



THE
POWER
TO KNOW.

SAS[®] Web Report Studio 4.3

User's Guide



The correct bibliographic citation for this manual is as follows: SAS Institute Inc. 2011. *SAS® Web Report Studio 4.3: User's Guide*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.

SAS® Web Report Studio 4.3: User's Guide

Copyright © 2011, SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA

ISBN 978-60764-923-6

All rights reserved. Produced in the United States of America.

For a hard-copy book: No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher, SAS Institute Inc.

For a Web download or e-book: Your use of this publication shall be governed by the terms established by the vendor at the time you acquire this publication.

The scanning, uploading, and distribution of this book via the Internet or any other means without the permission of the publisher is illegal and punishable by law. Please purchase only authorized electronic editions and do not participate in or encourage electronic piracy of copyrighted materials. Your support of others' rights is appreciated.

U.S. Government Restricted Rights Notice: Use, duplication, or disclosure of this software and related documentation by the U.S. government is subject to the Agreement with SAS Institute and the restrictions set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights (June 1987).

SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, North Carolina 27513.

1st electronic book, July 2011

1st printing, August 2011

SAS® Publishing provides a complete selection of books and electronic products to help customers use SAS software to its fullest potential. For more information about our e-books, e-learning products, CDs, and hard-copy books, visit the SAS Publishing Web site at support.sas.com/publishing or call 1-800-727-3228.

SAS® and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

Contents

<i>About This Book</i>	<i>ix</i>
<i>What's New in SAS Web Report Studio 4.3</i>	<i>xi</i>
<i>Accessibility Features of SAS Web Report Studio</i>	<i>xiii</i>

PART 1 Introduction to SAS Web Report Studio 1

Chapter 1 • About SAS Web Report Studio	3
What Is SAS Web Report Studio?	3
Benefits to Using SAS Web Report Studio	4
How Does SAS Web Report Studio Work?	4
How Does SAS Web Report Studio Fit into the SAS Intelligence Platform?	5
How to Get Help for SAS Web Report Studio	5
Chapter 2 • Managing Access to SAS Web Report Studio	7
Access to SAS Web Report Studio Capabilities	7
Access to Reporting Resources	7
Log On to SAS Web Report Studio	8
Log Off of SAS Web Report Studio	9
Chapter 3 • The SAS Web Report Studio Interface	11
Your First Look at the SAS Web Report Studio User Interface	11
SAS Web Report Studio Menus	13
Overview of the Report Mode Interfaces	13
Open Dialog Box	17
Chapter 4 • Specifying Your Preferences	23
Specify Preferences for Opening and Saving Reports	23
Specify Preferences for a Data Source, Report Style, Header, and Footer	24
Specify a Preference for the Time Zone	25

PART 2 Introduction to Viewing and Creating Reports 29

Chapter 5 • Viewing Reports	31
Overview of Viewing Reports	31
Viewing Reports Created in SAS Web Report Studio	32
Viewing Stored Process Reports	35
Opening Data Sources Directly	38
Viewing Externally Created Reports	39
Navigating Viewed Reports	40
View a Summary of Applied Filters	43
Refreshing the Data in a Viewed Report	43
Modifying the Data in a Viewed Report	44
Chapter 6 • Creating Reports	47
Overview of Creating Reports	47

Using a Quick Start Method to Create a Report	47
Use Edit Mode to Create a Report	56
Save a Report	57

PART 3 Designing Layouts 61

Chapter 7 • Designing Headers and Footers	63
Overview of Creating a Header and a Footer for a Report Section	63
About Dynamic Text in Headers and Footers	63
Create a Header or a Footer	64
Remove a Header or a Footer	66
Chapter 8 • Adding Images and Text	67
Overview of Using Images and Text	67
Place an Image in a Report Section	67
Include Text in a Report Section	69
Format Text in Reports	70
Remove an Image or a Text Object	71
Chapter 9 • Including Stored Process Output	73
Overview of Stored Processes	73
Insert a Stored Process	73
Remove a Stored Process	75
Chapter 10 • Positioning Objects in the Layout Grid	77
Overview of Positioning Report Objects	77
Add Cells, Columns, and Rows to the Layout Grid	78
Align Cell Content in the Layout Grid	78
Delete an Empty Column or Row from the Layout Grid	79
Delete Objects in the Layout Grid	79
Merge Cells in the Layout Grid	79
Place Objects in the Layout Grid	79
Reposition Objects in the Layout Grid	80
Chapter 11 • Using Synchronized Objects	81
Overview of Synchronized Filtering, Sorting, Drilling, and Expanding	81
Maintain Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps That Are Not Synchronized	82

PART 4 Defining Queries and Displaying Results 83

Chapter 12 • Defining Queries to Obtain Results	85
Overview of Queries Based on Data Items	85
Using Standard Data Items in a Query	86
Using Custom Data Items in a Query	90
Modifying How a Data Item Is Formatted	94
Modify How a Measure Is Aggregated	96
Use Detail Data Instead of Grouped and Aggregated Data	97
Preview or Export Query Results	98
Chapter 13 • Subsetting Query Results	99
Overview of Section Filters	99

Creating Section Filters	100
Creating Prompted Section Filters	104
Creating Cascading Prompted Filters Within a Section	110
Apply Existing Section Filters	113
Combine Section Filters	114
Deselect a Predefined or Custom Section Filter	115
Remove a Custom Section Filter	116
Chapter 14 • Grouping Query Results	117
Overview of Using Group Breaks	117
Add Group Breaks	117
Remove Measure Values from Group Breaks	120
Remove Group Breaks	120
Chapter 15 • Displaying Query Results in a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map	123
Overview of Using Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps to Display Results	124
Using Tables to Display Query Results	124
Using Hyperlink Data Items	137
Using Graphs to Display Query Results	138
Using Geographical Maps to Display Query Results	166
Removing a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map	170
 PART 5 Analyzing Results 171	
Chapter 16 • Finding Data Items in Multidimensional Crosstabulation Tables	173
Overview of Finding Data Items in Multidimensional Crosstabulation Tables	173
Working in a Multidimensional Crosstabulation Table	173
Chapter 17 • Filtering and Ranking	175
How Filtering and Ranking Can Help with Analysis	175
Filtering and Ranking a List Table	178
Filtering and Ranking a Crosstabulation Table	180
Filtering and Ranking a Graph	185
Filtering and Ranking a Geographical Map	188
Browsing or Searching for Filter Values	189
Chapter 18 • Drilling and Expanding	195
How Drilling and Expanding Can Help with Analysis	195
Drill or Expand Hierarchies in a Crosstabulation Table	195
Drill or Expand Hierarchies in a Graph	196
Drill or Expand the Geographic Hierarchy in a Geographical Map	197
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Other Table, Graph, and Geographical Map Features	199
Chapter 19 • Sorting	201
How Sorting Can Help with Analysis	201
Sorting Data in a List Table	201
Sort Data in a Crosstabulation Table	203
Sorting Data in a Graph	204
Remove All Sorting for Tables or Graphs	206
Chapter 20 • Adding Total, Subtotal, and Percent of Total Calculations	209
How Totals, Subtotals, and Percent of Total Calculations Can Help with Analysis . .	209
Understanding the Relationship Between Totals, Subtotals, and Percent of Totals . .	209

Managing Totals and Subtotals in Tables	210
Managing Percent of Total Calculations in Tables	213
Chapter 21 • Applying Conditional Highlighting	215
How Conditional Highlighting Can Help with Analysis	215
Managing Conditional Highlighting for Table Values	216
Managing Conditional Highlighting for Graph Values	220
Chapter 22 • Displaying Information About the Data	223
Display Data Source, Data Item, and Filter Details for a Table or a Graph	223
View the Detail Data Behind the Values in a Crosstabulation Table	224
Display Field Names, Values, and Measure Information for a Region in a Geographical Map	225
 PART 6 Managing Reports 227	
Chapter 23 • Maintaining and Organizing Reports	229
Overview of Managing Reports	230
Archiving Reports	231
Copying Reports	234
Creating Report Templates	236
Deleting Reports and Templates	237
Modifying Report Properties	238
Moving Reports	240
Organizing Reports	241
Rename a Report	243
Updating Resources in a Report	244
Working with Comments in a Report	245
Chapter 24 • Maintaining Multi-Section Reports	249
Overview of Report Sections	249
Add a Section to a Report	249
Rename a Report Section	250
Copy a Report Section	251
Reorder Report Sections	251
Delete a Section from a Report	252
Chapter 25 • Sharing Reports	253
Overview of Shared Locations	253
E-mail a URL for a Report	253
Publish a Report to Publication Channels	255
Distributing Reports	256
Chapter 26 • Linking Reports	267
Overview of Report Linking	267
Creating a Link to a Report, a Web Page, or Another SAS Application	268
Identifying Links in Reports	274
Understanding the Run-Time Behavior of Links	274
Chapter 27 • Scheduling Reports	277
Overview of Scheduling Reports	277
Scheduling Reports, Stored Processes, and Folders	277
View a List of Scheduled Reports	280
Updating a Schedule	282

Chapter 28 • Printing and Exporting	285
Overview of Printing and Exporting	285
Exporting Reports and Report Data	285
Printing Reports	290

PART 7 **Appendixes** 293

Appendix 1 • Tips and Guidelines	295
Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates	295
Closing Dialog Boxes in SAS Web Report Studio	296
Searching for Reports and Stored Processes	296
Hiding Data Items	296
Creating Section Filters	297
Applying Conditional Highlighting	298
Defining Prompts in Report Linking	299
Filtering and Ranking Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps	300
Working with Text Objects, Headers, and Footers	302
Using Reports Created with a Previous Version of SAS Web Report Studio	303
Appendix 2 • Browsers and SAS Web Report Studio	305
Browser Limitations	305
Using Firefox with SAS Web Report Studio	306
Appendix 3 • Data Refresh: Manual Versus Automatic	307
Appendix 4 • Data Sources: Relational Versus Multidimensional	309
Appendix 5 • What to Do If You Are Prompted for Credentials	311
About the Request for Credentials	311
Enter Credentials	311
Remove Credentials	313
What to Do If Access Is Still Denied	314
Appendix 6 • What to Do If Your Data Source Is Invalid	315
About Invalid Data Sources and Data Items	315
When a Data Source Has Been Moved or Renamed	315
When a Data Item, Filter, or Prompt Is Missing from a Report	315
Appendix 7 • Incomplete Tables and Graphs	317
Glossary	319
Index	325

About This Book

Audience

SAS Web Report Studio is designed for the following users:

- Persons responsible for designing and creating Web-based reports for their enterprise.
- Persons responsible for analyzing report data and making decisions based on that data.
- Persons needing to explore data in support of ad hoc business questions.

You might be assigned to a specific role, which determines the tasks that you can perform. For more information, see [“Access to SAS Web Report Studio Capabilities” on page 7](#).

SAS Web Report Studio enables you to view reports that are created by using a variety of other SAS products. This documentation focuses on tasks that you can perform on reports that were created by using SAS Web Report Studio.

Prerequisites

Here are the prerequisites for using SAS Web Report Studio:

- A user ID and password for logging on to SAS Web Report Studio.
- A supported browser installed on your desktop client.
- Access to data sources or stored processes that can be used to obtain data for reports. (These items are created in SAS applications other than SAS Web Report Studio.)

If you have questions about whether you are ready to use SAS Web Report Studio, contact your system administrator.

What's New in SAS Web Report Studio 4.3

Overview

New and enhanced features in SAS Web Report Studio include the following:

- enhanced graph features
- new report capabilities
- enhanced productivity for users
- improved report administration
- enhanced printing capabilities

Enhanced Graph Features

The following enhancements were made to graphs:

- A bubble plot has been added. This new graph type is a variation of a scatter plot in which the markers are replaced with bubbles.
- Skins are available for graphs, so that you can change the appearance.
- You can control the size of the “other” slice in a pie chart.
- You can drag and drop a second measure for a bar-line chart or a scatter plot.

New Report Capabilities

The following new capabilities are available for reports:

- For prompts, a default value is no longer required.
- Measure filters and rankings are now allowed on some synchronized objects.
- You can add row numbers to list tables using the Properties dialog box.
- Count distinct, which is a function that returns the number of distinct values for a specified column, is available in crosstabulation tables.

- The layout for the report header and footer has improved.

Enhanced Productivity for Users

The following productivity enhancements are available:

- You can copy report sections.
- Authorized users can open cubes and tables directly.
- You can now insert rows and columns between existing rows and columns in the layout grid using the vertical toolbar.
- Information map data item name changes are propagated automatically.
- The state of the left pane (either hidden or displayed) is saved between sessions.
- A new find option is available for multidimensional crosstabulation tables.
- You can now select multiple publication channels when you schedule a report.

Improved Report Administration

The following improvements have been made to report administration:

- Multiple schedules for a single report can be made by multiple users.
- Authorized users can update reports where referenced data items have been removed from an information map.
- You can pass hidden data items to a destination report for relational data.
- You can link a report to another SAS application that is passing parameters.

Enhanced Printing Capabilities

The following enhancements were made for printing:

- You can now specify that you want to print to the A3 paper size.
- Comments can be appended to printed report content.

Accessibility Features of SAS Web Report Studio

Overview

SAS Web Report Studio includes the following accessibility and compatibility features that improve usability of the product for users with disabilities. These features are related to accessibility standards for electronic information technology that were adopted by the U.S. Government under Section 508 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

If you have questions or concerns about the accessibility of SAS products, send e-mail to accessibility@sas.com.

Accessibility Features of the Supported Browsers

The Web browsers that are supported for use with the SAS Foundation are also supported for use with SAS Web Report Studio. For more information, see <http://support.sas.com/resources/thirdpartysupport/>.

Keyboard Navigation

Standard Keyboard Navigation

SAS Web Report Studio can be navigated by using the keyboard. The following table includes some guidelines:

Standard Keyboard Navigation Controls

Task	Keyboard Control
Move forward through controls	TAB
Move backward through controls	SHIFT+TAB
Display drop-down list contents	ALT+down arrow
Display menus when they have focus	down arrow

Task	Keyboard Control
Activate buttons and menu selections when they have focus	ENTER
Open a context menu	SHIFT+F10

Exceptions to Standard Keyboard Navigation

In the Select Data Source dialog box, to display the contents of a subfolder, press CTRL+up/down arrow to select the subfolder and then press the right arrow key.

Web Report Studio does not follow the Microsoft Windows standard for keyboard navigation of a tabbed window. When the focus is on a tab heading, pressing the TAB key, rather than moving focus into the content of the tab, moves it to the next tab heading. Once you have cycled through the tab headings, pressing the TAB key moves the focus to the content of the tab.

Skip Navigation

For ease of use with a screen reader, SAS Web Report Studio includes an invisible link that enables you to bypass navigation links and go directly to the unique content on the page. Navigation links that are skipped include the links for **Preferences**, **Log Off**, and **Help**.

When the screen reader announces that you are focused on the **Skip Navigation** link, press ENTER or the spacebar to activate the link.

When you select the **Skip Navigation** link in the Edit Report window, the page refreshes before the screen reader can focus on the focus point.

Using SAS Web Report Studio with JAWS

Tables Used for Screen Layout

When tables are used for screen layout in some dialog boxes, JAWS reads the table dimensional information. To ensure that all fields are read, set your JAWS reader to read one row at a time and use the standard JAWS keystrokes for reading a table.

The Edit Field

When using the keyboard to navigate to the **Edit** field, JAWS repeats the last valid item that it was able to read before a header or a footer.

The Select Data Dialog Box

When using the **Standard** tab on the Select Data dialog box, JAWS cannot read the title of the **Available data items** list or any of the data items in the list. JAWS also cannot read the title of the **Selected data items** list or any of the data items in the list.

Navigate the Layout Grid in the Edit Tab

The **Edit** tab contains a grid for arranging objects in the body of the report section. The layout grid consists of cells into which you place report objects (tables, graphs, geographical maps, stored processes, text, and images).

Here are some keyboard shortcuts for navigating the layout grid:

- Press ALT+Y to move forward between the cells. When a cell has focus, press ENTER to select it.
- Press ALT+Q to navigate between report objects. When an object has focus, a pop-up context menu is available for other actions.

In general, use TAB and SHIFT+TAB to move through the controls to perform actions on the selected cells and objects.

High-Contrast and Custom Color Styles

There is intermittent support for high-contrast and custom color styles in SAS Web Report Studio.

Part 1

Introduction to SAS Web Report Studio

<i>Chapter 1</i>	
About SAS Web Report Studio	3
<i>Chapter 2</i>	
Managing Access to SAS Web Report Studio	7
<i>Chapter 3</i>	
The SAS Web Report Studio Interface	11
<i>Chapter 4</i>	
Specifying Your Preferences	23

Chapter 1

About SAS Web Report Studio

What Is SAS Web Report Studio?	3
Benefits to Using SAS Web Report Studio	4
How Does SAS Web Report Studio Work?	4
How Does SAS Web Report Studio Fit into the SAS Intelligence Platform?	5
How to Get Help for SAS Web Report Studio	5

What Is SAS Web Report Studio?

In most organizations, many information consumers need reports from business data, but relatively few people understand the data structures necessary to build the reports. SAS Web Report Studio bypasses the need to understand complex data structures. SAS Web Report Studio provides an intuitive user interface that enables users at all technical skill levels to create, view, and explore centrally stored reports.

Easy querying

Specially prepared *information maps* (which are data sources in SAS Web Report Studio) provide a metadata (information) layer between the nontechnical business user and the complexities of database structure and query languages. Authorized users that might be more advanced can access tables and cubes directly. All *data sources* contain data items, which can refer to calculations or physical data (tables or cubes). *Data items* in information maps are described in common business terms that enable both casual and professional report authors to easily build queries that return consistent results. Reports can include query results from more than one data source.

Easy report design

The casual report author can use the five-step Report Wizard to design a basic report layout with one table and one graph. More advanced report authors can use the full-featured report editor to design more complex layouts, choosing from two different types of tables and eight different types of graphs. In addition, headers, footers, images, and text can be used to include corporate standards, confidentiality messages, and even hyperlinks in the report. Reports can contain multiple sections. Reports can be rendered as needed for one-time use or stored in a common repository for personal or shared access.

Easy analysis

Report authors can design reports that, by default, filter, rank, and highlight the query results based on specified conditions. These features and others are available to report viewers, who can select options from menus and toolbars to customize the default

output. Additional options that can help you analyze report data include drilling and expanding, sorting, and creating percent of total calculations.

Other basic reporting tasks include printing, copying, moving, and exporting. Advanced tasks include scheduling reports to run at a specified time (or times) and distributing reports via e-mail as a PDF attachment or as an embedded HTML file.

Benefits to Using SAS Web Report Studio

SAS Web Report Studio provides users with the following benefits:

Empowers business users by giving them self-service access to query and reporting capabilities

SAS Web Report Studio includes functionality designed to fit your needs by providing easy access to accurate information. The product interface enables you to create your own queries and generate your own reports. You can also include on-demand analytical results without having to create sophisticated statistical models.

Improves the business value of IT and the corporate data that it manages

SAS Web Report Studio provides you with easy, self-service access to corporate data. The risk of inconsistent results is eliminated, and business managers get reliable information they can trust.

Saves money on training and support costs

SAS Web Report Studio is so simple that you can quickly become self-sufficient. Minimal IT support is required for the product, and there is no need for extensive training. Once you start using the product, you will no longer be dependent on the IT staff to create reports for you. Even if you and your co-workers are in different geographic locations, you get consistent results.

How Does SAS Web Report Studio Work?

SAS Web Report Studio is a Web application that anyone can use to view, interact with, create, and distribute public and private reports. Simply open an existing report and interact with the information based on your current needs. For example, you can view, reply to, or add comments to a report. Report authors can easily point and click to query central sources of data. Optionally, you can add prompts and design the layout of tables, graphs, and text using drag and drop to create a well-formatted report. All this is accomplished by using a Web browser. You do not need to understand a programming language. Periodic reports can be scheduled to process unattended on a recurring basis and then optionally distributed using e-mail.

In addition, powerful SAS analytical results can be used by business professionals across an organization through their Web browsers by leveraging SAS stored processes in SAS Web Report Studio. *Stored processes* are SAS programs, created by business analysts who are proficient in SAS, that contain instructions for calculating analytical results that are rendered as part of a report or as a complete report. Stored processes typically include queries, prompted filters, titles, images, and statistical analyses to deliver predictive analytics to a large audience. SAS Web Report Studio combines query, reporting, and analytical capabilities in a single Web-based tool that everyone can use to meet a broad set of information needs.

The Report Wizard enables novice users to quickly create and distribute basic queries and reports based on either relational or multidimensional data sources in five easy steps. More advanced users can use additional layout and query capabilities that are available, including the ability to define custom calculations and complex filter combinations, multiple queries, and SAS analytical results into a single document. A gallery of predefined layout choices expedites the report creation process, and an extensive range of advanced report components enables users to create and interact with reports from their Web browsers. Reports and the application can be branded to match a corporate style.

Reports can be shared with others or kept in private folders based on security settings. Certain pages of reports can be distributed to authorized users via e-mail or a subscription channel.

How Does SAS Web Report Studio Fit into the SAS Intelligence Platform?

As an integral part of the SAS Intelligence Platform, SAS Web Report Studio leverages the analytical power of SAS by using the common SAS Open Metadata Architecture, which reduces administration tasks, and SAS Management Console, which grants access to reports and data. SAS Web Report Studio uses SAS Information Maps, which are a business view of data created by SAS Information Map Studio, so that you do not have to understand complex data structures and databases. At the same time, SAS Web Report Studio ensures that enterprise data is used consistently. SAS Web Report Studio can leverage the work of analytical SAS tools, such as SAS Enterprise Guide, which makes it easy for a wide range of users to access SAS analytical intelligence. SAS solutions, which are domain-specific applications that are built on the SAS Intelligence Platform, leverage SAS Web Report Studio for reporting.

How to Get Help for SAS Web Report Studio

There are two ways to access Help from within SAS Web Report Studio:

- Select **Help** ⇒ **Contents** or **Help** ⇒ **Using this Window**.
- Click **Help**, which is available from any SAS Web Report Studio dialog box or wizard page.

You can also find information about SAS Web Report Studio on the SAS Customer Support site at <http://support.sas.com/software/products/wrs/>. The product page includes information about documentation, training, samples and notes, and a link to the SAS Web Report Studio customer forum.

Chapter 2

Managing Access to SAS Web Report Studio

Access to SAS Web Report Studio Capabilities	7
Access to Reporting Resources	7
Log On to SAS Web Report Studio	8
Log Off of SAS Web Report Studio	9

Access to SAS Web Report Studio Capabilities

Different users might have access to different functionality depending on their assigned roles. Roles are mapped to capabilities. A *capability*, also known as an *application action*, defines the operations a user can perform.

SAS Web Report Studio ships with three predefined roles — Report Viewing, Report Creation, and Advanced. A predefined set of capabilities is available for each role. Using SAS Management Console, a system administrator can modify these roles and specify the capabilities that meet the guidelines for your company. They can also define new roles. If you have questions about your assigned role, contact your system administrator.

For more information about the roles and capabilities that are available, see the SAS Web Report Studio information in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

Note: This user's guide discusses tasks that you might or might not be able to perform depending on your role.

Access to Reporting Resources

Your SAS Web Report Studio role controls which application behavior is available. Metadata security on individual objects (data, reports, folders, or even servers) controls access to those objects. For example, your role might enable you to perform the task of e-mailing reports, but you can e-mail only those reports to which you have been granted access. Here are two examples of how data security might affect what an individual SAS Web Report Studio user can see and do:

- In a report that includes employee information, two users in the same role might not see the same output. For example, a user in the human resources department might have

access to a salary column that cannot be seen by a user in the sales department who views the same report.

- In a data source that contains information about medical procedures, a user with the capability to create new reports might not have access to the data item for patient names.

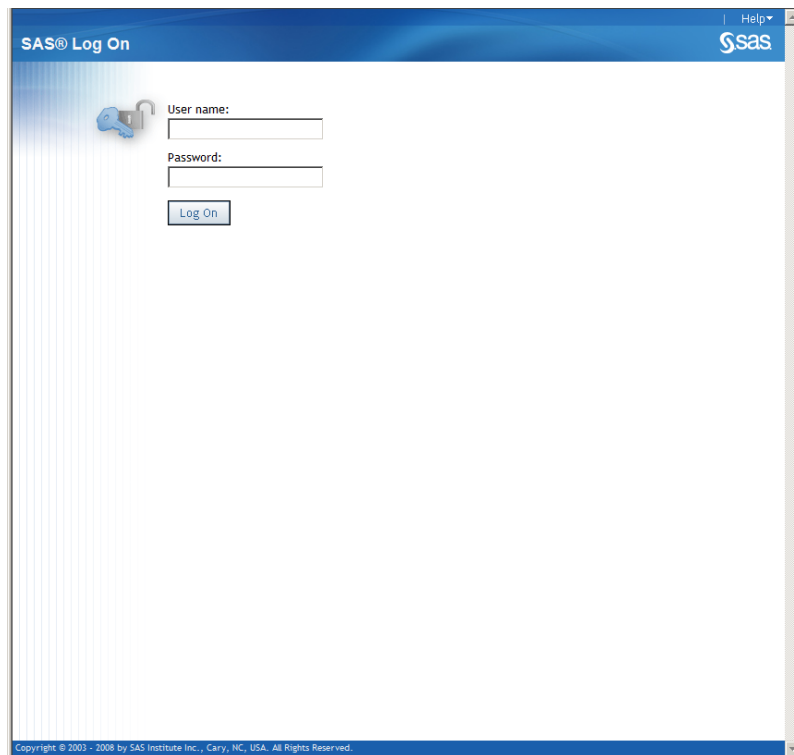
If you have questions about data security, contact your system administrator.

Log On to SAS Web Report Studio

SAS Web Report Studio uses the standard log on window for SAS applications. To log on to SAS Web Report Studio, complete these steps:

1. To display the SAS Web Report Studio logon window, click on the URL that is supplied by your system administrator or paste it into the address field of your browser. For example, you might enter `http://server01.abc.com:8080/SASWebReportStudio/`

Display 2.1 Log On Window for SAS Web Report Studio



2. To log on, complete these steps:
 - a. In the **User name** field, type your user ID.
 - b. In the **Password** field, type the password for the user ID that you just entered.
 - c. Click **Log On**.

The Welcome to SAS Web Report Studio window appears (see [“Your First Look at the SAS Web Report Studio User Interface”](#) on page 11).

Note: Your password is case-sensitive. Your user ID might be case-sensitive, depending on the operating system that is used to host the Web application server. If you need assistance, contact your system administrator.

Log Off of SAS Web Report Studio

To log off of SAS Web Report Studio, click **Log Off** in the upper right corner of the user interface.

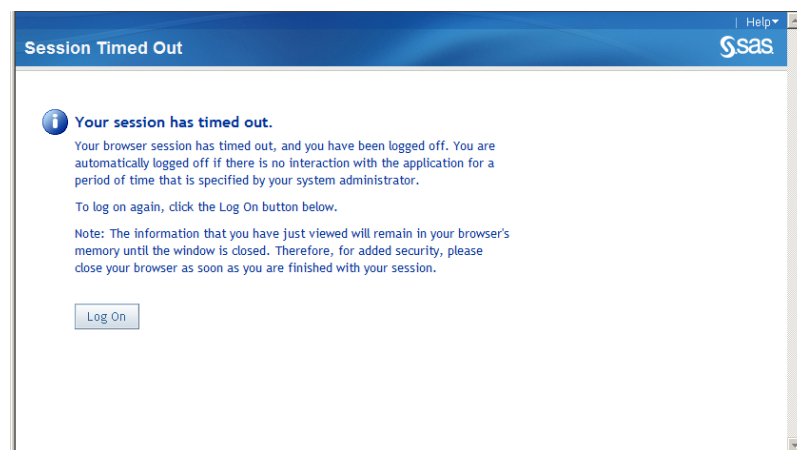
Note: When you select **Log Off**, you will be logged off all environments, including the SAS OLAP server and other Web environments.

If you are prompted about unsaved changes, click **OK** to exit without saving or click **Cancel** to return to SAS Web Report Studio. In SAS Web Report Studio, select **File** ⇒ **Save**. If you are saving a new report, you are prompted to complete the Save As dialog box. Click **Log Off** again to exit.

If you lose your connection to SAS Web Report Studio (for example, your session times out), then you must begin again at the point where you last saved your work. By default, if there is no activity for 30 minutes, then SAS Web Report Studio automatically logs you off and displays the logon window. Your system administrator can change the inactivity period and whether the **Log On** button is available. As a best practice, save your work frequently.

The following is an example of the message that appears when your session has timed out:

Display 2.2 Session Timed Out Message for SAS Web Report Studio



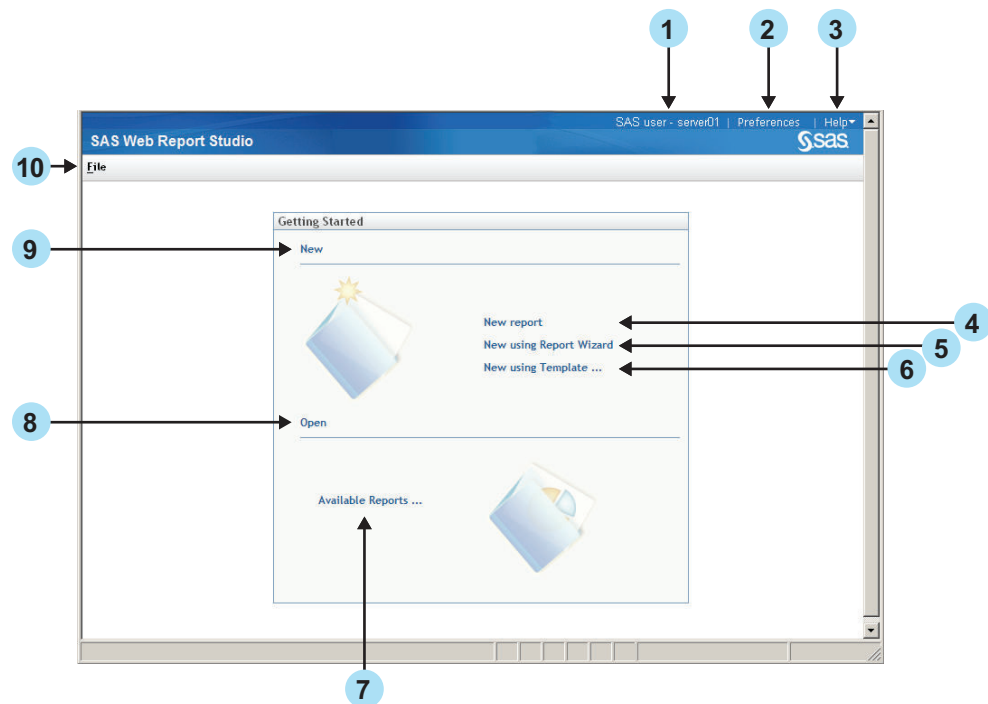
Chapter 3

The SAS Web Report Studio Interface

Your First Look at the SAS Web Report Studio User Interface	11
SAS Web Report Studio Menus	13
About the Availability of Menus and Menu Selections	13
About the Report Menus	13
Overview of the Report Mode Interfaces	13
View Mode Interface	13
Summary: Seven Ways to Access View Mode	14
Edit Mode Interface	15
Summary: Six Ways to Access Edit Mode	16
Open Dialog Box	17
Using the Open Dialog Box as a Multitask Interface	17
Summary: Four Ways to Access the Open Dialog Box	22

Your First Look at the SAS Web Report Studio User Interface

After you log on to SAS Web Report Studio, you see the Welcome window. Here are the main features of the Welcome window.

Figure 3.1 The Welcome Window

- 1 Click **Log Off** to exit SAS Web Report Studio.
- 2 Click **Preferences** to personalize your use of SAS Web Report Studio.
- 3 Select the **Help** menu to get help on using SAS Web Report Studio. For more information, see [“How to Get Help for SAS Web Report Studio” on page 5](#).
- 4 Click **New report** to create a new report using the **Edit** tab. For more information, see [“Edit Mode Interface” on page 15](#).
- 5 Click **New Using Report Wizard** to access the Report Wizard. The wizard guides you in defining a query; selecting a table and graph for the layout; and adding optional features such as group breaks, a header, and a footer. For more information, see [“Use the Report Wizard” on page 49](#).
- 6 Click **New Using Template** to access the Select a Template dialog box. When you select a template, you start creating your report with a predefined layout.
- 7 Click **Available Reports** to access the Open dialog box. The Open dialog box enables you to search for reports, and it lists reports, stored processes, folders, and data sources. For more information, see [“Open Dialog Box” on page 17](#).

Once you have viewed a data source or created a report, you will see **More Reports**, which lets you access the Open dialog box.

- 8 Click **Open** to access the Open dialog box. The Open dialog box enables you to search for reports, and it lists reports, stored processes, folders, and data sources. For more information, see [“Open Dialog Box” on page 17](#).

Once you have viewed a data source or created a report, you will see a list of reports and data sources under **Open**. You can double-click the report or data source to open it.

- 9 Click **New** to create a new report using the **Edit** tab. For more information, see [“Edit Mode Interface” on page 15](#).
- 10 Select the **File** menu to access task options, such as **Open** and **Manage Files**.

SAS Web Report Studio Menus

About the Availability of Menus and Menu Selections

All of the following conditions influence whether a menu or menu selection is available to use:

- Your authorization. For example, you must be an advanced user to schedule or distribute reports. The options that you have can also depend on settings that your system administrator has selected.
- Your location in the SAS Web Report Studio application. For example, some tasks are available only if you are viewing a report.
- The type of report that you are viewing.
- The currently selected object. For example, you cannot change a bar chart to a crosstabulation table.
- Whether the section query has been defined. For example, if the section query has not been defined, then you cannot create a section filter.
- The type of data that is being used. For example, you cannot use detail data if the report section is using multidimensional data.
- Whether the report is saved. For example, you cannot distribute a report that has not been saved.

About the Report Menus

The report menus contain options that apply to the entire report or to the currently displayed report section, including the objects in the section. Actions include creating a new report, adding a new section, refreshing data, and synchronizing a section. The report menus are available on the main menu bar when a report is displayed. For more information about the report menus and menu items, see the SAS Web Report Studio online Help.

Overview of the Report Mode Interfaces

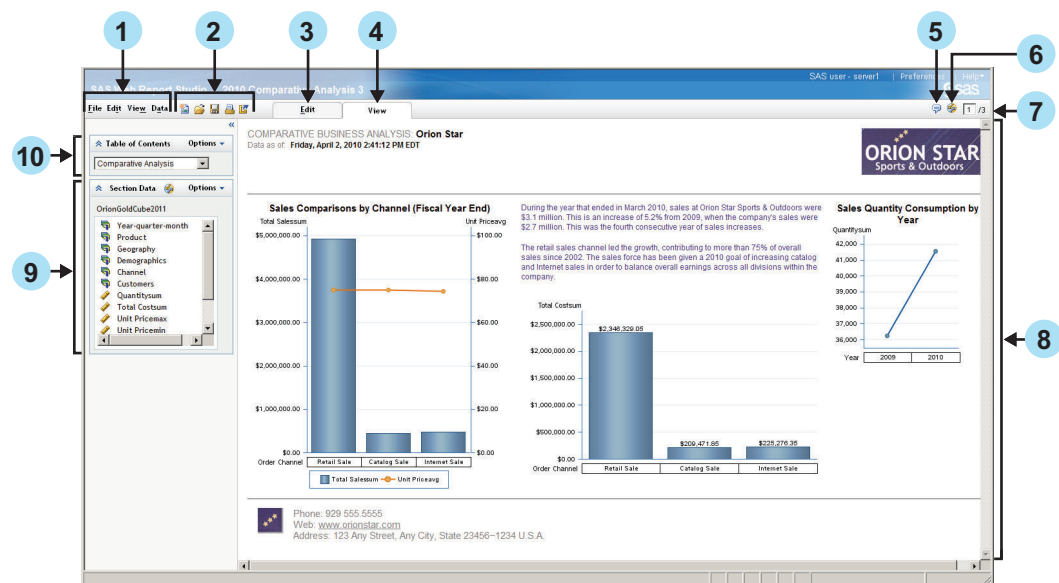
Your role and the associated capabilities determine the report mode, as well as which features you can access in SAS Web Report Studio. For example, report viewers do not have the ability to access Edit mode. For more information about capabilities, see [“Managing Access to SAS Web Report Studio” on page 7](#).

View Mode Interface

This is the mode that all SAS Web Report Studio users can see. View mode displays the output of a saved report. Users who are authorized to create and edit reports can also use View mode to preview new, unsaved reports.

The following figure is an example of a report displayed in View mode. The report contains query results from a multidimensional data source. The main features of this specific report and the **View** tab are identified.

Figure 3.2 The View Mode Interface



- 1 Select the **File**, **View**, or **Data** menu items to access options that apply to the entire report or to the currently displayed report section, including the objects in the section.
- 2 Use these icons to create a new report, open an existing report, save the current report, print the current report, or export the current report.
- 3 Authorized users can click the **Edit** tab to open the viewed report in Edit mode.
- 4 The **View** tab is on top when View mode is active.
- 5 This icon indicates that one or more comments are associated with the report.
- 6 This icon indicates that the objects in this report section are synchronized.
- 7 This navigational box indicates the section that you are editing, as well as the total number of sections in the report. To view a different section, either enter a number in the box or select **View** ⇒ **Section** and select the section that you want to open.
- 8 The body contains the report.
- 9 Use the **Section Data** panel to select data and to view an indicator of whether objects are synchronized. This panel can be collapsed horizontally.
- 10 Use the **Table of Contents** panel to work with both sections and group breaks. This panel can be collapsed horizontally.

In View mode, you can drag a data item from the **Section Data** pane and drop it on tables and graphs.

Note: Some reports require that you answer prompts before their output is rendered.

Summary: Seven Ways to Access View Mode

There are seven ways to access View mode:

- Click **Open** in the SAS Web Report Studio Welcome window.
- Select a report name in the SAS Web Report Studio Welcome window.
- Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to display the Open dialog box. Select a file and then click **Open** to display it in the **View** tab.

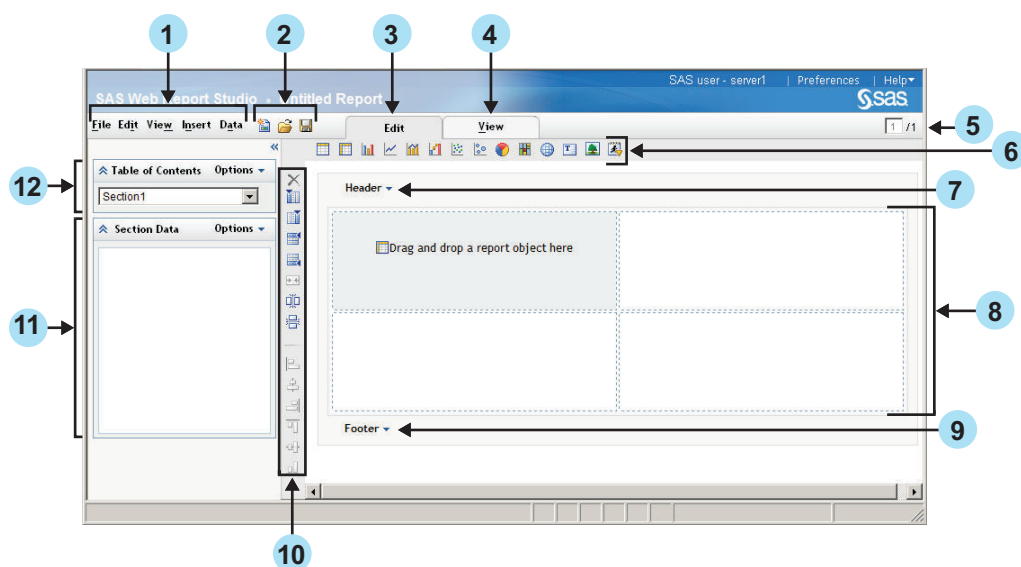
- Select **File** ⇒ **Open Recent** and then select the name of an existing report, information map, table, cube, or stored process to display it in the **View** tab.
- Click **View** when editing a report to display it in View mode.
- Select an existing report, information map, table, cube, or stored process in the File Management window.
- Navigate to a report using a link from another report.

Edit Mode Interface

Authorized users can access the **Edit** tab to create new reports or to edit existing reports. Note that some options in Edit mode are not available for reports and stored processes that come from SAS Enterprise Guide. The available options in Edit mode also depend on the type of report that you are editing.

Here are some of the main features of the **Edit** tab and Edit mode.

Figure 3.3 The Edit Mode Interface



- 1 Select the **File**, **Edit**, **View**, **Insert**, or **Data** menu items to access options that apply to the entire report or to the currently displayed report section, including the objects in the section.
- 2 Use these icons to create a new report, open an existing report, or save the current report.
- 3 The **Edit** tab is on top when Edit mode is active.
- 4 Click **View** when you are ready to view the report.
- 5 This navigational box indicates the section that you are editing, as well as the total number of sections in the report. To view a different section, either enter a number in the box or select **View** ⇒ **Section** and then select the section that you want to open. You can also use the drop-down box in the **Table of Contents** panel to select a section.
- 6 Use this horizontal toolbar to insert objects (such as tables, graphs, geographical maps, stored processes, text, and images).
- 7 Click **Header** to enter header information for the report section. For more information, see [Chapter 7, "Designing Headers and Footers,"](#) on page 63.

- 8 The body of the report section consists of a grid for arranging objects such as tables, graphs, and images, and two toolbars (one above the grid and one to the left of the grid). For more information, see [“Overview of Positioning Report Objects” on page 77](#).

The body of the report can also include stored process objects that are used to obtain data and layout information for the report section.

- 9 Click **Footer** to enter footer information for the report section. For more information, see [Chapter 7, “Designing Headers and Footers,” on page 63](#).
- 10 Use the **Section Data** panel to select data and to specify whether objects are synchronized. This panel can be collapsed horizontally. An **Options** menu enables you to select data and to specify whether the objects are synchronized. You can also work with section filters. The **Section Filters** menu option is always available for relational data. The option is available for multidimensional data only if the filters were predefined in SAS Information Map Studio.

After you select the data items, a context menu is available. Depending on the type of data source, you can use this menu to specify the format and data item properties. You might also be able to select or define filters and change the default format.

For more information about defining a query that uses data items, see [Chapter 12, “Defining Queries to Obtain Results,” on page 85](#).



- 11 Use this vertical toolbar to delete and align objects and to merge, split, and add cells to the layout grid.
- 12 Use the **Table of Contents** panel to work with sections and to switch between sections. Use the **Options** menu to add new sections and rename, delete, or reorder existing sections. This panel can be collapsed horizontally. For more information, see [Chapter 3, “The SAS Web Report Studio Interface,” on page 11](#).

If you select data items from a data source to define a query for the report section, then you might be able to specify group breaks for the report section. For more information, see [Chapter 14, “Grouping Query Results,” on page 117](#).

In Edit mode, you can drag report and graph objects and drop them on the layout grid.

Summary: Six Ways to Access Edit Mode

There are six ways to access Edit mode:

- Click **New report** in the Welcome window.
- Click **New using Report Wizard** in the Welcome window. After at least one data item is selected, click **Finish** on any wizard page to access Edit mode.
- Click **New using Template** in the Welcome window to select a report template from a gallery and display it in the **Edit** tab.
- Click **Edit** when a report is displayed in View mode.
- Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to display the Open dialog box. Next to the name of a report, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Edit**.
- From the Welcome window or while editing a report, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window. Navigate to the report that you want to edit. Next to the name of the report, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Edit**.

Open Dialog Box

Using the Open Dialog Box as a Multitask Interface

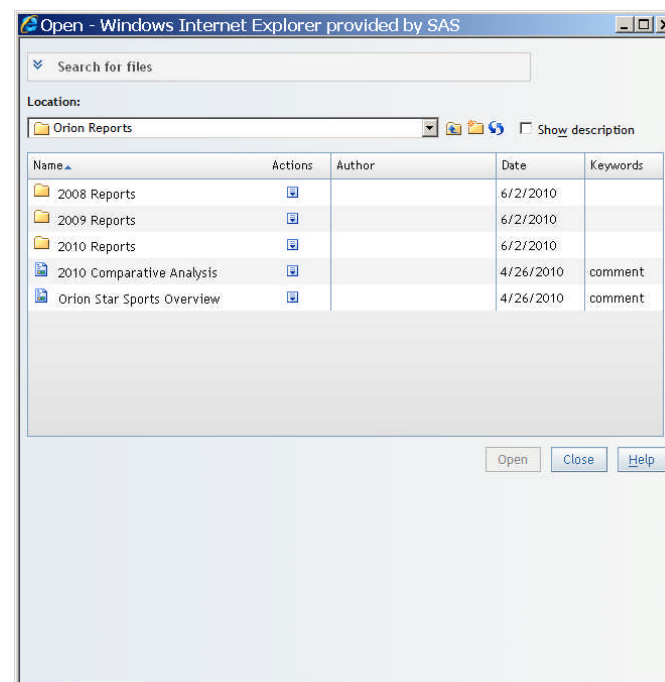
About the Open Dialog Box

The Open dialog box enables you to search for and open saved reports, stored processes, information maps, tables, and cubes. For more information about searching for reports, see [“View a Saved Report” on page 32](#).

However, the Open dialog box also enables you to create new folders and perform many other tasks on selected reports and folders.

Note: You must be assigned the applicable capabilities to copy, move, or delete multiple reports or folders or to open data sources. If you have questions about capabilities, contact your system administrator.

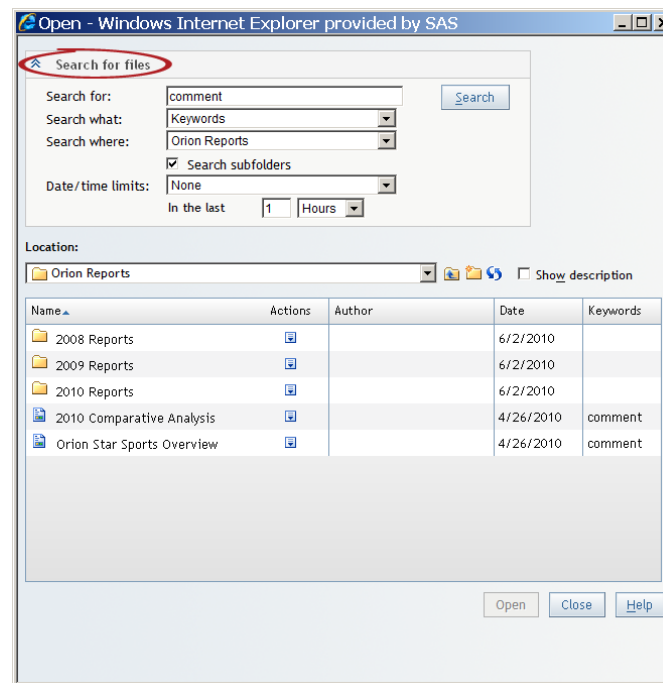
Display 3.1 Open Dialog Box




Searching Using the Open Dialog Box

You can search for reports, stored processes, information maps, tables, or cubes using the Open dialog box.

Note: There is also a **Search for files** section available in the File Management window, as shown in [Display 5.1 on page 33](#).

Display 3.2 Open Dialog Box with the Search for Files Section Expanded

To search for files, complete these steps:

1. If the **Search for files** section is not visible in the Open dialog box, click .
2. In the **Search for** field, type the text for which you want to search. For searching tips, see [“Searching for Reports and Stored Processes” on page 296](#).
3. In the **Search what** drop-down list, choose whether you want to search for the text in the **Name**, **Description**, or **Keywords** field.

Note: You cannot search the content of a report or a stored process.

4. In the **Search where** drop-down list, select a folder name.
5. (Optional) To also search for reports in folders that are contained in the folder that you are searching, select **Search subfolders**.
6. (Optional) To limit your search by time, select **Search for Files Modified** in the **Date/time limits** drop-down list. Specify the time frame by using the fields that are below the drop-down list.
7. Click **Search**. Any reports or stored processes that match your criteria are shown.


Note: After a search, the report list also includes **Path** information for each located report. To clear the search results, select an option in the **Location** drop-down list.


The following topics contain additional information about searching:

- [“View a Saved Report” on page 32](#).
- [“Searching for Reports and Stored Processes” on page 296](#).

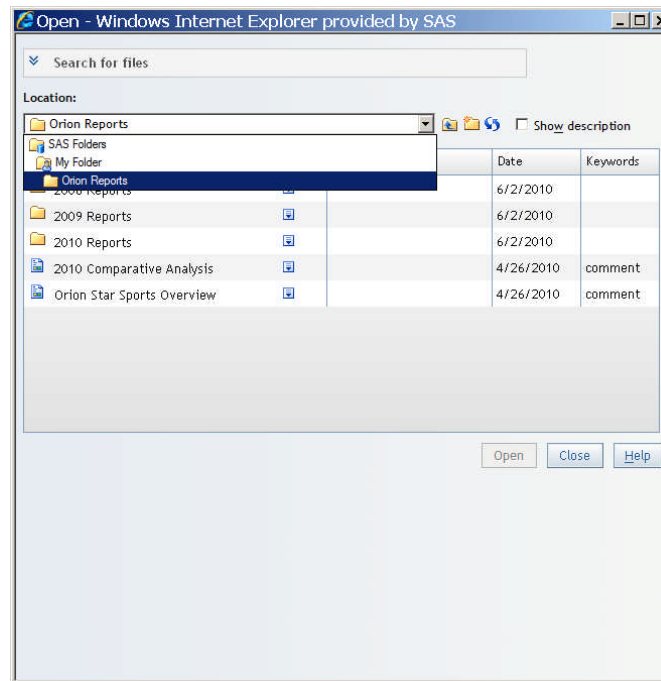
Navigating Locations Using the Open Dialog Box

The Open dialog box enables you to navigate to find the information map, report, table, cube, or stored process that you need. For example, you might need to navigate through

multiple folders to find a report. Click  for the **Location** to see where the current folder is located in the tree structure.




Click  to move up a folder level. In the following example, you are looking at the items in the **Orion Star Sports** folder after you have moved up one level.

Display 3.3 Open Dialog Box Showing Current Location




Working with Folders in the Open Dialog Box

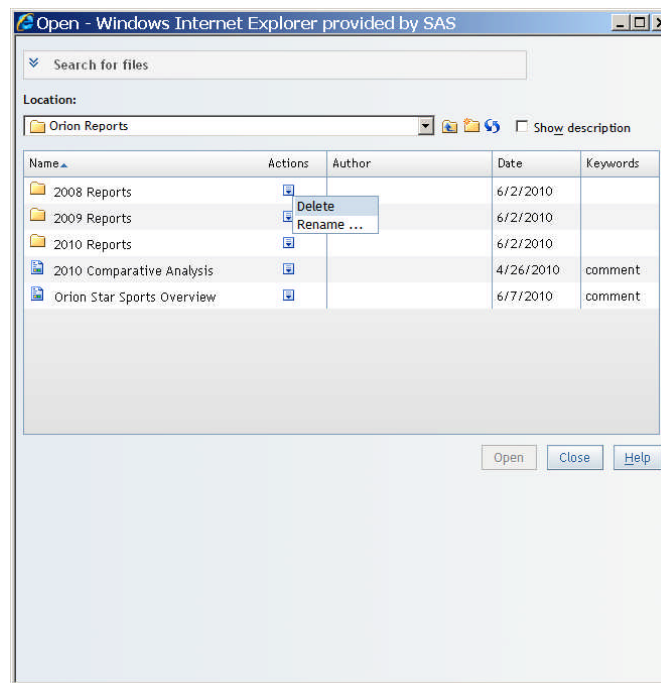
You can work with folders in the Open dialog box. The icons for folders are located to the right of the **Location** drop-down list, as shown in [Display 3.3 on page 19](#).

Button	Action
	moves up one level
	creates a new folder
	refreshes the items in the current location

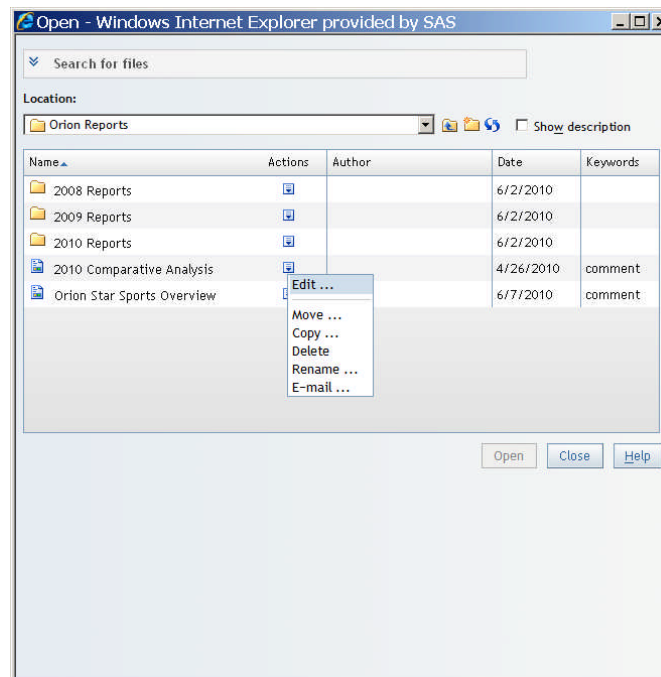
You can also create a new folder when you copy a report, move a report, or save a report. For more information about folders and shared locations, see [“Overview of Shared Locations” on page 253](#).

Using the Actions Menu in the Open Dialog Box

To open the **Actions** menu, click . The menu lists only those options that you are authorized to perform. For example, in the folders shown here, the actions are **Delete** and **Rename**.

Display 3.4 Actions Menu for Folders in the Open Dialog Box

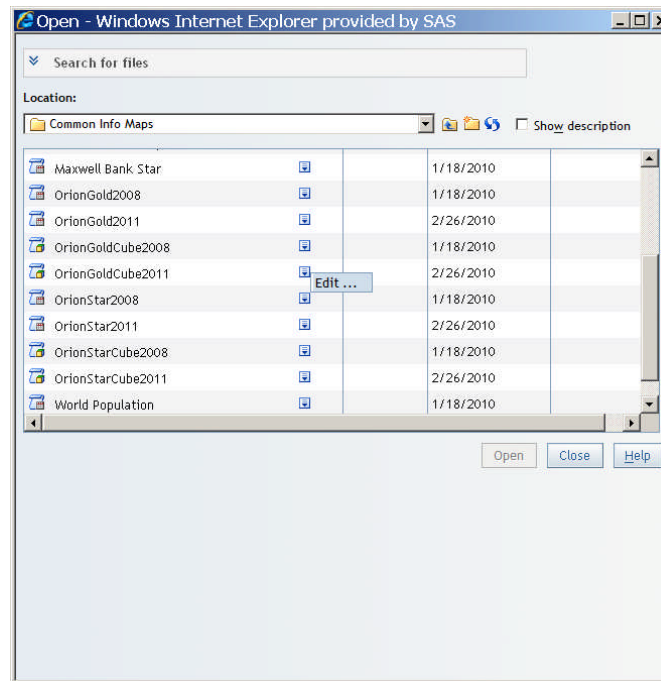
Different actions are available for reports. The menu lists only those options that you are authorized to perform. The following display shows some of the actions that might appear for reports.

Display 3.5 Actions Menu for Reports in the Open Dialog Box

The **Edit**, **Copy**, **Delete**, and **Move** options are also available from the File Management window.

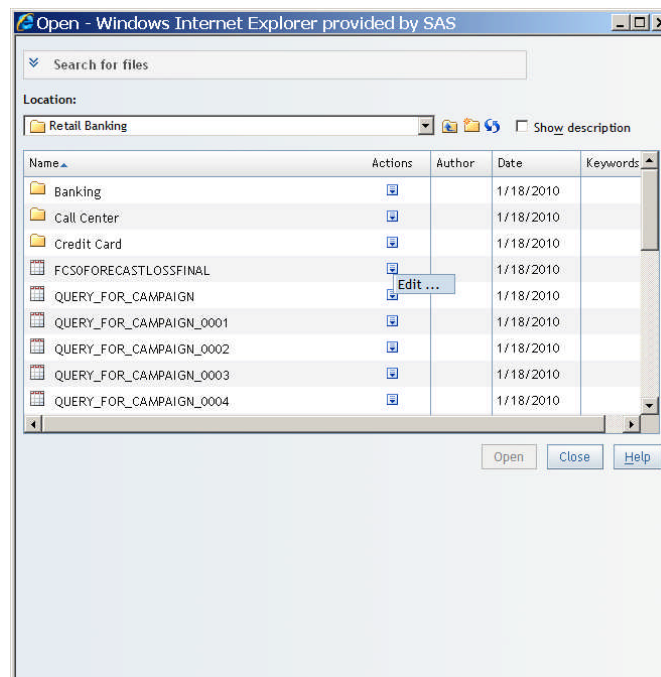
When you are working with data sources (either information maps, tables, or cubes) in the Open dialog box, the available actions are different from the ones available for reports. The following display shows an action that might appear for an information map.

Display 3.6 Actions Menu for Information Maps in the Open Dialog Box




Depending on your capabilities, you might be able to edit a table or cube from the Open dialog box. The following display shows an action that might appear for a table.

Display 3.7 Actions Menu for Tables in the Open Dialog Box



Summary: Four Ways to Access the Open Dialog Box

There are four ways to access the Open dialog box:

- Click  on the toolbar.
- Click **Open** in the Welcome window.
- Click **More Reports** in the Welcome window.
- Select **File** ⇒ **Open** in the Welcome window or in Edit or View mode to display the Open dialog box.

Chapter 4

Specifying Your Preferences

Specify Preferences for Opening and Saving Reports	23
Specify Preferences for a Data Source, Report Style, Header, and Footer	24
Specify a Preference for the Time Zone	25

Specify Preferences for Opening and Saving Reports

To specify preferences for opening and saving reports, complete these steps:

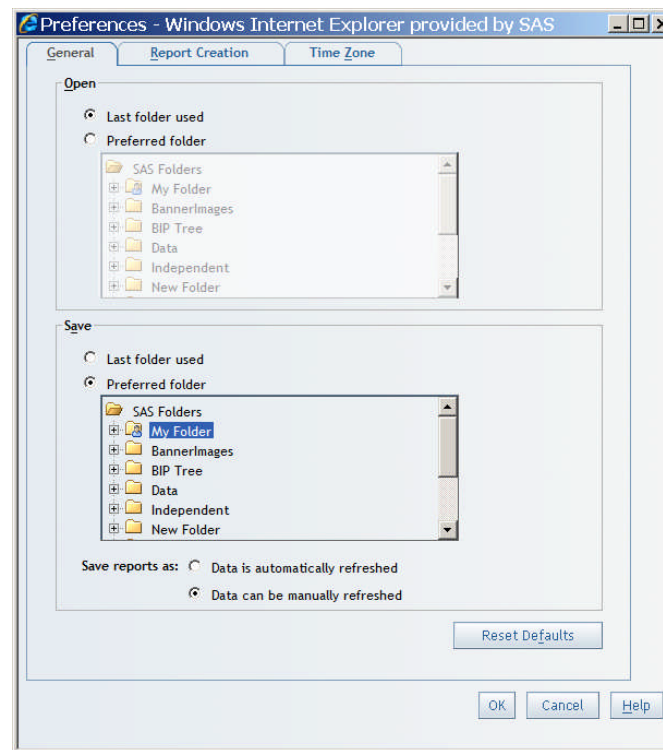
1. Click **Preferences** in the right corner of the user interface to open the Preferences dialog box.
2. On the **General** tab, complete these steps:
 - a. Under **Open**, specify the folder that is open by default when you access the Open dialog box or the File Management window. The default is **Last folder used**. If you choose **Preferred folder**, then select the folder.
 - b. Under **Save**, specify the folder that you want selected by default in the Save As dialog box when you save a new report. The default is **Last folder used**. If you choose **Preferred folder**, then select the folder.
 - c. Select one of the **Save reports as** options for new reports. By default, new reports are saved as automatically refreshed. You can change your preference for specific reports when you save them.

Note: For more information, see [“Data Refresh: Manual Versus Automatic” on page 307](#).

3. Click **OK**.

Your preferences are used the next time you open or save a report.

Note: To restore all of the options on the **General** tab to their default settings, click **Reset Defaults**.

Display 4.1 General Tab with Preferences Specified

Specify Preferences for a Data Source, Report Style, Header, and Footer

To specify a default data source, report style, header, and footer for new reports, complete these steps:

1. Click **Preferences** in the right corner of the user interface to open the Preferences dialog box.
2. On the **Report Creation** tab, complete these steps:
 - a. Select **Preferred data source**. Navigate to the folder that contains your data source, and then select the information map, table, or cube that you want to use. The default is **Last data source used**.

Note: You cannot select a folder.

- b. From the **Report style** drop-down list, select the default style for creating new reports. The style that you select affects the color and font text of report objects such as tables and graphs. The four styles that are shipped with SAS Web Report Studio are **Plateau** (the default), **Seaside**, **Festival**, and **Meadow**.

Note: You can also use the Report Properties dialog box to change the style of an individual report. For more information, see [“Modifying Report Properties” on page 238](#).

- c. For the **Section header** and **Section footer**, select one or both of the following options. Header and footer preferences are used for all sections of a new report.

Banner

Select the name of the image that you want to include in the header or footer. The list contains images that have been prepared for you by your system administrator. If you do not want to include an image in the header or footer, then select **None**. (If your system administrator did not make any images available, then **None** is your only choice for **Banner**.)

Text

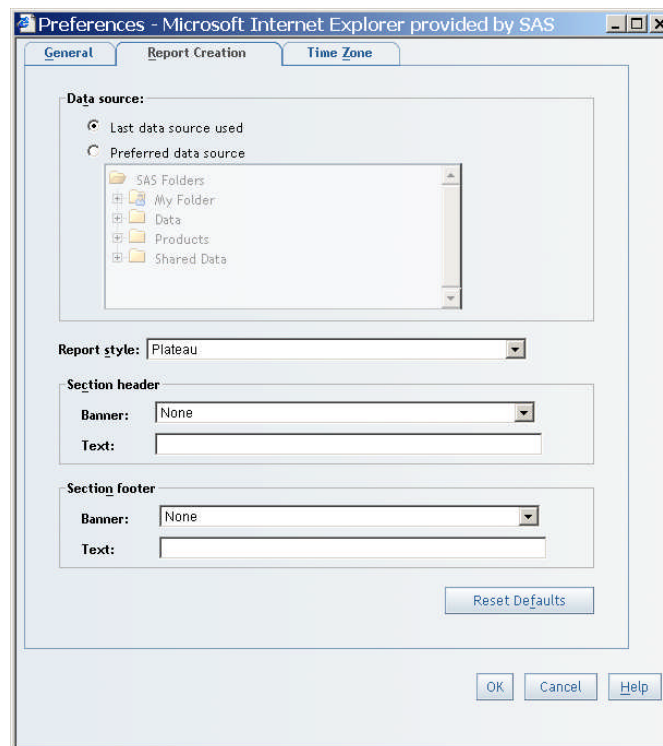
Type the static text that you want to include in the header or footer.

Note: For individual report sections, you can override header and footer preferences. For more information, see [Chapter 7, “Designing Headers and Footers,”](#) on page 63.

3. Click **OK**.

Your preferences are used the next time you create a new report.

Note: To restore all of the options on the **Report Creation** tab to their default settings, click **Reset Defaults**.

Display 4.2 Report Creation Tab

Specify a Preference for the Time Zone

Your time zone preference is used when SAS Web Report Studio performs an action that involves time. For example, when you save a new report, your preference is used to assign the date and time of its creation. Your preference is also used when a header or footer includes the dynamic text option called **Date the data was last refreshed**. The displayed refresh date and time are based on your preference.

To specify a default time zone, complete these steps:

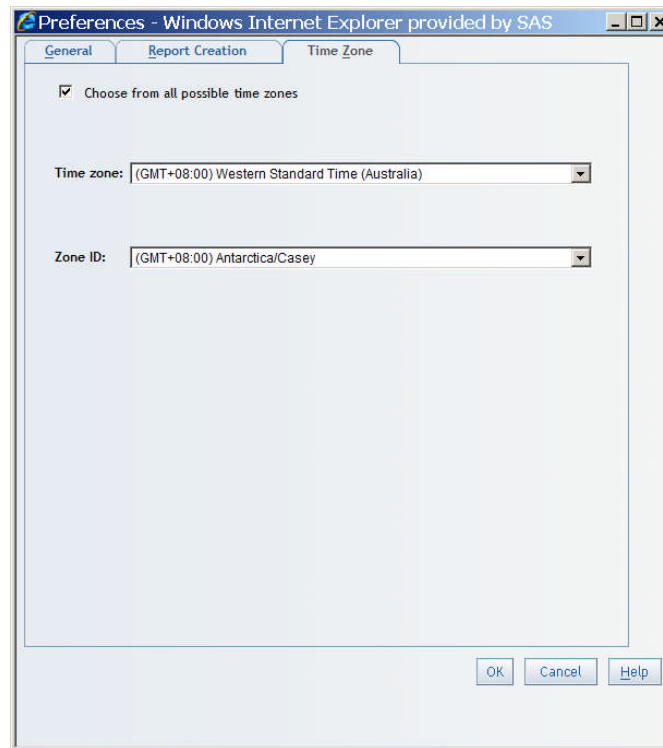
1. Click **Preferences** in the right corner of the user interface to open the Preferences dialog box.
2. On the **Time Zone** tab, complete these steps:
 - a. If the zone that you want to use is not in the **Time zone** drop-down list, then select the **Choose from all possible time zones** check box.
 - b. From the **Time zone** drop-down list, select the time zone that you want to use. For example, you might select **(GMT–8:00) Pacific Standard Time**.
 - c. From the **Zone ID** drop-down list, select one of the IDs that are available for the time zone that you specified. Each time zone has a list of associated IDs. Most of the zone IDs are in the form *Area/Location*, where *Area* is a continent, a country, or an ocean and *Location* is a major population area within the specific location. For example, if you select **(GMT–10:00) Hawaii Standard Time** as the time zone, then you might select **(GMT–10:00) Pacific/Honolulu** as the zone ID. Other zone IDs in the **(GMT–10:00) Hawaii Standard Time** zone include **(GMT–10:00) Pacific/Johnson**, **(GMT–10:00) System/VHST10**, and **(GMT–10:00) US/Hawaii**.
3. Click **OK**.

Your preferences are used the next time SAS Web Report Studio performs an action that involves time.

Note: Changing the time zone does not affect reports that you manually refresh.

In the following display, **(GMT+08:00) Western Standard Time (Australia)** is selected for the **Time zone** and the **Zone ID** drop-down list shows **(GMT+08:00) Antarctica/Casey**. The two other available zone IDs are **(GMT+08:00) Australia/Perth** and **(GMT+08:00) Australia/West**.

Display 4.3 Time Zone Tab with Preferences Specified



Part 2

Introduction to Viewing and Creating Reports

<i>Chapter 5</i>	
Viewing Reports	<i>31</i>
<i>Chapter 6</i>	
Creating Reports	<i>47</i>

Chapter 5

Viewing Reports

Overview of Viewing Reports	31
Viewing Reports Created in SAS Web Report Studio	32
About Reports Saved in SAS Web Report Studio	32
View a Saved Report	32
Example Report: Product Group Revenue Contributions by Age	33
Viewing Stored Process Reports	35
About Stored Process Reports	35
View a Stored Process Report	35
Example Report: Sales Forecast for Orion USA	36
Opening Data Sources Directly	38
Viewing Externally Created Reports	39
Navigating Viewed Reports	40
About Navigation Features	40
Use the Navigation Pane	40
View Different Report Sections	42
Follow Links to Other Reports or to a Web Page	42
View a Summary of Applied Filters	43
Refreshing the Data in a Viewed Report	43
Modifying the Data in a Viewed Report	44

Overview of Viewing Reports

The output that can be displayed in View mode can be placed into these four report categories:

Saved Reports

Saved reports are created by completing the Save As dialog box in SAS Web Report Studio.

Stored Process Reports

When a stored process is opened directly, it is a stored process report.

Opening Data Sources Directly

Data source reports are ad hoc reports that use either a list table or a crosstabulation table to present information from a data source.

Externally Created Reports

SAS Web Report Studio enables users to view and, in some cases, modify reports that are created by using a variety of other SAS products, including SAS Enterprise Guide and SAS Output Delivery System (ODS).

This chapter explains how to view each type of report and includes sample output.

Viewing Reports Created in SAS Web Report Studio

About Reports Saved in SAS Web Report Studio

Reports in SAS Web Report Studio are saved when you use the Save As dialog box. A saved report contains at least one section. Typically, that section uses at least one query method (data items from a data source or a stored process). If data items are used, then the section has at least one view element (a table, graph, or geographical map) to display the results of the query.

A report might be automatically or manually refreshed, shared or private, or read-only (which means that only the report author can make changes to it). It might also be prompted (which means that users must answer prompts before the report is rendered).

View a Saved Report

To view a saved report, you can select one of the last six viewed reports from the **File** menu or the Welcome window, or use the Open dialog box or the File Management window.

To use the Open dialog box or the File Management window, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks:
 - Select a report from the Welcome window, which also shows the last six viewed reports. If you are editing or viewing a report, select **File** ⇒ **Close** to display the Welcome window.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to display the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** in the Welcome window or in either Edit or View mode.

The Open dialog box and the File Management window contain a **Search for files** section that can be expanded or collapsed at the top of the window.

Display 5.1 File Management Window with the Search for Files Section Expanded

File Management [View my scheduled and distributed reports](#)

Search for files

Search for:

Search what:

Search where:

☒ Search subfolders

Date/time limits:

Location:

Name	Actions	Author	Date	Keywords
2008 Reports	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		6/2/2010	
2009 Reports	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		6/2/2010	
2010 Reports	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		6/2/2010	
2010 Comparative Analysis	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		4/26/2010	comment
Orion Star Sports Overview	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		6/7/2010	comment

2. Double-click the name of a saved report to open it in View mode. Next to the name of the report, you can also click in the **Actions** column and then select **Edit**. If you want to search for a report, complete these steps:

- a. If the **Search for files** section is not visible, click .
- b. In the **Search for** field, type the text for which you want to search. For searching tips, see “[Searching for Reports and Stored Processes](#)” on page 296.
- c. In the **Search what** drop-down list, choose whether you want to search for the text in the **Name**, **Description**, or **Keywords** field.

Note: You cannot search the content of a report or a stored process.

- d. In the **Search where** drop-down list, select a folder name.
- e. (Optional) To also search for reports in folders that are contained in the folder that you are searching, select **Search subfolders**.
- f. (Optional) To limit your search by time, select **Search for Files Modified** in the **Date/time limits** drop-down list. Specify the time frame by using the fields that are below the drop-down list.
- g. Click **Search**. Any reports or stored processes that match your criteria are shown.

Note: After a search, the report list also includes **Path** information for each located report. To clear the search results, select an option in the **Location** drop-down list.

3. If necessary, respond to prompts and then click **View Report**.

TIP If the currently displayed report section includes output from a stored process, you can select **Help** ⇒ **View Log** to view a log for the stored process.

Example Report: Product Group Revenue Contributions by Age

The following display provides information about product group revenue and includes percentage contributions by order channel, gender, and age group. Exceptional conditions are highlighted for product group and age group combinations for a given channel when

the revenue contribution is less than 5% or greater than 8%. For example, this information could be used to decide which age groups to target for a promotional offering.

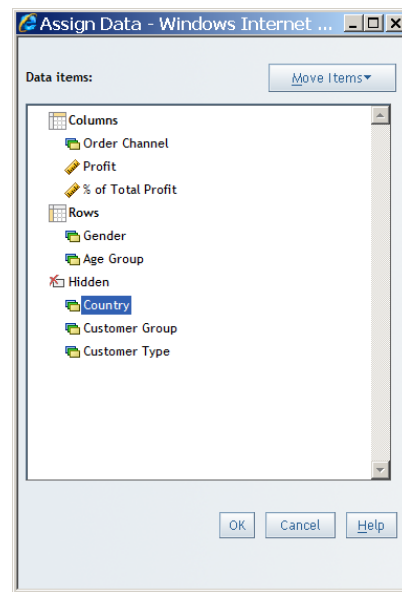
Display 5.2 Example of a Saved Report that Contains Conditional Highlighting



Product Revenue Contributions by Gender and Age

Order Channel		Retail Sale		Catalog Sale		Internet Sale		Total	
		Profit	% of Total Profit	Profit	% of Total Profit	Profit	% of Total Profit	Profit	% of Total Profit
Gender	Age Group								
Female	15–30 years	\$981,399.99	13.19%	\$86,513.50	1.16%	\$94,856.37	1.28%	\$1,162,769.86	15.63%
	31–45 years	\$793,768.26	10.67%	\$74,858.57	1.01%	\$78,607.72	1.06%	\$947,234.55	12.73%
	46–60 years	\$718,024.16	9.65%	\$61,875.08	0.83%	\$65,815.75	0.88%	\$845,714.99	11.37%
	61–75 years	\$489,961.49	6.59%	\$61,774.15	0.83%	\$2,196.05	0.03%	\$553,931.69	7.45%
	Subtotal	\$2,983,153.90	40.10%	\$285,021.30	3.83%	\$241,475.89	3.25%	\$3,509,651.09	47.18%
Male	15–30 years	\$1,151,370.75	15.48%	\$94,298.93	1.27%	\$103,322.67	1.39%	\$1,348,992.35	18.13%
	31–45 years	\$859,408.21	11.55%	\$83,912.02	1.13%	\$79,769.81	1.07%	\$1,023,090.04	13.75%
	46–60 years	\$770,006.71	10.35%	\$77,405.19	1.04%	\$90,798.76	1.22%	\$938,210.66	12.61%
	61–75 years	\$542,791.36	7.30%	\$75,682.81	1.02%	\$789.10	0.01%	\$619,263.27	8.32%
	Subtotal	\$3,323,577.02	44.68%	\$331,298.95	4.45%	\$274,680.34	3.69%	\$3,929,556.31	52.82%
Total	Subtotal	\$6,306,730.92	84.78%	\$616,320.25	8.28%	\$516,156.23	6.94%	\$7,439,207.40	100.00%

For both multidimensional and relational data, you can hide a data item from the table or graph. For example, in the company report here, the data item for **Country** is hidden. You can hide data items by right-clicking in a table or graph and selecting **Hide** from the context menu or you can use the Assign Data dialog box.

Display 5.3 Assign Data Dialog Box with a Hidden Data Item Selected

Viewing Stored Process Reports

About Stored Process Reports

A *stored process* is a SAS program that is stored on a server and that can be executed as requested by client applications such as SAS Web Report Studio. The embedded SAS code can contain instructions for rendering report elements as part of a larger report or for rendering a complete report that includes queries, prompted filters, titles, images, and statistical analyses. When a stored process is viewed directly in SAS Web Report Studio, it is a *stored process report*. Stored process reports contain only one section and are automatically refreshed. All users can run a shared stored process.

Note: Stored processes can also be included as part of a larger saved report. For more information, see [Chapter 9, “Including Stored Process Output,” on page 73](#).

A stored process might be prompted, which means that users must answer prompts before the report is rendered. Authorized users can schedule a stored process report.

View a Stored Process Report

To view a stored process, you can select one of the last four viewed stored processes from the **File** menu, use the Open dialog box, or use the File Management window.

Note: Your data source administrator determines what data you are authorized to view.

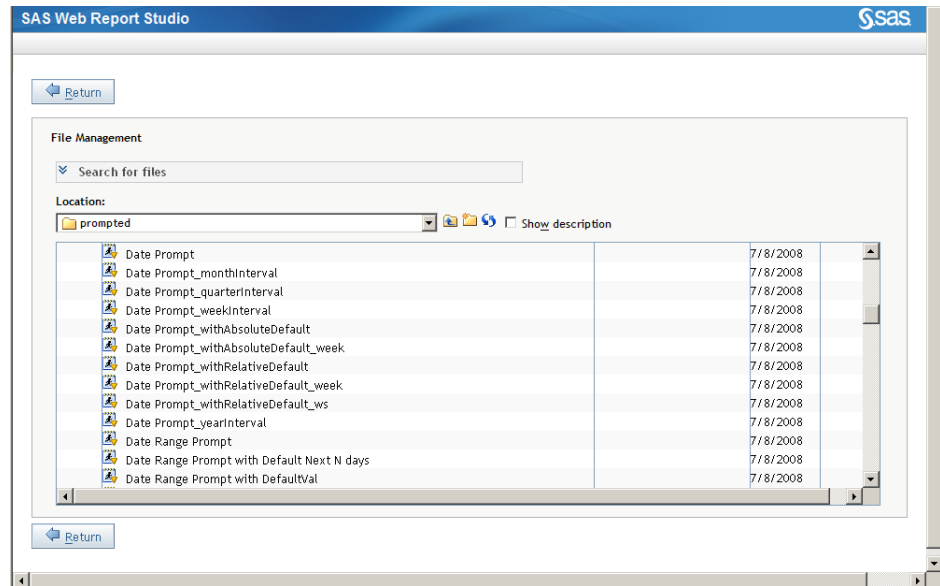
To use the Open dialog box or the File Management or Welcome windows, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to display the Open dialog box.

- Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** in the Welcome window or in either Edit or View mode.

The Open dialog box and the File Management window contain a **Search for files** section and a list of reports, stored processes, and folders.

Display 5.4 File Management Window with Stored Processes Listed



2. Double-click a stored process to view it. If you want to search for a stored process, complete steps 2a through 2g in [“View a Saved Report” on page 32](#).
3. If necessary, respond to prompts and then click **View Report**.
4. (Optional) To view a log for the stored process, select **Help** ⇒ **View Log**.

Example Report: Sales Forecast for Orion USA

The following example of a stored process report uses the predictive capabilities of SAS to give executives a glimpse into the company's financial future. After the user enters preferences for the country, forecast variable (cost, profit, or sales), and the number of months to forecast, SAS Web Report Studio displays a line plot by month, including confidence intervals, and a supporting list table with values for the year, month, actual sales, forecast, lower 95%, and upper 95%. The prompt window for this stored process is shown in the following display.

Display 5.5 Prompt Window for the Stored Process Report Shown in Display 5.6

Please answer the prompts below and click the View Report button to continue.

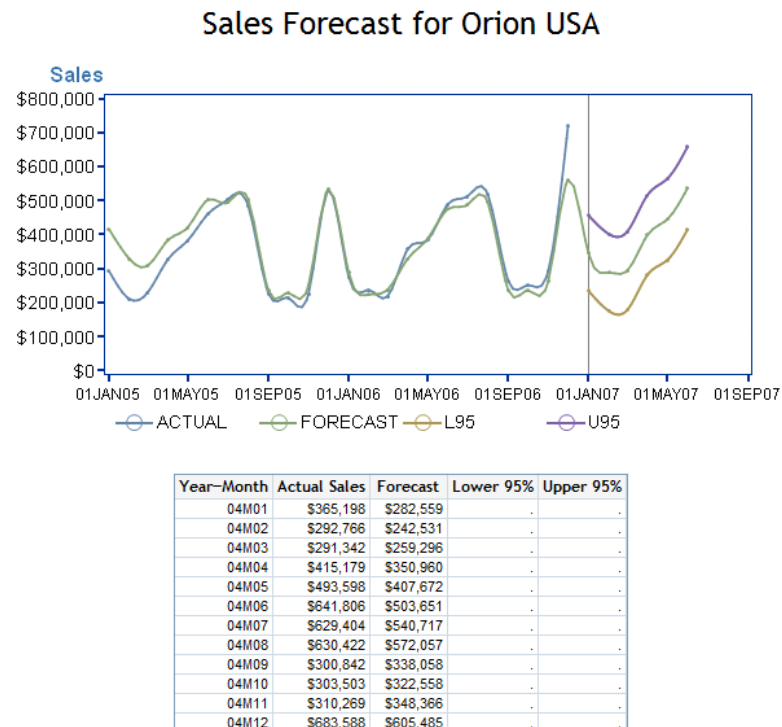
Orion Forecast Sample_singleSelection Reset to Default

Select Company
Select a country to forecast
Orion USA

Forecast Variable
Select a variable to forecast
Sales

Forecast Months
Number of months forward you would like to forecast
6

View Report View Report

Display 5.6 Example of a Stored Process Report





TIP Some stored process reports might support chart tips, tooltips, and drilling. *Chart tips* contain data details and appear when you move the mouse over particular areas on a graph. For example, moving the mouse over the bars in a bar chart displays the data values associated with the bars. A *tooltip* is a small pop-up informational element displayed when the user positions the mouse over a chart element.

Other than changing prompt values, you cannot modify the output of a stored process from within SAS Web Report Studio. For information about how to insert a stored process into a report, see [“Insert a Stored Process” on page 73](#). If you insert a stored process into a report, you can perform some layout design tasks that are independent of the stored process report. For example, you can add images, headers, and footers.

Opening Data Sources Directly

Data source reports are ad hoc reports that use either a list table or a crosstabulation table depending on the type of data. The following table shows the different data sources and the type of table that is used for an ad hoc report.

Note: Your data administrator determines what data sources you are authorized to view.

Data Source	Associated Icon	Type of Table
Relational information map		A summarized list table that is based on a system default query or a default query that is set up by your data administrator
Multidimensional information map		A crosstabulation table that is based on a system default query or a default query that is set up by your data administrator
Table		A detailed list table including all underlying columns*
Cube		A crosstabulation table that is based on a system default query

* When detail data is used, you cannot insert a crosstabulation table or any graphs except for scatter and bubble plots. To use a crosstabulation table and the other graph types, select **Data > Summarization Options** in Edit mode, and select the **Summarize similar rows (Aggregated data)** option.

To open a data source directly, complete these steps:

1. Double-click an information map, table, or cube in the Open dialog box. The ad hoc report opens in View mode.

Display 5.7 Example of a Data Source Report Based on a Multidimensional Information Map

Order Channel	Retail Sale	Catalog Sale	Internet Sale
	Ordercnt	Ordercnt	Ordercnt
Customer Group			
+ [-] Internet/Catalog Customers		42,125	34,840
+ [-] Orion Club Gold members	397,502	45,576	40,360
+ [-] Orion Club members	318,468	39,428	33,370

Display 5.8 Example of a Data Source Report Based on a Table

Name	Gender	Age	Height	Weight
Alfred	M	14.0	69.0	112.5
Alice	F	13.0	56.5	84.0
Barbara	F	13.0	65.3	98.0
Carol	F	14.0	62.8	102.5
Henry	M	14.0	63.5	102.5
James	M	12.0	57.3	83.0
Jane	F	12.0	59.8	84.5
Janet	F	15.0	62.5	112.5
Jeffrey	M	13.0	62.5	84.0
John	M	12.0	59.0	99.5
Joyce	F	11.0	51.3	50.5
Judy	F	14.0	64.3	90.0
Louise	F	12.0	56.3	77.0
Mary	F	15.0	66.5	112.0
Philip	M	16.0	72.0	150.0
Robert	M	12.0	64.8	128.0
Ronald	M	15.0	67.0	133.0
Thomas	M	11.0	57.5	85.0
William	M	15.0	66.5	112.0

2. Select **File** ⇒ **Save**. For information about how to complete the Save As dialog box, see [“Save a Report” on page 57](#).

TIP This is one of the quick start methods for creating a new saved report. For more information, see [“About the Quick Start Methods” on page 47](#).

Viewing Externally Created Reports

SAS Web Report Studio enables users to view and, in some cases, modify reports that are created by using a variety of other SAS products, such as SAS Enterprise Guide. You view a shared, externally created report in the same way that you view a saved report.

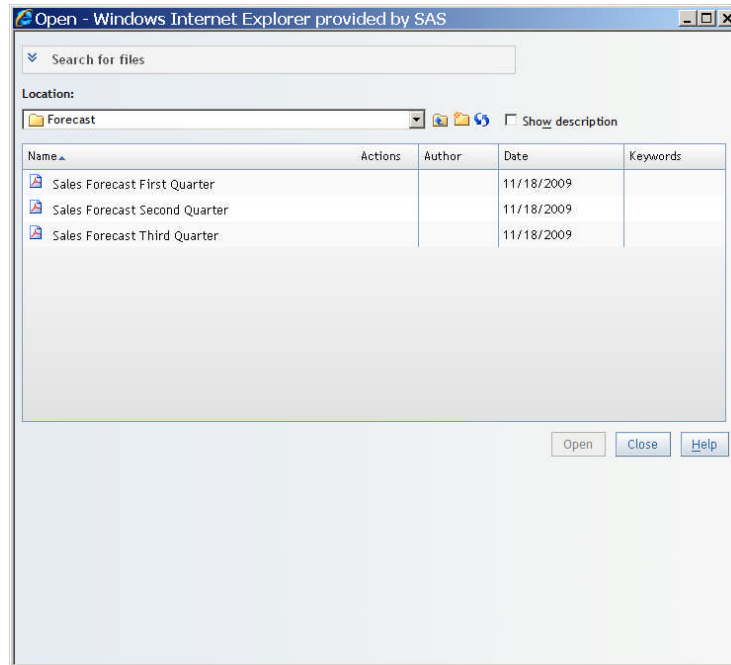
There is no definitive list of default features for an externally created report because the features depend on the application that was used to create the report. Some externally created reports support the same features as a saved report. Other reports, such as those created by using SAS Enterprise Guide, cannot be modified, although report authors can use SAS Web Report Studio for very limited reporting operations, such as adding new sections. The added sections will support the standard editing features.

SAS Web Report Studio supports the ability to open PDF output, including that which is generated from the SAS Output Delivery System (ODS). If the PDF output is visible to SAS Web Report Studio, then complete these steps:

Note: Using SAS Management Console, a system administrator can add content from directories or external files, including PDF output. Contact your system administrator if you need PDF output uploaded to a location that is visible to SAS Web Report Studio.

1. To access the PDF output, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to display the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** in the Welcome window or in either Edit or View mode to display the File Management window.

The Open dialog box and the File Management window contain a list of PDF output.

Display 5.9 Open Dialog Box with PDF Output Listed

2. Double-click the PDF filename and the PDF output opens in a separate window.

SAS Web Report Studio opens PDF output in a separate window. However, certain output from ODS, which is similar to output from SAS Enterprise Guide, opens in a SAS Web Report Studio window.

Navigating Viewed Reports

About Navigation Features

A report might have these navigation features:

- Group breaks divide report sections by distinct category or hierarchy level values. A table of contents is available for navigation.
- A report might be divided into one or more sections. Each section can use a different query method and have a different layout.
- A report might include links to another report or to a Web page.

Use the Navigation Pane

The navigation pane on the left contains both the **Table of Contents** and **Section Data** panels. You can use the **Table of Contents** panel to work with sections and to switch between sections. You can use the **Section Data** panel to select data and to specify whether objects are synchronized.


To collapse the **Table of Contents** panel, click . The following display shows an example of a collapsed **Table of Contents** panel.

Display 5.10 Collapsed Table of Contents Panel

The screenshot shows the SAS Web Report Studio interface for the 'Orion Gold Customer Report'. The left navigation pane is collapsed, showing only the 'Table of Contents' and 'Section Data' tabs. The main content area displays the report header 'ORION STAR Sports & Outdoors' and a breadcrumb trail 'Customers > Orion Club Gold members'. Below this, it states 'Applied filters: None' and shows a table with sales data.

Order Channel	Retail Sale	Catalog Sale	Internet Sale
Ordercnt	Ordercnt	Ordercnt	Ordercnt
Customer Type			
Orion Club Gold members high activity	67,911	5,718	4,772
Orion Club Gold members low activity	28,892	3,181	2,742


To expand the **Table of Contents** panel, click .

To collapse the navigation pane, which contains both the **Table of Contents** and the **Section Data** panels, click . The following display shows an example of the collapsed navigation pane.

Display 5.11 Collapsed Navigation Pane

The screenshot shows the SAS Web Report Studio interface for the 'Orion Gold Customer Report' with the navigation pane collapsed. The main content area displays the report header 'ORION STAR Sports & Outdoors' and a breadcrumb trail 'Customers > Orion Club Gold members'. Below this, it states 'Applied filters: None' and shows a table with sales data.

Order Channel	Retail Sale	Catalog Sale	Internet Sale
Ordercnt	Ordercnt	Ordercnt	Ordercnt
Customer Type			
Orion Club Gold members high activity	67,911	5,718	4,772
Orion Club Gold members low activity	28,892	3,181	2,742

To expand the navigation pane, which contains the **Table of Contents** and **Section Data** panels, click . The following display shows an example of the expanded navigation pane.

Display 5.12 Expanded Navigation Pane

SAS Web Report Studio • Orion Gold Customer Report

File Edit View Data Edit View

Table of Contents Options
2009

Section Data Options
OrionGoldCustomers

- Channel
- Customers
- Ordercnt

ORION STAR Sports & Outdoors

Customers > Orion Club Gold members

Applied filters: None

Order Channel	Retail Sale	Catalog Sale	Internet Sale
	Ordercnt	Ordercnt	Ordercnt
Customer Type			
Orion Club Gold members high activity	67,911	5,718	4,772
Orion Club Gold members low activity	28,892	3,181	2,742

If you view a different section and then return to a section that contains group breaks, SAS Web Report Studio displays the most recently viewed group break category.

View Different Report Sections

A report can be divided into one or more sections. Each section can use a different query method and have a different layout. To view a report section, complete either of these tasks:

- Use the navigational box in the right corner. Enter a number in the box to change sections.
- Select **View** ⇒ **Section** and then select the section that you want to open.
- Use the drop-down box in the **Table of Contents** panel to select a section.

Follow Links to Other Reports or to a Web Page

Reports, stored processes, tables, graphs, geographical maps, images, or pieces of text can contain links. If linkable, text or the data cells in a table are underlined. For graphs, you must know whether the markers are linked or not. You also must know whether there is a link in a geographical map.

Note: The links in a stored process cannot be created in SAS Web Report Studio. The links have to be added when the stored process is created in another product, such as SAS Enterprise Guide.

When you follow a link to another report or to a Web page, the way they display is different. If the report contents open in the same browser window, there will be a link to return to the source report. However, a Web page opens in a new browser window, so there will not be a button or link to return to the source report.

For more information, see [Chapter 26, “Linking Reports,”](#) on page 267.

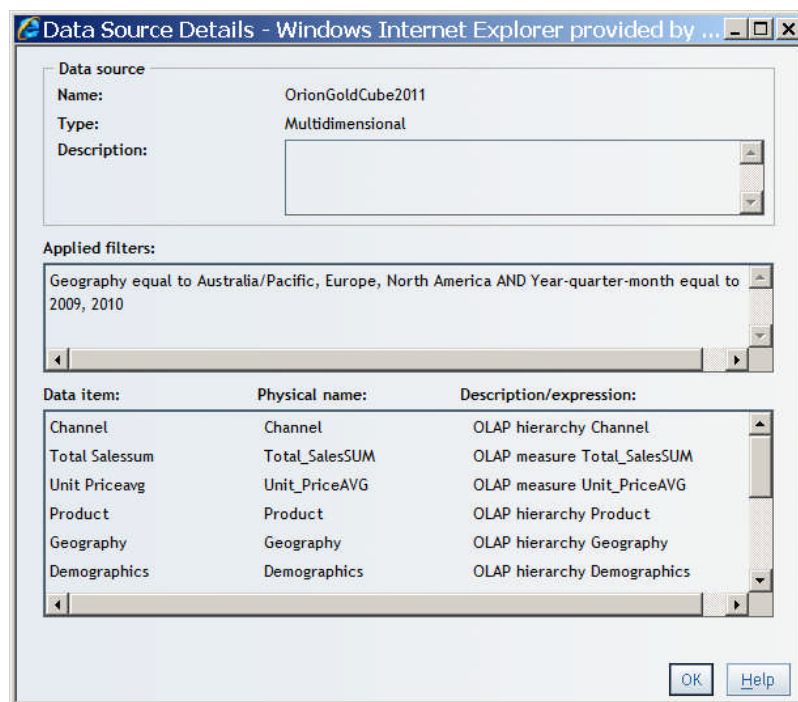
View a Summary of Applied Filters

You can display a summary of applied filters that are active. Filters that are based on a multidimensional report section consist of those created within a multidimensional information map. Filters that are based on a relational report section consist of those created within a relational information map and those created within a relational report section. Filters that are created for a report object pertain to that report object only.

To display a summary of applied filters that are active, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the report object, and then select **Data Source Details**.

Display 5.13 Data Source Details Dialog Box with Applied Filters Listed



Note: For synchronized objects, the **Applied filters** text refers to the filters for the object and not the synchronized query.

2. Click **OK** to close the Data Source Details dialog box.

Refreshing the Data in a Viewed Report

The data in a report can be refreshed manually or automatically, depending on how the report was saved. For more information, see [“Data Refresh: Manual Versus Automatic” on page 307](#).

Refresh the data in a viewed report when

- you want to change your prompt values. For example, you have been analyzing a report with prompted values for the Southeast region, but now you want to look at the Northeast region.
- you want an updated view of data for a report that contains a static snapshot of data.
- you suspect that the underlying data has changed since you viewed the report. Note that the values will not change if the underlying data source has not been updated.

To manually refresh the data in a report that you are viewing, select **Data** ⇒ **Refresh**. This refreshes the data in all report sections.

Modifying the Data in a Viewed Report

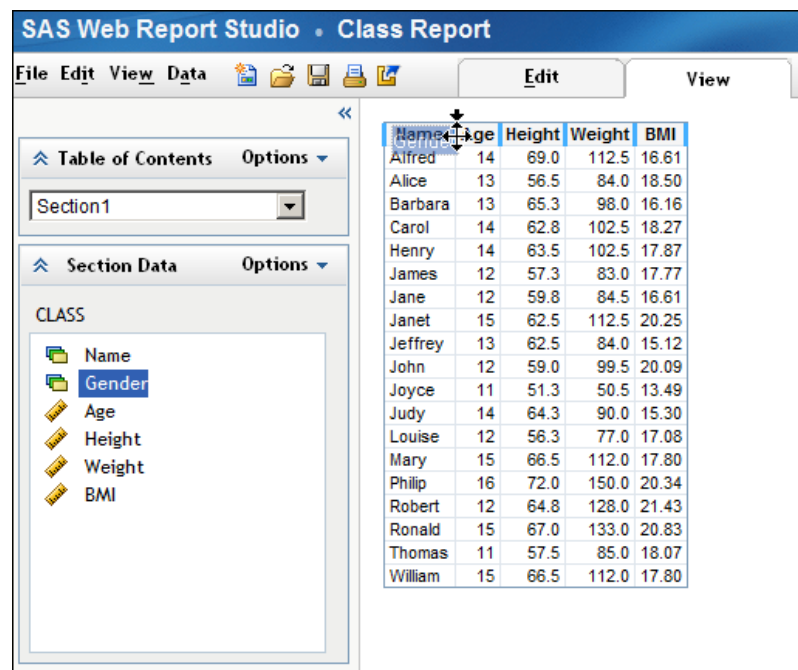
If you have the appropriate role, you can modify the data in a report that you are viewing. To change the data in a report, complete these steps:

1. Select either **Data** ⇒ **Select Data** or **Options** ⇒ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.
2. Add or remove data items from the **Selected data items** list.
3. Click **OK**.

Note: Modifications to the data do not change the underlying report unless you have permission to save over the original report.

Another way to change data in a report is to drag a data item from the **Section Data** panel and drop it on tables and graphs. The following display shows the **Gender** data item being dragged and then dropped on a list table.

Display 5.14 Dragging and Dropping a Data Item from the Section Data Panel



Note: You cannot use drag and drop to hide data items. Use the Assign Data dialog box to hide data items.

For information about working with data items, see the following topics:

- [“Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Tables” on page 127.](#)
- [“Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Graphs” on page 145.](#)

Chapter 6

Creating Reports

Overview of Creating Reports	47
Using a Quick Start Method to Create a Report	47
About the Quick Start Methods	47
Use the Report Wizard	49
Base a New Report on a Stored Process Report	53
Base a New Report on a Report Template and Then Add Data	53
Base a New Report on Opening a Data Source Directly	55
Base a New Report on an Existing Report	56
Use Edit Mode to Create a Report	56
Save a Report	57

Overview of Creating Reports

This chapter explains the main steps required to perform the following tasks:

- Use a quick start method to create a report.
- Build a report by making selections in the **Edit** tab.

Detailed steps for creating reports are explained in the following chapters:

- [Chapter 9, “Including Stored Process Output,” on page 73.](#)
- [Chapter 15, “Displaying Query Results in a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map,” on page 123.](#)

Using a Quick Start Method to Create a Report

About the Quick Start Methods

There are five quick start methods for creating a new saved report. [Table 6.1 on page 48](#) provides an overview of the advantages and considerations for each quick start method.

Note: For more information about saved reports, see [“About Reports Saved in SAS Web Report Studio” on page 32.](#)

TIP When reviewing the considerations, keep in mind that you can use Edit mode to make modifications until the report is exactly the way that you want it.

Table 6.1 Advantages and Considerations for Each Quick Start Method



Quick Start Method	Advantages	Considerations
Use the Report Wizard	The five-step Report Wizard guides you in defining a query; selecting a table and graph for the layout; and adding optional features such as group breaks, section filters, a header, and a footer. You can also select the format for displaying the data (for example, the number of decimal places that are used when displaying a number). When you click Finish , you have a complete, one-section report. Because the resulting report is based on a data source, you have full access to all the report objects (tables, graphs, geographical maps, group breaks, headers, footers, images, and text).	You can choose only from three graph types (bar, line, and pie).
Open a stored process as a report	When you include a stored process in a report, you can use Edit mode to add a header, a footer, images, and text that are independent of the stored process. The result can be a much more robust report than just the stored process report itself.	
Use a template for the layout and then add the data	<p>When you select a template, you start creating your report with an already completed layout design. The layout can include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tables, graphs, images, text, and their last saved properties • links from images¹ and text to Web sites and reports • a header and a footer • stored process objects (without the stored process selected) • positioning information <p>In addition, templates can contain multiple report sections, each with a unique design.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You must define the query that will retrieve the data for the report. • You must specify any group breaks. • A layout design that exactly meets your needs might not be available. In this case, you can create your own template (or templates).
Save a report based on a data source	When you save a report based on a data source, you create a new report simply by selecting an information map, a table, or a cube. Because the resulting report is based on a data source, you have full access to all the report objects (tables, graphs, geographical maps, group breaks, headers, footers, images, and text).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You do not choose the data items used in the default query (which includes only standard data items). • You do not have any input into the default layout design.

Quick Start Method	Advantages	Considerations
Base the new report on an existing report	If there is an existing report that closely meets your requirements, you might only have to make minor changes to the query and the layout to create a new saved report. The existing report might have multiple report sections.	Some changes might result in the loss of some existing functionality, such as conditional highlighting. If too many adjustments need to be made, it might be easier to create a custom report.

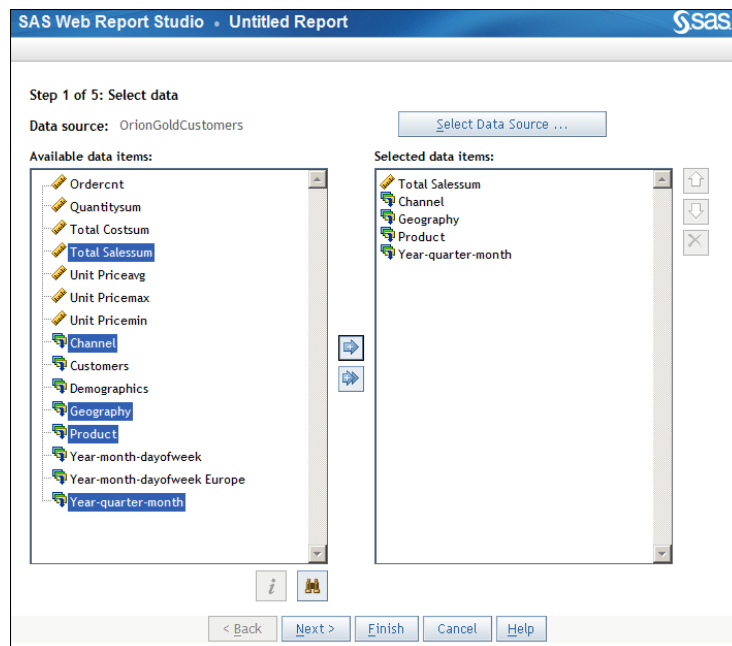
* Images can include links from group break values to prompts in a target report. However, prompt associations cannot be saved in a template because templates cannot contain group break information.

Use the Report Wizard

The Report Wizard guides you through five steps to create a one-section report that uses standard data items. To use the Report Wizard, complete these steps:

1. Select **File** ⇒ **New** ⇒ **New Using Wizard**.
2. Select a **Data Source**. The default data source is determined by the selection on the **Report Creation** tab in the Preferences dialog box. You can click **Change Source** to select a different data source.
3. Select the data items that you want to use in the report. In the **Available data items** box, select one or more data items and click  to move them to the **Selected data items** list box. Some users will be able to move all data items in the data source by clicking .

Display 6.1 Step 1 in the Report Wizard



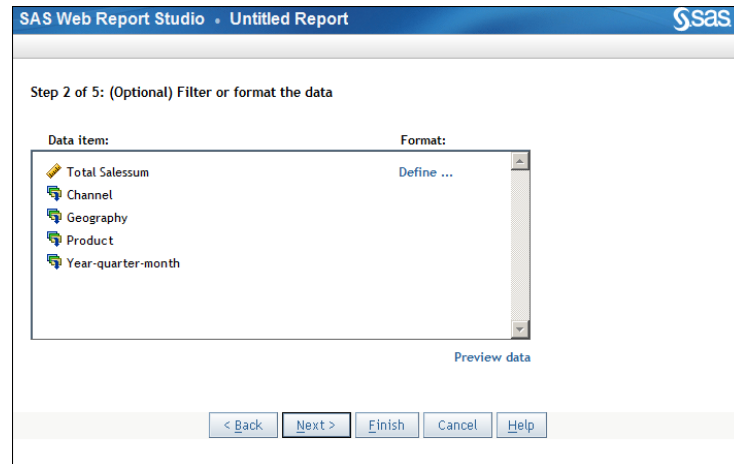
4. Click **Next** to go to the next wizard page.

TIP At this point, instead of clicking **Next**, you can click **Finish** to display the **Edit** tab. Defaults are used for any remaining unspecified required content. For example, if you are using a relational data source, a list table is automatically included. For

more information about how to save the report at this point, see [“Save a Report” on page 57](#).

5. (Optional) Select or create a category filter. For more information, see [Chapter 13, “Subsetting Query Results,” on page 99](#).
6. (Optional) Change the format of some data items. For more information, see [“Modify the Format of a Standard Data Item” on page 94](#).

Display 6.2 Step 2 in the Report Wizard



7. Click **Next** to go to the next wizard page.
8. (Optional) Create group breaks. A *group break* is a way to divide report sections by distinct category or hierarchy level values when you are using a relational or multidimensional data source. For more information about group breaks, see [“Overview of Using Group Breaks” on page 117](#).

Complete these steps:

- a. From the first **Break by** drop-down list, select a category or hierarchy to specify the first group break.
- b. If you want the report to display a new page for each value in the first break, select **New page for each value**.
- c. Specify up to two more breaks.
- d. If you do not want labels to appear with each value, then clear the **Label each value** option.

Display 6.3 Step 3 in the Report Wizard

SAS Web Report Studio • Untitled Report

Step 3 of 5: (Optional) Create group breaks

Break by: Channel ☐ New page for each value

Then by: None ☐ New page for each value

Then by: None ☐ New page for each value

☐ Label each value

< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

9. Click **Next** to go to the next wizard page.
10. Add at least one view element to display the results of the query, either a table or a graph (a bar chart, a line graph, or a pie chart). The data items that you selected in step 1 are shown as selected to display. Either accept the default data item assignments or deselect the **Show** check box to hide the data items that you do not want to display.
 - If you select the **Table** option, select the type of table. If your data source is multidimensional, then your only option is **Crosstab**.
 - If you select the **Graph** option, select the type of graph.

Display 6.4 Step 4 in the Report Wizard

SAS Web Report Studio • Untitled Report

Step 4 of 5: Select a table, graph, or both

☒ Table

Table type: ☒ List ☐ Crosstab

Bar height: Total Salessum

Bars: Geography

Bar subgroup: None

< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

11. Click **Next** to go to the next wizard page.
12. (Optional) To add a header or a footer, complete these steps for each feature that you want to include in your report:
 - a. From the **Banner** drop-down list, select an image to use for the banner. The images that are available are provided by your system administrator. If there are no images available, then your only selection is **None**.

Display 6.5 Step 5 in the Report Wizard

SAS Web Report Studio • Untitled Report

Step 5 of 5: (Optional) Define the header and footer

Section header

Banner: orionstarLogo

Text:

☐ Display date that query was last refreshed

Section footer

Banner: None

Text:

☐ Display date that query was last refreshed

< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

- b. Type the text that you want to include in the header or footer. You cannot use these characters: < > & #
 - c. To include the date that the section query was last run, select **Display date that query was last refreshed**.
13. Click **Finish** to display the report in the **Edit** tab.
 14. Select **File** ⇒ **Save**. For information about how to complete the Save As dialog box, see “[Save a Report](#)” on page 57.
 15. Click the **View** tab to see the results.

Display 6.6 A Completed Report from the Report Wizard

SAS Web Report Studio • Untitled Report

File Edit View Data Options

Table of Contents

Section1

Channel

Section Data

OrionGoldCustomers

- Total Sales
- Channel
- Geography
- Product
- Year-quarter-month

ORION STAR Sports & Outdoors

Retail Sale

Applied filters: None

Continent		Australia/Pacific	Europe	North America
		Total Sales	Total Sales	Total Sales
Product Line	Year			
	2006	\$53,834.90	\$1,544,346.90	\$439,504.63
	2007	\$36,146.86	\$1,712,840.86	\$568,679.16
	2008	\$36,278.45	\$1,981,351.12	\$752,610.07
	2009	\$42,009.54	\$1,625,265.77	\$578,485.46
	2010	\$115,155.65	\$2,003,674.44	\$557,705.27

Catalog Sale

Applied filters: None

Continent		Africa	Asia	Australia/Pacific	Europe	North America
		Total Sales	Total Sales	Total Sales	Total Sales	Total Sales
Product Line	Year					
	2006	\$552.10	\$204.40	\$21,559.70	\$185,850.75	\$18,411.90
	2007	\$373.40	\$234.70	\$19,681.55	\$207,517.64	\$14,445.58
	2008	\$344.70	\$942.90	\$21,075.30	\$226,233.25	\$17,088.07
	2009	\$226.00	\$648.30	\$16,884.14	\$216,974.20	\$11,124.50
	2010	\$437.00	\$100.90	\$15,014.74	\$169,946.40	\$10,228.58

Internet Sale

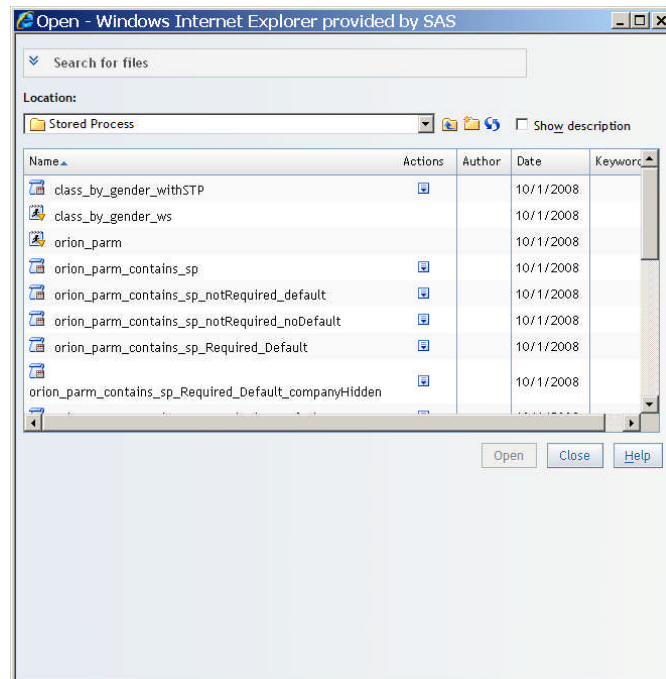
Base a New Report on a Stored Process Report

To save a new report from a stored process report, complete these steps:

1. Run a stored process by selecting one of the last six viewed stored processes from the **File** menu or the Welcome window, using the Open dialog box (shown) or using the File Management window.

Note: For more information about the **File** menu and the File Management window, see [Chapter 3, “The SAS Web Report Studio Interface,”](#) on page 11.

Display 6.7 Open Dialog Box Showing Two Stored Processes



2. If a prompt window appears, provide the requested information, and then click **View Report**.
3. Select **File** ⇒ **Save**. For information about how to complete the Save As dialog box, see [“Save a Report”](#) on page 57.

Note: By completing the Save As dialog box, you create a new saved report, either with the same name as the stored process or with a new name. The original stored process continues to exist in addition to the new saved report.

For more information about saved reports that use stored processes, see [Chapter 9, “Including Stored Process Output,”](#) on page 73.

Base a New Report on a Report Template and Then Add Data

Report templates can contain more than just report objects placed in certain positions. Properties and, in some cases, linking can also be part of a template. In addition, templates can contain multiple report sections, each with a unique layout design.

To create a saved report by using a template, complete these steps:

1. Select **File** ⇒ **New** ⇒ **New Using Template**. You can also select **New using Template** in the Welcome window. Templates can have multiple sections. If you use

this method to start building a new report, then all sections from a template containing multiple sections are used.

2. Click one of these tabs:

General templates

Select this tab to use the default templates that come with SAS Web Report Studio.

Shared templates

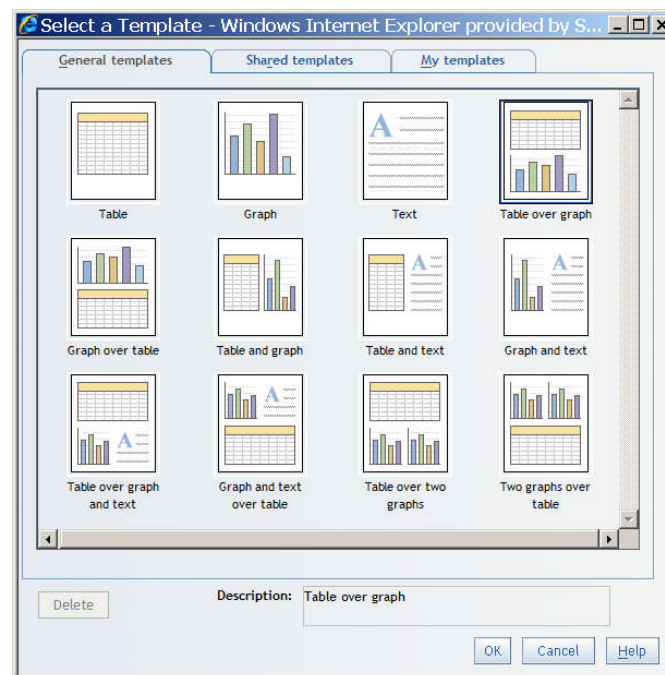
Select this tab to use the templates that can be viewed and used across your company.

My templates

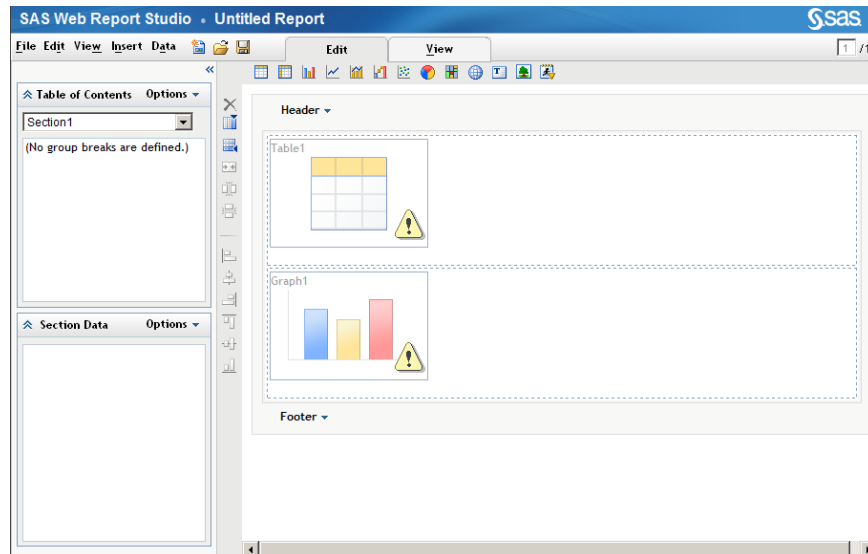
Select this tab to use the templates that can be viewed only by you and your system administrator.

3. Select a template.

Display 6.8 How the General Templates Tab Appears in the Select a Template Dialog Box



4. Click **OK**. Your selected layout is displayed in the **Edit** tab. The following display is an example of what Edit mode looks like if you select the **Table over graph** template.

Display 6.9 How Edit Mode Appears When You Select the Table Over Graph Template

5. Define the query by selecting data items from a data source. For more information, see [Chapter 12, “Defining Queries to Obtain Results,”](#) on page 85.
6. Select **File** ⇒ **Save**. For more information about how to complete the Save As dialog box, see [“Save a Report”](#) on page 57.

TIP You can also apply a template to a report section when you are in Edit mode. However, when you apply a template to a report section, only the first section in the template is used.

Base a New Report on Opening a Data Source Directly

A new report can be based on opening a data source directly. The report uses either a crosstabulation or a list table to present the results. For more information about which tables are created for a data source, see [“Opening Data Sources Directly”](#) on page 38.

Note: Your data administrator determines what data sources you are authorized to view.

To create a report by opening a data source directly, complete these steps:


1. Double-click an information map, table, or cube in the Open dialog box. The new report opens in View mode.

Display 6.10 A New Report Based on Ad Hoc Output from an Information Map

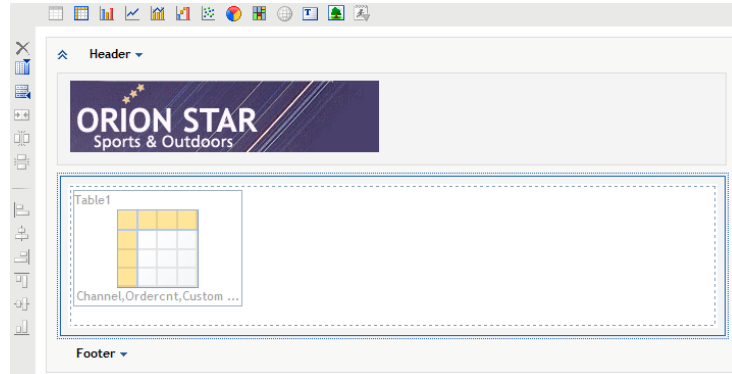
Order Channel	Retail Sale	Catalog Sale	Internet Sale
	Ordercnt	Ordercnt	Ordercnt
Customer Group			
Internet/Catalog Customers		42,125	34,840
Orion Club Gold members	397,502	45,576	40,360
Orion Club members	318,468	39,428	33,370

2. Select **File** ⇒ **Save**. For more information about how to complete the Save As dialog box, see [“Save a Report”](#) on page 57.

You can use Edit mode to update a saved report based on opening a data source directly. To create a saved report from ad hoc output from an information map, table, or cube and then make changes, complete these steps:

1. Select an information map, table, or cube in the Open dialog box; click  in the **Actions** column and then select **Edit**. If the report was opened in View mode, click the **Edit** tab to switch to Edit mode.
2. In Edit mode, make any customizations that you want. For example, you might want to add a header or a footer.

Display 6.11 A New Report Based on Ad Hoc Output from an Information Map in Edit Mode



3. Select **File** ⇒ **Save**. For information about how to complete the Save As dialog box, see [“Save a Report” on page 57](#).

Base a New Report on an Existing Report

If there is an existing saved report that closely matches the report that you want to create, you can save the existing report under a new name, which is the only step that is required to create a new saved report. However, you might want to use Edit mode to make some customizations. To base a new report on an existing report, complete these steps:

1. View the existing saved report by doing one of the following:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open Recent** and then select the report.
 - Use the Open dialog box.
 - Use the File Management window.
2. If a prompt window appears, provide the requested information, and then click **View Report**.
3. Select **File** ⇒ **Save As** and complete the Save As dialog box, giving the report a new name. For more information, see [“Save a Report” on page 57](#).

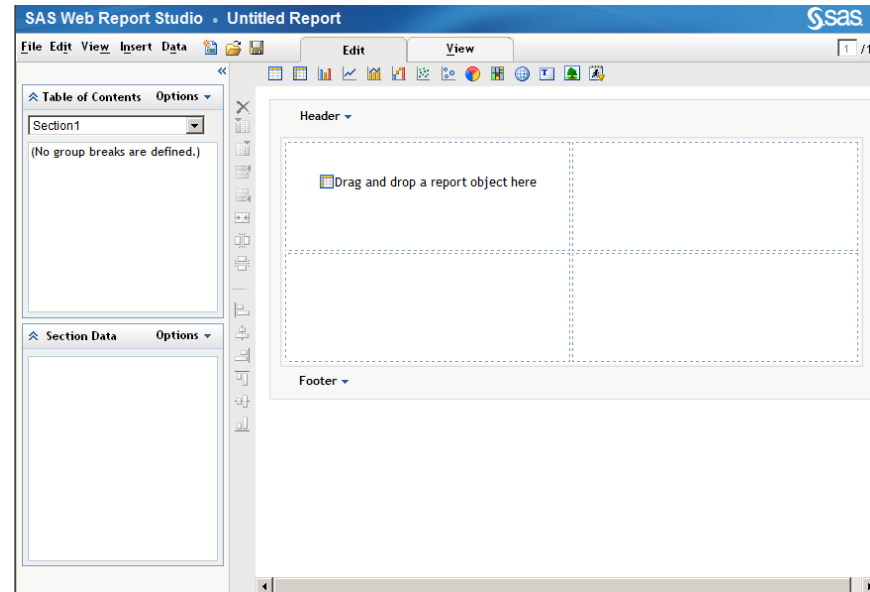
Use Edit Mode to Create a Report

You can use Edit mode to create a report. To create a new report from scratch, complete these steps:

1. To access Edit mode, do one of the following:

- Select **File** ⇒ **New** to access Edit mode.
 - Select **New** or **New report** in the Welcome window.
2. Choose your data source and then design the layout of the new report.

Display 6.12 How Edit Mode Appears



You can perform most of the required tasks in either Edit or View mode. Tasks that are specific to Edit mode include linking reports, adding group breaks, positioning objects (such as tables, graphs, geographical maps, and images), and working with the layout grid (for example, splitting and merging cells). For differences between using the two modes, see [“Your First Look at the SAS Web Report Studio User Interface”](#) on page 11.

You can drag report and graph objects and drop them on the layout.

The steps for defining queries and designing layouts are explained in the following chapters:

- Chapter 7, “Designing Headers and Footers,” on page 63.
- Chapter 8, “Adding Images and Text,” on page 67.
- Chapter 10, “Positioning Objects in the Layout Grid,” on page 77.
- Chapter 12, “Defining Queries to Obtain Results,” on page 85.
- Chapter 13, “Subsetting Query Results,” on page 99.
- Chapter 14, “Grouping Query Results,” on page 117.
- Chapter 15, “Displaying Query Results in a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map,” on page 123.

Save a Report

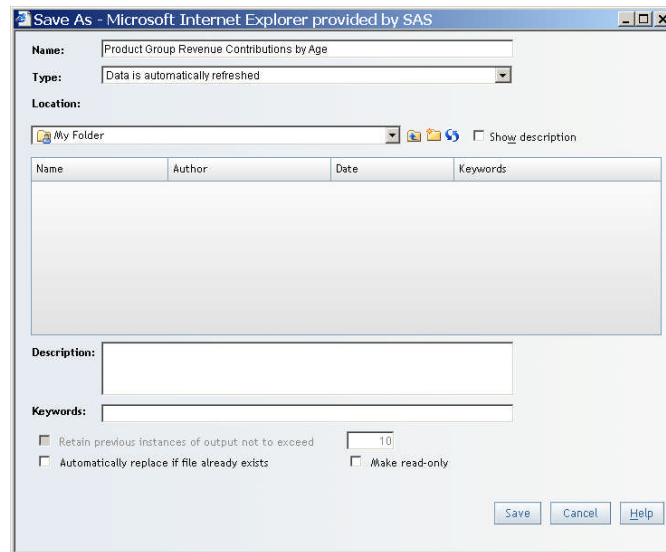
Note: In addition to enabling you to save automatically or manually refreshed reports, the Save As dialog box is also used to save report templates (see [“Creating Report](#)

[Templates” on page 236](#)) and static content that can be published to a publication channel (see [“Publish a Report to Publication Channels” on page 255](#)).

To save a report, complete these steps:

1. Select **File** ⇒ **Save**. If you are saving a new report, then the Save As dialog box is displayed.

Display 6.13 How the Save As Dialog Box Appears




2. For new reports, type a **Name**. Names cannot use these characters: \ / : * ? " < > | @ # &

For information about valid names, see [“Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates” on page 295](#).

If you are saving an existing report, then the name of that report is listed here. You can either leave the name as it is and overwrite the existing report, or you can change the name to create a new report.

3. From the **Type** drop-down list, select either **Data is automatically refreshed** or **Data can be manually refreshed**. Automatically refreshed reports always include the most current data in the underlying data source that the user is authorized to see. Manually refreshed reports can be archived and usually render more quickly than automatically refreshed reports.

For more information about these options, see [“Data Refresh: Manual Versus Automatic” on page 307](#) and [“Publish a Report to Publication Channels” on page 255](#).

4. Navigate to a **Location**. To create a new folder, click . For more information about the folder options, see [“Overview of Shared Locations” on page 253](#).
5. (Optional) Type a report **Description**. Report descriptions can be displayed in the Open dialog box and the File Management window. Users can search for reports with specified text in the description. You cannot use these characters: < > & #
6. (Optional) Type **Keywords**. Users can view the report keywords in the Open dialog box or the File Management window before they view the report. They can also search for reports with specified text in the keywords. Separate multiple keywords with a comma. Keywords cannot use these characters: < > & # / \

Note: Keywords do not apply to report templates.

For information about valid keywords, see “[Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates](#)” on page 295.

7. (Optional for manually refreshed reports) Select **Retain previous instance of output not to exceed**, and then type the number of archived reports that you want to maintain.

Note: The ability to archive reports is an advanced feature. You might be authorized to save reports but not to archive reports. For more information, see “[Archiving Reports](#)” on page 231.

8. (Optional) Select the **Automatically replace if file already exists** option if you want to replace an existing report without being prompted to confirm this action.
9. (Optional) Select the **Make read-only** option to prevent other users (including system administrators) from deleting, modifying, renaming, or moving this report. (You can still perform these actions on your own report.)
10. Click **OK**.

In the following display, the new report is saved in a folder called **Orion Star Sports**. The **Automatically replace if file already exists** and **Make read-only** options are also selected.

Display 6.14 How the Save As Dialog Box Appears with Two Options Selected

Save As - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Name: Customer Spending for Orion Gold Club

Type: Data is automatically refreshed

Location: Orion Star Sports

Name	Author	Date	Keywords

Description:

Keywords:

☐ Retain previous instances of output not to exceed 10

☒ Automatically replace if file already exists

☒ Make read-only

Save Cancel Help

Part 3

Designing Layouts

<i>Chapter 7</i>	
<i>Designing Headers and Footers</i>	<i>63</i>
<i>Chapter 8</i>	
<i>Adding Images and Text</i>	<i>67</i>
<i>Chapter 9</i>	
<i>Including Stored Process Output</i>	<i>73</i>
<i>Chapter 10</i>	
<i>Positioning Objects in the Layout Grid</i>	<i>77</i>
<i>Chapter 11</i>	
<i>Using Synchronized Objects</i>	<i>81</i>

Chapter 7

Designing Headers and Footers

Overview of Creating a Header and a Footer for a Report Section	63
About Dynamic Text in Headers and Footers	63
Create a Header or a Footer	64
Remove a Header or a Footer	66

Overview of Creating a Header and a Footer for a Report Section

You can use headers and footers to include corporate standards, such as logos and text that indicates confidentiality, in your reports. As a global preference, you can choose an image and static text to appear in every section of all new reports that you create.

You can also override the global settings for individual report sections. Additional header and footer features that are available for individual sections include the following:

- dynamic text such as the date that the report was last refreshed
- dividing lines
- the ability to change the font, font size, font style, background color, foreground color, and paragraph alignment

This chapter discusses how to create a header and a footer for an individual report section in Edit mode.

Note: For more information about how to set global preferences, see [Chapter 4](#), “Specifying Your Preferences,” on page 23.

About Dynamic Text in Headers and Footers

Dynamic text acts a placeholder for text that will be generated from data when the report is viewed. You can include dynamic text in a header or a footer, which enables you to include information such as the name and description of the data source that is supplying the data for the report, the date that the report was last refreshed, and the report author. [Table 7.1 on page 64](#) provides more information about each of the dynamic text choices that are available in the Edit Header and Edit Footer dialog boxes.

Table 7.1 *Dynamic Text Options and Examples*

Dynamic Text	Information Displayed	Example in View Mode
Data Source Name	The name of the relational or multidimensional data source that is being used to provide data for the tables, graphs, and geographical maps in the report section. The dynamic text option does not provide the data source name for a stored process.	OrionStarOrders
Data Source Description	If available, the description of the relational or multidimensional data source that is being used to provide data for the tables, graphs, and geographical maps in the report section. The dynamic text option does not provide the data source description for a stored process.	Performance information for Orion customers from 2005 to 2010. Includes sales revenue and costs for geographic, product, time, and customer demographic breakdowns. Created for Sales and Marketing.
Date the data was last refreshed	The date and time that the query for data was last sent to the underlying source of data.	Wednesday, February 24, 2010 3:07:57 PM EST
Report Author	If available, the name of the report author. Otherwise, the user ID of the report author is used.	Marcel Dupree
Date Modified	The date and time that the report was last saved.	Wednesday, February 24, 2010 1:42:46 PM EST
Report Description	If available, the description of the report.	Provides U.S. management with a high-level view of delivery performance across all products.
Report Name	The name of the report.	Delivery Performance for US Gold Customers in 2010

Create a Header or a Footer

For an individual report section, a header and a footer can contain a banner image, static text, dynamic text, and a dividing line. All content is optional.

Below the optional, full-width banner image, each header or footer is divided into three content areas (left, middle, and right). Each content area can contain a single image, rich text, or nothing. Images and text cannot be combined within the same content area.

Here is how the content in a header or footer might appear in a report:

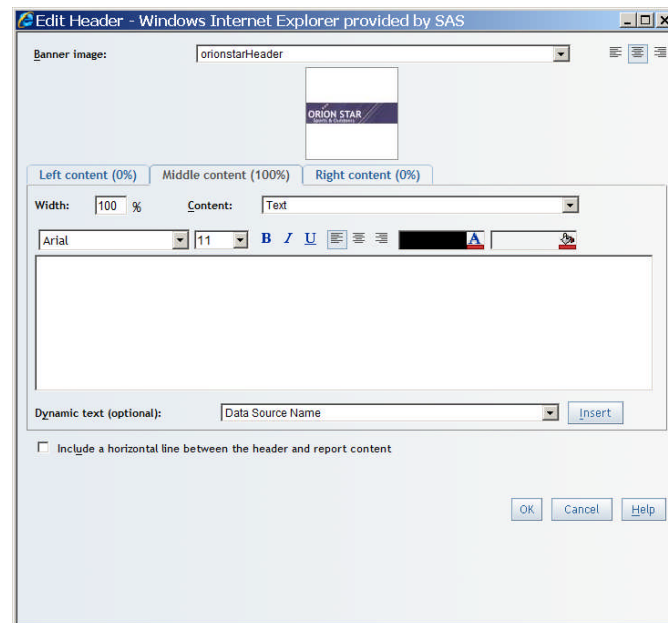
Banner image		
Text, image, or blank	Text, image, or blank	Text, image, or blank
Horizontal rule		

To create a header or a footer, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks:
 - Click **Header** and select **Edit** to open the Edit Header dialog box.
 - Click **Footer** and select **Edit** to open the Edit Footer dialog box.
2. (Optional) Select the name of an image from the **Banner image** drop-down list and specify an alignment. The alignment icons align the banner image relative to the whole report. A thumbnail of the selected image displays.

Note: The images in this list are provided by your system administrator. You cannot alter the banner image in any way using SAS Web Report Studio.

Display 7.1 Edit Header Dialog Box with a Banner Image Selected



3. Select the **Left content**, **Middle content**, or **Right content** tab. These three tabs control the content and width of each content area.

The **Middle content** tab displays initially with a width of 100%, and the **Left content** and **Right content** tabs have no content and a width of 0%. Fractional percentages are not allowed.

4. Use the **Width** field to specify the percentage for the content area. The **Left content**, **Middle content**, or **Right content** tab automatically updates with the new width. The width for the content areas are minimum, not maximum, values.

Note: Width values are not validated until you click **OK**. It is possible to exceed 100% while you are working on each content area.

Note: The width value does not change the size of images or distort them. Only a system administrator can alter images for the footer.

5. Specify the **Content** using the drop-down list. **Text** appears by default. You can also select **None** or one of the available images.
6. Enter text into the field. You can type static text, you can select from the **Dynamic text (optional)** drop-down list, or you can use a combination of both methods.

Note: You cannot enter text if you selected to display an image in the **Content** drop-down list.


If you use the **Dynamic text (optional)** drop-down list, click **Insert** to insert the selected text. For more information, see “[About Dynamic Text in Headers and Footers](#)” on page 63.

TIP After inserting a dynamic text item, type at least one character or space before inserting another dynamic text item. For more information about text formatting, see “[Format Text in Reports](#)” on page 70.

7. Use the formatting tools to change the font, font size, font style, background color, foreground color, and alignment. For images, you can use the alignment icons to set the horizontal alignment within the overall width of the content area.
8. (Optional) Perform one of these tasks:
 - For a header, select the **Include a horizontal line between the header and report content** check box.
 - For a footer, select the **Include a horizontal line between the footer and report content** check box.
9. Click **OK**. A message displays if the widths of the content areas do not add up to exactly 100%.

Edit mode updates to show you a preview of the new header or footer. Any text that you added appears without formatting and any paragraphs appear left-justified. Only the first 80 characters appear. If there are more than 80 characters, an ellipsis (...) is added.

If the width of a content area is less than 100%, then the maximum number of characters is reduced proportionally.

Note: To collapse the **Header** or **Footer** section, click . Collapsing the header, footer, or both in Edit mode does not change how the header or footer displays in View mode.

Remove a Header or a Footer

To remove a header or a footer from a report, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks:
 - Click **Header** and select **Edit** to open the Edit Header dialog box.
 - Click **Footer** and select **Edit** to open the Edit Footer dialog box.
2. Clear all of the selections in the dialog box to completely remove the header or footer. For example, you might select **None** for the **Banner image** and delete all of the text.
3. Click **OK**.

Chapter 8

Adding Images and Text

Overview of Using Images and Text	67
Place an Image in a Report Section	67
Include Text in a Report Section	69
Format Text in Reports	70
Remove an Image or a Text Object	71

Overview of Using Images and Text

Similar to headers and footers, you can use images and text to include corporate standards, such as logos and text that indicates confidentiality, in your reports. One of the differences is the ability to insert multiple images and text objects wherever you want them to appear in the layout. You can also link images and text to another report or to a Web page.


You can insert images from a repository or from your local machine. If you select an image from your local machine, it is saved to the repository. You can also add tooltip text to an image. Text objects can be used to display static text, dynamic prompt values, and measure values.

If you are authorized to save reports, you should be able to save images to the repository for use in the body of a report. (This is different from the header and footer images, which only system administrators can update.) If you cannot save images, contact your system administrator.

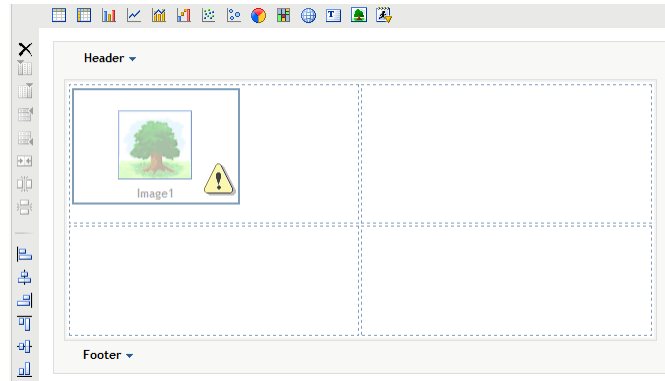
This chapter discusses how to use images and text in Edit mode.

Place an Image in a Report Section

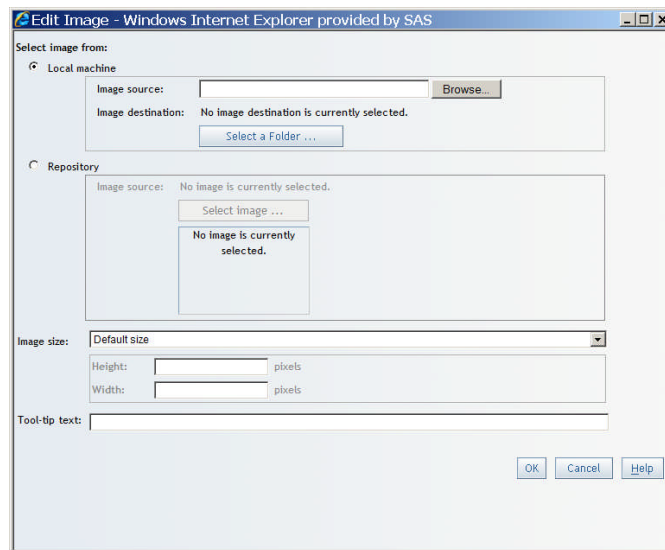
To insert an image into your report, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, click  on the horizontal toolbar. An empty placeholder object for an image is placed in the next available cell in the layout grid.

For more information about how to position objects in the layout grid, see [“Overview of Positioning Report Objects” on page 77](#).


Display 8.1 Edit Mode for an Image in a Report

2. Right-click in the image, and then select **Edit** to open the Edit Image dialog box.

Display 8.2 Edit Image Dialog Box

3. Select the image from one of the following locations:

Local machine

Select this option to choose an image from your local machine. Click **Browse** to choose a file on your local machine. The path to the selected image appears in the **Image source** field. Click **Select a Folder** to choose a destination for the image in the repository. In the Select Folder dialog box, you can create a new folder by clicking . Click **OK**.

Note: If you are authorized to save reports, you should be able to save images to the repository. If you cannot save images to the repository, contact your system administrator.

Repository


Select this option to choose an image that is stored on the same server as the reports. Click **Select image** to open the Select Image dialog box. (Only images appear in the Select Image dialog box. No other types of data sources appear.) Select an image. Click **OK**. You will see the image displayed below the **Select image** button in the Edit Image dialog box.

4. Specify a size for the selected image. The user-defined selections are **Set height (maintain scale)**, **Set width (maintain scale)**, and **Set width and height**.

5. (Optional) For **Tool-tip text**, type up to 60 characters that will appear when the user places the pointer over the image. You cannot use these characters: < > & #
6. Click **OK**.

Include Text in a Report Section

To insert text into your report, complete these steps:

1. Click  on the horizontal toolbar. An empty placeholder object for the text object is placed in the next available cell in the layout grid.
2. Right-click in the text object, and then select **Edit** to open the Edit Text dialog box.
3. Enter text into the text box. There are three methods that you can use, and you can use a combination of all three methods:

- You can type the text.
- You can insert a measure value.

Select the name of the measure in the **Measure value** drop-down list, and then click **Insert** to place the measure name into the text box at the insertion point. Type at least one character or one space before entering any additional measure value. When you view the report, the text in the rendered report displays the aggregated value of the measure.

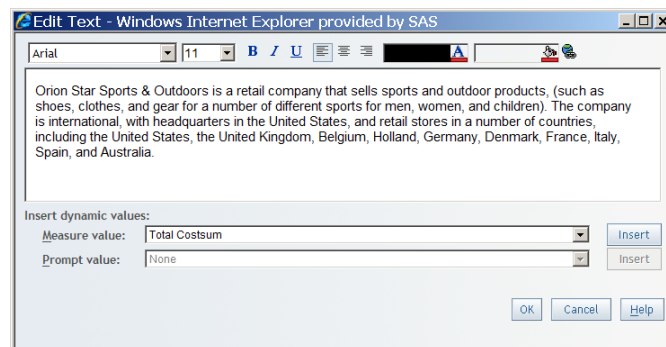
Note: If you remove the inserted measure from the report, then the measure is also removed from the text.

- You can insert a prompt value.

Select the name of the prompt in the **Prompt value** drop-down list, and then click **Insert** to place the prompt name into the text box at the insertion point. Type at least one character or one space before entering any additional prompt value. The text in the rendered report displays the value that you entered for the prompt.

Note: You can always type text, but the availability of prompts and measures depends on the data items that are selected for the report section.

Display 8.3 Text Entered in the Edit Text Dialog Box



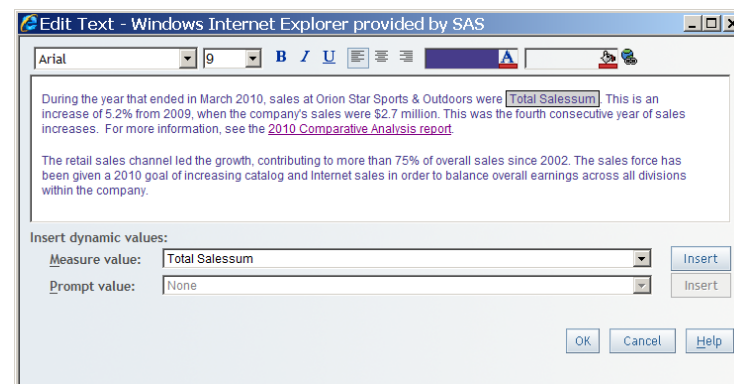
4. (Optional) Use the formatting tools to change the text. For more information, see, [“Format Text in Reports” on page 70](#).

5. (Optional) Create a hypertext link that can open another report or Web page. For step-by-step instructions on creating a link to another report or Web page, see [“Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Text Objects”](#) on page 268.
6. Click **OK**.

Format Text in Reports

SAS Web Report Studio provides text formatting tools in the Edit Text dialog box, as well as the Edit Header and Edit Footer dialog boxes, which work like a basic word processor. Select the text that you want to format and then use the tools to change the font, font size, font style, background color, foreground color, and alignment. If you click between characters in the text and then use the tools, the change applies only to new text that you enter immediately thereafter.

Display 8.4 Edit Text Dialog Box with a Dynamic Text Item and a Hypertext Link



The text formatting tools can be affected by your browser and by the HTML that represents the text that you type and review. Here are some guidelines to follow:

- Pressing ENTER starts a new paragraph.
- You cannot apply a style change across paragraphs. However, you can select each paragraph and apply the same style to each one.
- Text alignment is applied to the currently selected paragraph, not to all of the text in the dialog box. When you view a report, the visual effect of center or right alignment depends on the context of the report. For example, if you have a text object above a narrow table, the text might appear to be left-aligned because the report is only as wide as the widest element that it contains.

For header and footer text, the alignment applies within the left, middle, or right content area and the percent width that is assigned to the content area. For more information about headers and footers, see [“Create a Header or a Footer”](#) on page 64.

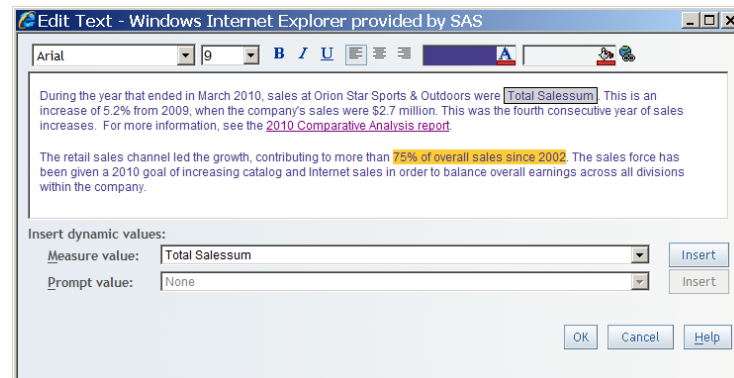
- The hyperlink feature is available only for text objects in the report body, not in headers or footers. For more information about adding hyperlinks, see [“Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Text Objects”](#) on page 268.
- A dynamic item, such as a measure, can be inserted at the current cursor location when you select the dynamic item from the drop-down list below the text entry box. Click **Insert**.

In a text object, dynamic items might not be available, depending on your selected data. In the Edit Header and Edit Footer dialog boxes, some dynamic items can always be inserted. These dynamic items are generally related to report properties. When you view your report, remember that some dynamic items, such as **Report Name**, will not be meaningful until you save the report.

Note: You cannot insert a dynamic item when the cursor is immediately adjacent to another dynamic item. Instead, insert a space after one dynamic text item before you insert another dynamic text item.

- Due to browser limitations, the underline style cannot be removed once it has been applied. Use of the underline tool is also discouraged because underlined text is easily confused with a link.
- The default value for the automatic background color is transparent. For example, you select a text string that says **75% of overall sales since 2002** and set the background color to yellow. Then you select the year **2002** and select **Automatic** in the background color palette. It appears that the second change has no visual effect. That is because the yellow color is behind the transparent color and shows through as illustrated in the following display.

Display 8.5 Edit Text Dialog Box with a Background Color for Text



You can apply any other background color to see a change.


- Only plain text should be pasted into the Edit Text, Edit Header, and Edit Footer dialog boxes. Pasting formatted text from an application like Microsoft Word can have unpredictable results. When you paste formatted text, SAS Web Report Studio attempts to remove any text formatting and replace any tabs, line feeds, and line breaks with blanks. This limitation helps to avoid security violations. The browser might also modify the content in unexpected ways before SAS Web Report Studio receives it.
- The Edit Text, Edit Header, and Edit Footer dialog boxes are intended for small amounts of plain text (less than 10,000 characters). Attempting to edit or paste large amounts of text can result in unacceptable delays, unpredictable behavior, or memory shortages in the browser.

For information about troubleshooting issues with the text formatting tools, see [“Working with Text Objects, Headers, and Footers” on page 302](#).

Remove an Image or a Text Object

To delete a text or image object, complete these steps:

1. Select the text or image object in the layout grid.

2. Complete one of these tasks:
 - Click  on the vertical toolbar.
 - Right-click in the image or text object, and then select **Remove Image** or **Remove Text**.
 - Press Delete on the keyboard.
3. Click **OK** in the confirmation message box that appears.

Chapter 9

Including Stored Process Output

Overview of Stored Processes	73
Insert a Stored Process	73
Remove a Stored Process	75

Overview of Stored Processes

Stored process output in a report can include queries, prompted filters, titles, images, and statistical analyses. Some stored process output might support chart tips, tooltips, and drilling.

There are two ways to use stored processes:


- Stored processes can be included as part of a larger saved report, as explained in this chapter.
- Stored processes can be rendered directly, as explained in [“Viewing Stored Process Reports” on page 35](#).

When you include a stored process in a saved report, you can perform some additional layout design tasks that are independent of the stored process output. For example, you can add text, images, headers, and footers. In the same report section, you can also include the output of a query that uses data items from a data source. If you add an additional data source (other than the stored process), then you can also add graphs, tables, and, possibly, geographical maps.

This chapter discusses how to work with stored processes in Edit mode.

Insert a Stored Process

To insert one or more stored processes into a report layout, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks to insert a stored process object:
 - Drag the stored process tool from the toolbar into a specific cell.
 - Click  on the horizontal toolbar.

An empty placeholder object for a stored process is placed in the next available cell in the layout grid.

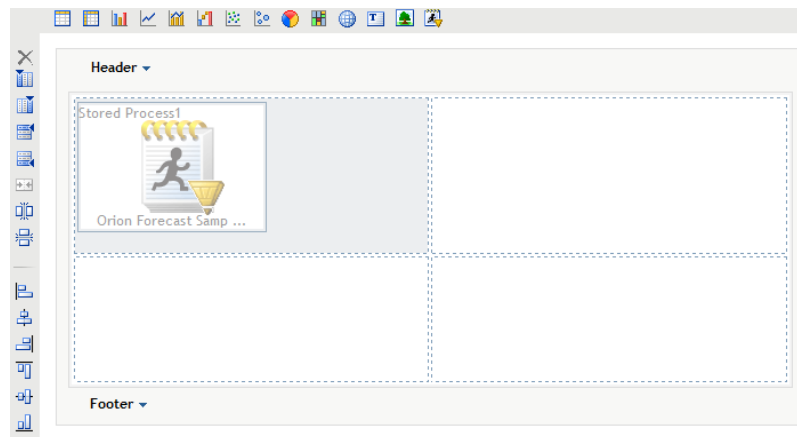
For more information about how to position objects in the layout grid, see [“Place Objects in the Layout Grid” on page 79](#).

2. Right-click on the stored process, and then select **Edit** to open the Insert a Stored Process dialog box.
3. Select a folder **Location** and navigate to the stored process that you want to use.

Note: Only stored processes appear in the Insert a Stored Process dialog box. No other types of data sources appear.

4. (Optional) To sort the list of stored processes, click **Name**, **Date**, or **Description**.
5. Select the stored process that you want to use.
6. Click **OK**. The name of the stored process appears in the stored process object.

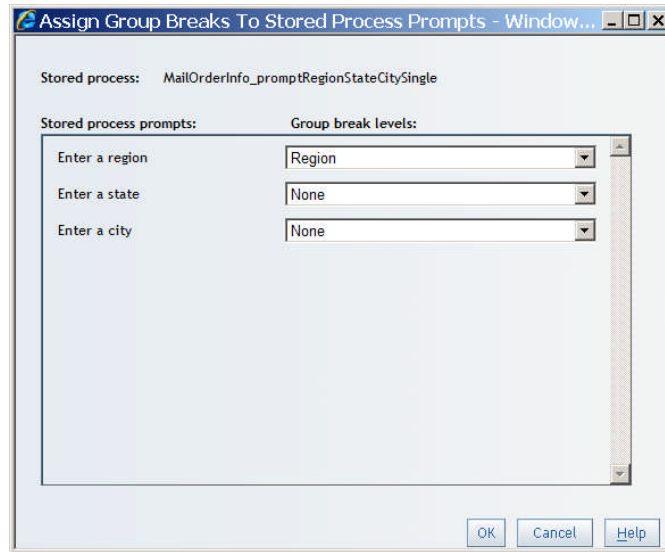
Display 9.1 *Stored Process Object in the Layout Grid*



7. (Optional) To insert another stored process, repeat steps 1 through 6.
8. (Optional) Specify group break parameters for the stored process. For more information, see [“Add Group Breaks” on page 117](#).

Note: You cannot complete this step if no stored process has been assigned to the stored process report object, if no group breaks are defined in the section that contains the stored process, or if the stored process does not contain any parameters.


- a. Right-click on the stored process, and then select **Assign Group Breaks** to open the Assign Group Breaks To Stored Process Prompts dialog box.
- b. Specify the **Group break levels**. Note that a group break value can be passed only to a compatible prompt. For example, a group break value on a character item can be passed only to a text prompt. A group break value on a date category can be passed only to a date prompt, and so on.

Display 9.2 Assign Group Breaks To Stored Process Prompts Dialog Box

- c. Click **OK**.
9. (Optional) Add other report elements (for example, images or text) that are independent of the inserted stored processes.

Remove a Stored Process

To remove a stored process from the current report section, complete these steps:

1. Select the stored process object.
2. Complete one of these tasks:
 - Click  on the vertical toolbar.
 - Right-click in the stored process object, and then select **Remove Stored Process**.
 - Press Delete on the keyboard.
3. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK**.

Chapter 10

Positioning Objects in the Layout Grid

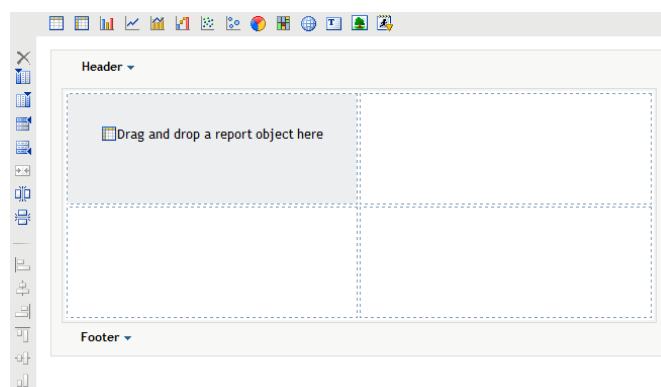
Overview of Positioning Report Objects	77
Add Cells, Columns, and Rows to the Layout Grid	78
Align Cell Content in the Layout Grid	78
Delete an Empty Column or Row from the Layout Grid	79
Delete Objects in the Layout Grid	79
Merge Cells in the Layout Grid	79
Place Objects in the Layout Grid	79
Reposition Objects in the Layout Grid	80

Overview of Positioning Report Objects

Edit mode contains a layout grid for placing and arranging objects in the body of the report section. The grid consists of cells into which you place tables, graphs, geographical maps, stored processes, text, and images. By default, the layout grid has these features:

- It does not contain any report objects.
- It contains four cells.
- Cells are left-aligned.
- The option for synchronizing objects is disabled.







Display 10.1 *Layout Grid That Does Not Contain Any Objects*



You can add cells, merge cells, and delete empty cells. You can also realign cell content, reposition objects, and synchronize objects.







Add Cells, Columns, and Rows to the Layout Grid

To add more cells to the layout grid, click these buttons on the vertical toolbar.

Button	Action
	inserts a column to the left of the selected column
	inserts a column to the right of the selected column
	adds a row above the selected row
	adds a row below the selected row
	splits a selected cell vertically
	splits a selected cell horizontally

Align Cell Content in the Layout Grid

To change the alignment of an object in a cell, select the object and then click one of the alignment buttons on the vertical toolbar.

Button	Action
	aligns the object to the left of the cell*
	aligns the object to the center of the cell*
	aligns the object to the right of the cell*
	aligns the object to the top of the cell
	aligns the object to the middle of the cell
	aligns the object to the bottom of the cell


* This alignment setting does not apply to text, which instead uses the alignment settings in the Edit Text dialog box.

Delete an Empty Column or Row from the Layout Grid

You can delete empty columns and rows from the layout grid. You cannot delete individual empty cells or rows and columns that contain objects.


To select the empty cells in a row or column, perform one of these tasks:

- Select cells by dragging your mouse.
- Press CTRL while clicking on each cell.
- Press SHIFT while clicking to specify the beginning and end of a region.


To delete the selected cells, click  on the vertical toolbar.

Delete Objects in the Layout Grid

To delete one or more objects from the layout grid, complete these steps:















1. In the layout grid, select the object or objects that you want to delete.
2. Complete one of these tasks:
 - Click  on the vertical toolbar.
 - Right-click in the object, and then select **Remove Table** for a table object or **Remove Graph** for a graph object.
 - Press Delete on the keyboard.
3. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK**.

Merge Cells in the Layout Grid

To merge two or more selected cells in the same row or column in the layout grid, click  on the vertical toolbar. You can merge empty cells or empty cells and one cell with content, because each cell can contain only one element.

Place Objects in the Layout Grid

These are the objects that you can place in the layout grid of a report section. To place an object, you can click on its button on the horizontal toolbar, or you can drag and drop the object from the toolbar into a cell.

Button	Object
	list table
	crosstabulation table
	bar chart
	line graph
	bar-line chart
	progressive bar chart
	scatter plot
	bubble plot
	pie chart
	tile chart
	geographical map
	text
	image
	stored process

Reposition Objects in the Layout Grid

You can drag and drop objects from one cell in the layout grid to another.

If you attempt to drop a new object into a cell that already contains an object, then a warning message appears. If you click **OK**, then the current object is replaced by the moved object.

If you attempt to move an existing object into a cell that already contains an object, then a warning message appears. If you click **OK**, then the current object switches places with the moved object.

Chapter 11

Using Synchronized Objects

Overview of Synchronized Filtering, Sorting, Drilling, and Expanding	81
Maintain Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps That Are Not Synchronized .	82

Overview of Synchronized Filtering, Sorting, Drilling, and Expanding

For report sections that use data items from a data source, you can synchronize the objects that you insert into the body. Synchronized tables and graphs share category or hierarchy filters, sorting (but not prioritizing), drilling, and expanding.

Note: All tables and graphs within a section are either synchronized or not synchronized. You cannot choose to synchronize some elements in a section and not others.


By default, report sections that are based on multidimensional data sources contain synchronized objects. The report section is synchronized as soon as you select data items from the data source. If you change the data source to relational, then the objects in the report section automatically are not synchronized.

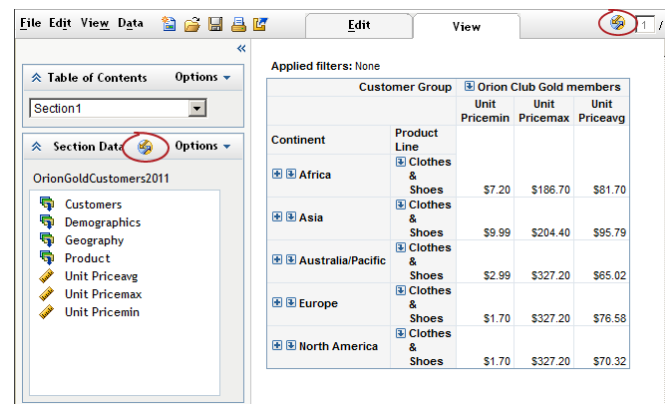
To synchronize objects that are currently not synchronized, when in Edit mode, select either **Data** ⇒ **Synchronized Objects** or **Options** ⇒ **Synchronized Objects**.

Note: This menu option is not available if your report section contains a stored process.

When you switch objects from not synchronized to synchronized, the following actions are taken on any tables, graphs, and geographical maps:

- All filters and rankings are removed.
- All sorting is removed.
- Tables, graphs, and geographical maps are reset to the highest level drill state.
- Any percent of total calculations are removed.

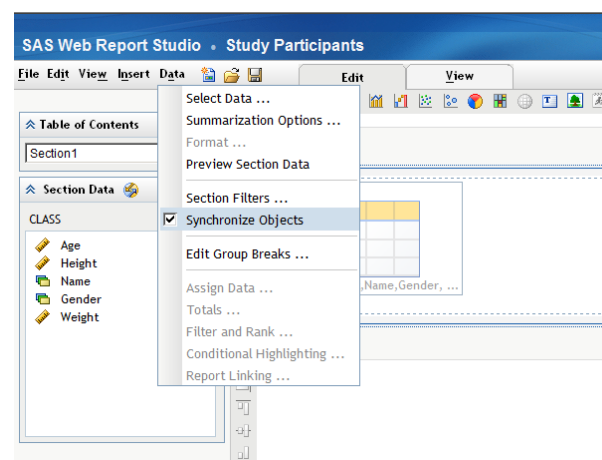
In Edit or View mode, synchronized objects are indicated in the **Section Data** panel by this icon: . The synchronize icon also appears on the toolbar next to the navigational indicator.

Display 11.1 Synchronized Data Icon in the Section Data Panel and on the Toolbar

Maintain Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps That Are Not Synchronized

By default, report sections that are based on relational data sources contain objects that are not synchronized. The report section is set to contain objects that are not synchronized as soon as you select data items from the data source. If you change the data source to multidimensional, then the objects in the report section automatically become synchronized (unless the report section contains a stored process).

To remove synchronization in Edit mode, select **Data** ⇒ **Synchronize Objects** or in the **Select Data** panel, select **Options** ⇒ **Synchronize Objects**. Then clear the check box.

Display 11.2 Synchronize Objects Menu Item

When you switch objects from synchronized to not synchronized, the following actions are taken on the individual tables, graphs, and geographical maps:

- All filters and rankings are removed.
- All sorting is removed.
- Tables, graphs, and geographical maps are reset to the highest level drill state.

Part 4

Defining Queries and Displaying Results

<i>Chapter 12</i>	
Defining Queries to Obtain Results	85
<i>Chapter 13</i>	
Subsetting Query Results	99
<i>Chapter 14</i>	
Grouping Query Results	117
<i>Chapter 15</i>	
Displaying Query Results in a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map	123

Chapter 12

Defining Queries to Obtain Results

Overview of Queries Based on Data Items	85
Using Standard Data Items in a Query	86
About Standard Data Items	86
Select Standard Data Items	87
Rename a Standard Data Item	89
Remove Standard Data Items	89
Using Custom Data Items in a Query	90
About Custom Data Items	90
Create a Custom Data Item by Entering an Expression	90
Create a Custom Data Item That Is Based on Relative Time	92
Modify a Manually Entered Expression	94
Remove a Custom Data Item	94
Modifying How a Data Item Is Formatted	94
Modify the Format of a Standard Data Item	94
Modify the Format of a Data Item	96
Modify How a Measure Is Aggregated	96
Use Detail Data Instead of Grouped and Aggregated Data	97
Preview or Export Query Results	98

Overview of Queries Based on Data Items

Specially prepared information maps provide a metadata layer between the nontechnical business user and the complexities of database structure and query languages. Information maps are created by a data source administrator in a centrally managed location so that you can easily define a report. Authorized users who might be more advanced can access tables and cubes directly. All data sources contain data items, which can refer to calculations or physical data (tables or cubes). Data items in information maps are described in common business terms that enable both casual and professional report authors to easily build queries that return consistent results. Reports can include query results from more than one data source.

Each information map includes one or more data items. For example, an information map named *Order Information* might include standard data items such as *Order ID*, *Product ID*, *Unit Cost*, *Order Date*, and *Order Amount*. You decide which data items to use. You can select all of the data items in the data source or a subset of data items.

Information map data sources can also contain predefined prompts and filters. For more information, see [“Overview of Section Filters” on page 99](#).

You can also create two types of custom data items:

- You can calculate a new measure that is based on one or more existing measures.
- If the data source includes a time hierarchy from a multidimensional data source, then you can create one or more custom data items that are based on relative time.

In addition to explaining how to use both standard and custom data items, this chapter explains how to modify the query in these ways:

- by changing the format used for one or more data items
- by using detail data instead of grouped and aggregated data
- by changing the aggregation method used for one or more measures

You can also subset and group query results. For more information about these tasks, see [Chapter 13, “Subsetting Query Results,” on page 99](#) and [Chapter 14, “Grouping Query Results,” on page 117](#).

After you select the data source and data items, you must add one or more view elements, such as a table or graph, to contain the results. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Displaying Query Results in a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map,” on page 123](#).

Using Standard Data Items in a Query

About Standard Data Items

Each data source includes one or more standard data items. You decide which data items to use to define a query for a report section. You can use all the data items in the data source or a subset of data items. Each standard data item is classified as either a category, a hierarchy, or a measure.

Category

A data item whose distinct values are used to group and aggregate measures. There are four types of categories: alphanumeric, date, timestamp, and time. Alphanumeric categories can be made up of all letters, all digits, or a combination of the two.

Categories that have values that are all digits might be physically stored as character or numeric data. The data type affects how values are handled in relation to some functionality, such as filtering, sorting, and formatting.

Examples of alphanumeric categories include data items such as *Product ID*, *Country*, *Employee Number*, and *Employee Name*. Date, timestamp, and time category examples are *Order Year*, *Date of Sale*, and *Delivery Time*.

Measure

A data item whose values can be used in computations. Usually these values are numeric. Examples of measures include *Sales Revenue*, *Units Sold*, and *Salary*.

The default format of a measure is specified by the data source that contains it. You can modify the format of some measures.

Every measure has a default aggregation method, which is specified by the data source that contains it. In some cases, you can change the method. However, if you use a measure as part of a custom data item, then the measure is always calculated by using the default aggregation method.

Hierarchy

An arrangement of the levels in a dimension from general to specific. The first level in the hierarchy is the root level.

For example, a common dimension in a multidimensional data source is *Time*. A dimension that is named *Time* might have a hierarchy named *YrQtrMth*. Such a hierarchy might enable you to look at data for each *Year* (the root level), drill down to see the data for each *Quarter* (second level) in a specific year, and then drill down to see the data for the three *Months* (third level) that make up a particular quarter.

Hierarchies are available only in multidimensional data sources.






Select Standard Data Items



To select the standard data items that you want to use in the query for the current report section, complete these steps:


1. In the **Section Data** panel, select **Options** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.
2. On the **Standard** tab, a data source is selected by default. If there are no data sources available, contact your data source administrator.

To use a different data source, complete these steps:

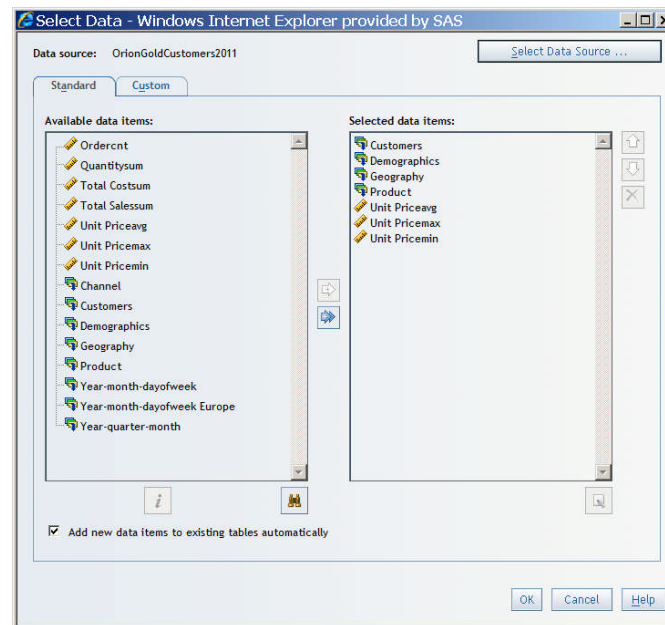
- a. Click **Select Data Source**.
- b. In the Select Data Source dialog box, navigate to the location of the data source that you want to use. Each data source appears with an icon that indicates its type.


Icon	Type of Data Source
	relational or multidimensional information map
	relational information map
	multidimensional information map
	table
	cube

- c. Click **OK**.
3. (Optional) To find a data item in the selected data source, complete these steps:
 - a. Click  on the **Standard** tab.
 - b. Type your search term.
 - c. Click **Find Next** to locate each instance of the data item.
 - d. Click **Cancel**.
4. In the **Available data items** list box, select one or more data items, and then click  to move them to the **Selected data items** list box. This adds the data item or items to



the query. Some users will be able to move all data items in the data source by clicking .

Display 12.1 Select Data Dialog Box Showing Four Categories and Three Measures Selected from a Multidimensional Data Source




Note: To view the data type and description for a data item, select a single data item in the **Available data items** list box, and then click .

Note: For relational data sources, you can select the same measure multiple times, rename each instance of the measure (see step 7), and apply a different aggregation to each instance of the measure (see “[Modify How a Measure Is Aggregated](#)” on page 96).

5. (Optional) Reorder the data items in the **Selected data items** list box. To move a selected data item up or down in the list, use  and . The order in which the data items appear in this box is used to assign the data items to default functions in graphs and tables.

Note: Existing tables and graphs are not affected by reordering data items.

6. (Optional) To rename a category or measure, select it in the **Selected data items**, and then click .

Note: You cannot rename hierarchies.

7. (Optional) Clear the **Add new data items to existing tables automatically** check box if you do not want new data items automatically added to existing tables. (Adding new data items to tables might affect existing filters, percent of total calculations, and conditional highlighting.) If you clear this check box, then new data items that are added to the **Selected data items** list box are hidden from existing tables. If you want to move a hidden data item to a row or a column in an existing table, then use the Assign Data dialog box to make that change.

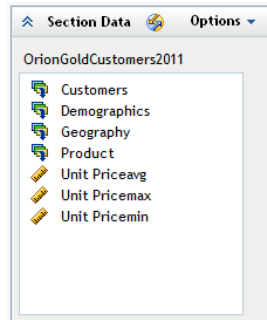
Note: This option is not available if there are no existing tables.

For existing crosstabulation tables that have at least one category assigned to **Columns**, additional data items are assigned to the **Rows** function. If you add measures, the additional measures are assigned to whatever function the current measures are

assigned to. That is, if measures are currently assigned to **Rows**, then the additional measures are also assigned to **Rows**. For list tables, if this option is selected, new data items are added to the **Columns** function.

8. Click **OK**.

Display 12.2 Section Data Panel Showing the Standard Data Items Selected for the Query



Note: To collapse the **Section Data** panel, click .


You can modify the data item selection. For more information, see the following topics:

- “Modify the Format of a Standard Data Item” on page 94.
- “Modify How a Measure Is Aggregated” on page 96.
- “Use Detail Data Instead of Grouped and Aggregated Data” on page 97.

Rename a Standard Data Item


Note: You cannot rename hierarchies.

To change the name of a category or measure, complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, select **Options** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.
2. Click the **Standard** tab.
3. Select a data item in the **Selected data items** list box.
4. Click .
5. In the Rename Data Item dialog box, type the new name, and then click **OK**.
6. Click **OK**.

Remove Standard Data Items

To remove a standard data item from the **Section Data** panel, complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, select **Options** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.
2. Select the **Standard** tab.
3. Select a data item in the **Selected data items** list box.
4. Click  to remove the data item from the **Selected data items** list box. Here are some consequences of removing data items from a section query:

- If you remove a time hierarchy, then any custom data items that are based on time functions are removed from all objects in the report section.
 - If you remove a data item that has been assigned to a table or a graph, that data item is simultaneously removed from the table or the graph.
 - If you remove the geographic hierarchy, then any geographical map in the section becomes invalid.
 - If you remove a category or hierarchy that is being used in a report linking prompt, then the prompt association is removed. The link to the target report will still work. However, you must complete the prompt window to display the report.
 - If you remove a data item that is being used in a percent of total calculation, then the percent of total calculation is removed from the table.
 - If you remove a measure that is being used with a group break or in text, then the measure information is removed from the report section. For example, if you included **Profit** with a group break for **Product**, then the **Profit** information is removed.
5. Click **OK**.

Using Custom Data Items in a Query

About Custom Data Items

When a data source does not contain a calculation that you want to use in a query, you can use the measures that are contained in the data source to create a custom data item. There are two types of custom data items that you can create:

- You can use one or more measures in a selected data source to create a new calculation. For example, you could create a custom data item called **Profit**, which is created by using this expression: **[Revenue] - [Cost]**, where **Revenue** and **Cost** are measures in a data source. You also could create this expression: **[Total_Retail_Price] / 1000000**, where **Total_Retail_Price** is the measure divided by 1 million. For more information, see [“Create a Custom Data Item by Entering an Expression” on page 90](#).
- If your query includes a time hierarchy from a multidimensional data source, then you can create a custom data item that is based on relative time. For example, you might create these expressions: **Percent change (parallel periods) [Revenue]**, where **[Revenue]** is the selected measure, or **Rolling Total (period to date) [COST_N]**, where **[COST_N]** is the selected measure. For more information, see [“Create a Custom Data Item That Is Based on Relative Time” on page 92](#).

Measures used in a custom data item expression are always calculated by using the default aggregation method. (Within SAS Web Report Studio, it is not possible to produce a detailed calculation.)

Create a Custom Data Item by Entering an Expression




To create a custom data item by entering an expression, complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, select **Options** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.


2. Select the **Custom** tab.
3. A data source is selected by default. If you want to use a different data source, complete these steps:
 - a. Click **Select Data Source**.
 - b. In the Select Data Source dialog box, select a new data source. This will also change the data source for standard data items.
 - c. Click **OK**.
4. Type the **Name** of the custom data item. You cannot use these characters: < > () & # \
5. Type an arithmetic expression into the **Expression** field. The expression is evaluated based on the aggregated values of the measures that you selected. (Within SAS Web Report Studio, it is not possible to produce a detailed calculation.)

The following table contains some items that you can include in an expression.

Table 12.1 Items That Can Be Included in a Custom Data Item Expression

Items	Examples	Notes
measure names, enclosed in square brackets	[Profit] [Cost of Goods Sold]	If you select a measure from the Available measures list box and click  to move it to the Expression field, then the brackets are automatically included.
parentheses	2 * ([COST_N] + [Sales_Cost])	Use parentheses when you need to perform a calculation outside of the normal order of operations.* You can type the parentheses or highlight the appropriate part of the expressions and then click  .
the following symbols: + (plus sign), - (minus sign), * (multiplication sign), and / (division sign)	[Retail_Price] - [Cost]	You can type the symbols or use the symbol buttons:  .
numeric constants	[Total_Retail_Price] / 1000000	You cannot create a data item that is a constant value such as 500 or 500+300 .

* In the normal order of operations, working from left to right, multiplication and division are performed first, followed by addition and subtraction.

6. After you have written the expression, click **Add** to add your custom data item to the **Custom items** box. A custom data item displays with this icon: .
7. Click **OK**.

The custom data item that you created is listed in the **Section Data** panel with any other selected or created data items.

Create a Custom Data Item That Is Based on Relative Time

If your query includes a time hierarchy from a multidimensional data source, then you can create a custom data item that is based on relative time. Complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, select **Options** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.
2. Select the **Custom** tab.
3. A data source is selected by default. If you want to use a different data source, complete these steps:
 - a. Click **Change Source**.
 - b. In the Select Data Source dialog box, select a new data source.
 - c. Click **OK**.
4. Type the **Name** of the custom data item. You cannot use these characters: < > () & # \
5. Select a measure in the **Available measures** field.
6. Select one of the options in the **Relative time-based functions** drop-down list. You can create the following calculations for the selected measure:

Difference (consecutive periods)

the difference between the previous period and the current period.

Difference (parallel periods)

the difference between the current period and the equivalent period from the previous year. For example, you might calculate the difference between the third quarter of the current year and the third quarter of the previous year.

Percent change (consecutive periods)

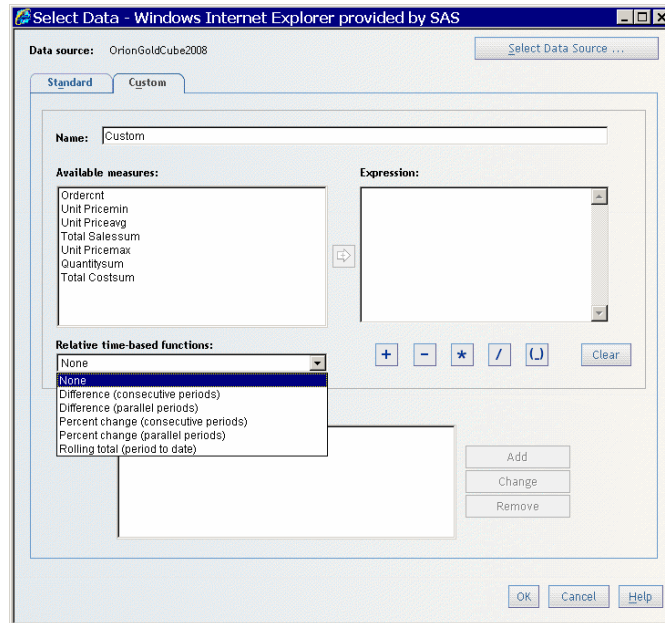
the difference between the previous period and the current period, expressed as a percentage of the previous period's value.


Percent change (parallel periods)

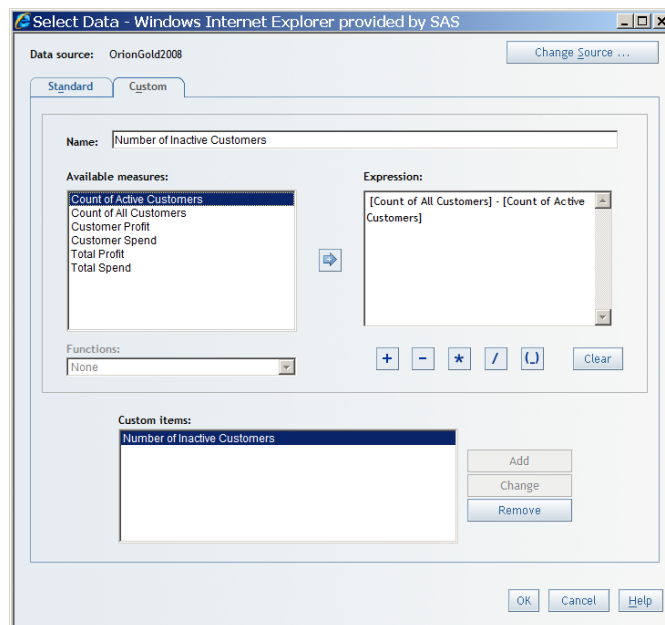
the difference between the current period and the equivalent period from the previous year, expressed as a percentage of the previous year's value. For example, you might calculate the percentage change between the third quarter of the current year and the third quarter of the previous year.

Rolling Total (period to date)

the sum of the values for the current period and all of the preceding periods. (This function starts over with each calendar year.)

Display 12.3 Relative Time-Based Functions Drop-Down List in the Select Data Dialog Box

7. Click  to place your relative time expression in the **Expression** field. The expression is evaluated based on the aggregated values of the measures that you selected. (Within SAS Web Report Studio, it is not possible to produce a detailed calculation.)

Display 12.4 Custom Data Item in the Select Data Dialog Box

8. Click **Add** to add your custom data item to the **Custom items** box.
9. Click **OK**.

The custom data item that you created is listed in the **Section Data** panel with any other selected or created data items.

Modify a Manually Entered Expression

Note: You cannot modify an expression that uses a relative time function. However, you can click **Clear** to clear it from the **Expression** field.

To modify a custom data item, complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, select **Options** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.
2. Select the **Custom** tab.
3. Select a custom data item in the **Custom items** box.
4. Click **Clear** and then retype the expression. Then click **Change**.
5. Click **OK**.

Remove a Custom Data Item

To remove a custom data item from a report section, complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, select **Options** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box.
2. Select the **Custom** tab.
3. Select a custom data item in the **Custom items** box, and then click **Remove**.

Note: If you remove a custom data item, it is no longer available to use in the report. If you change your mind, you must re-create the custom data item. For a list of consequences associated with removing data items, see [“Remove Standard Data Items” on page 89](#).

4. Click **OK**.

Modifying How a Data Item Is Formatted

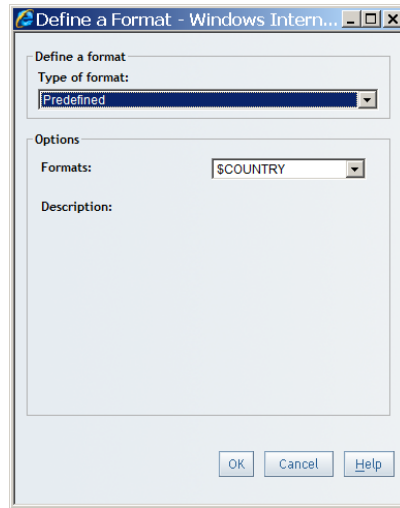
Modify the Format of a Standard Data Item

To change the default format of a standard data item, complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, right-click a data item, and then select **Format** to open the Define a Format dialog box.

Note: Although data source administrators can control access to which user-defined formats can be selected by report authors, they cannot control access to the standard formats that are provided by SAS Web Report Studio, such as currency and number formats for measures and date formats for date categories.

2. Select a **Type of format**.

Display 12.5 Define a Format Dialog Box

3. Depending on which format type you selected, take the appropriate action, as shown in the following table.

Table 12.2 Format Selections and Available Actions

Format Selected	Data Item Type	Action
Default*	all types	No action necessary.
Currency	measures and alphanumeric categories that are physically stored as numeric data	Select the number of digits to be displayed after the decimal point.
Date	date, time, or timestamp categories	Select the date format that you want to use for the data item.
Number	measures and alphanumeric categories that are physically stored as numeric data	Select the number of decimal places to be displayed and choose a format for negative numbers. You can also choose to use a thousands separator or to convert the value to a percentage. For relational data sources, you can use both options. For multidimensional data sources, you can select only one option.
Predefined**	alphanumeric categories that are physically stored as character data***	Select the predefined format that you want to apply to this data item.
Time	date, time, or timestamp categories	Select the time format that you want to use for this data item.

* The **Default** format is the one that is used in the data source that contains the data item.

** The **Predefined** format is available only if the data item is from a relational data source and only if the data item has been prepared by the data source administrator to offer predefined formats.

*** If an alphanumeric category that is physically stored as character data does not have any predefined formats available to choose from, then the Define a Format dialog box is not available.

4. Click **OK**.

Modify the Format of a Data Item

To change the format of a data item, complete these steps:

1. In the **Section Data** panel, right-click a data item, and then select **Format** to open the Define a Format dialog box.
2. Select a **Type of format**. For measure data items, the options are **Default**, **Currency**, and **Number**.
3. Depending on which format type you selected, take the appropriate action, as shown in the following table.

Table 12.3 Format Selections and Available Actions

Format Selected	Action
Default *	No action necessary.
Currency	Select the number of digits to be displayed after the decimal point. If the data item is a custom data item, you can specify a currency symbol.
Number	Select the number of decimal places to be displayed and choose a format for negative numbers. You can also choose either to use a thousands separator or to convert the value to a percentage.

* The **Default** format is **Number**.

4. Click **OK**.

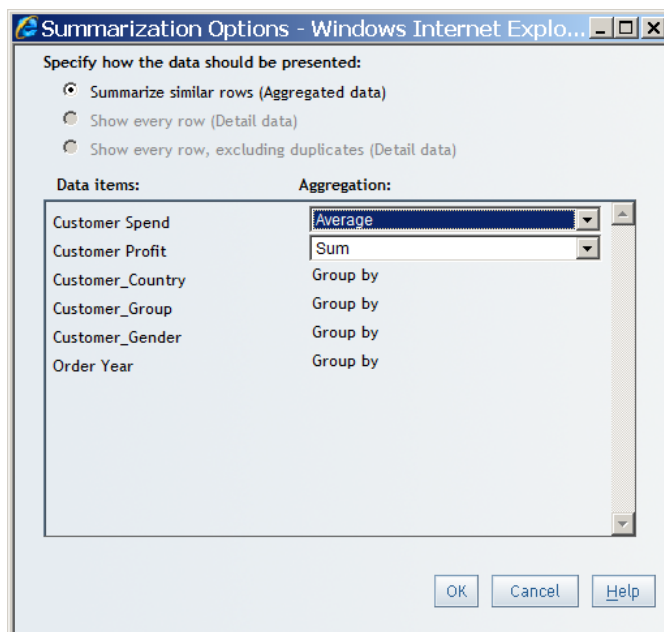
Modify How a Measure Is Aggregated

You might want a measure in a relational data source to use a different aggregation method than the default method. For example, your data source includes a measure named **Unit Cost** that uses the sum aggregation method. You want to use the maximum aggregation method instead.

To change the aggregation method of a measure in a relational data source, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇨ **Summarization Options** to open the Summarization Options dialog box.
2. In the **Aggregation** drop-down list that is next to the name of the measure that you want to change, select a new aggregation method.

Note: Your data source administrator determines whether you can change the aggregation method.

Display 12.6 Summarization Options Dialog Box

3. Click **OK**.
4. (Optional) Change the name of the measure to better reflect the new aggregation method. For example, you could change *Customer Spend* to *Average of Customer Spending*. For more information, see [“Rename a Standard Data Item” on page 89](#).

TIP Sometimes changing how a measure is aggregated can give you a different view of the underlying data. For example, the measure **Supplier IDs** contains one unique ID for each supplier. The default aggregation method for **Supplier IDs** is sum. If you change the aggregation method to count, the query returns a numerical value that represents the number of suppliers. In this case, you would change the name of the measure to something more appropriate, such as **Number of Suppliers**. For more information, see [“Rename a Standard Data Item” on page 89](#).

Note: For multidimensional data sources, records are always grouped and the aggregation method of a measure cannot be changed.

Use Detail Data Instead of Grouped and Aggregated Data

By default, the records in a relational data source are grouped and aggregated. This means that there is a single record for each unique combination of values across all categories in the report section. The aggregation setting is for the entire section, not for a single object.

For multidimensional data, you cannot change the grouping or aggregation. For relational data, you cannot use detail data if the report section contains any of these items:

- a crosstabulation table or a graph, with the exception of scatter plots that use relational data
- one or more custom data items

In all other circumstances, to use detail data, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Summarization Options** to open the Summarization Options dialog box.
2. Select one of these options:

Show every row (Detail data)

Select this option to show every record in the data source.

Show every row, excluding duplicates (Detail data)

Select this option to show every record in the data source and to exclude duplicate records (records where the value for the category data item or data items is identical).

Note: To base a scatter plot or bubble plot on data that is not aggregated, select one of the detail data options.

3. Click **OK**.

Preview or Export Query Results

To preview or export the results of a query that you have defined, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, select **Data** ⇒ **Preview Section Data** to open the Preview Data dialog box. All columns and up to 100 rows are displayed at one time.

Display 12.7 Preview Data Dialog Box

Customer_Country	Customer_Group	Customer_Gender	Year	Customer Spend	Customer Profit
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Female	2004	\$39,657.60	\$21,165.25
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Female	2005	\$33,756.76	\$17,868.76
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Female	2006	\$38,425.18	\$20,504.28
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Female	2007	\$37,416.31	\$19,787.16
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Female	2008	\$69,495.59	\$36,525.09
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Male	2004	\$48,410.60	\$25,910.00
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Male	2005	\$38,483.50	\$20,294.40
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Male	2006	\$42,692.27	\$22,710.72
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Male	2007	\$37,927.36	\$20,022.36
Australia	Orion Club Gold members	Male	2008	\$79,955.26	\$42,447.21
Belgium	Orion Club Gold members	Female	2005	\$23,218.57	\$12,142.52
	Orion Club Gold				

Note: Sometimes, instead of the data, you see the message `No values were returned for this table`. This means that the section filters that you have applied have filtered out all the data from your information map, table, or cube. In this case, click **Close Window** to return to Edit mode and change the filters that you are using.

2. (Optional) To export the data to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet or to a Microsoft Word document, click **Export** to open the Export dialog box. To export the data, click **OK**. When prompted, choose either to open the file or to save it. For more information about exporting, see [“Exporting Reports and Report Data” on page 285](#).
3. Click **Close Window**.

Chapter 13

Subsetting Query Results

Overview of Section Filters	99
Creating Section Filters	100
Create a Section Filter for an Alphanumeric Category	100
Create a Section Filter for a Date, Time, or Timestamp Category	102
Creating Prompted Section Filters	104
Create a Prompted Section Filter for an Alphanumeric Category	104
Create a Prompted Section Filter for a Date Category	108
Creating Cascading Prompted Filters Within a Section	110
Defining and Applying Prompted Filters	110
Ordering Prompted Filters	111
Defining Dependencies Between Two Prompted Filters	111
Supplying Values for a Cascading Prompt	112
Apply Existing Section Filters	113
Combine Section Filters	114
Deselect a Predefined or Custom Section Filter	115
Remove a Custom Section Filter	116

Overview of Section Filters

Filters are used to restrict the data that is returned from a query to a data source. Some relational and multidimensional data sources include predefined filters that you can select for a specific category. For relational data sources, you can also create custom category filters in SAS Web Report Studio.

There are three types of section filters that you can select or create:

- filters that are applied without prompting. Values for these types of filters are supplied when the filter is created or edited. When a report section is viewed, these filters are applied without prompting. If the filter was created by using SAS Web Report Studio, then you can edit the filter to use different values. You cannot modify filters that are defined with the data source, but you can remove them from the query.
- prompted, or interactive, filters. The values within prompted filters are obtained right before the report section is run. Typically, the prompts within the filters have default values. Before the report can be displayed, you must complete a prompt window. After the report is displayed, you can change the prompt values to see different results. The prompt style (drop-down list, selection list, text box) depends on how you or the data

source administrator created the filter. To change the prompt values, refresh the report data as described in [“Refreshing the Data in a Viewed Report” on page 43](#).

- cascading, prompted filters provide different filter choices depending on a previously selected filter value. These filters are a special type of prompted filter. For example, if you select **Clothing** as the value for a **Product Category** filter, then the subsequent filter for **Product Name** might be restricted to choices such as **Eclipse Sportswear**, **Tracker T-shirts**, and **Green Tomato Knitwear**. However, if you select **Camping Gear** as the value for the **Product Category** filter, then the **Product Name** filter might be restricted to choices such as **Orion Trekking Poles**, **Eclipse Sleeping Bags**, and **Tracker Backpacks**.

TIP Before creating a new section filter, review [“Creating Section Filters” on page 297](#).

Creating Section Filters

Create a Section Filter for an Alphanumeric Category

To create a section filter for an alphanumeric category in a relational data source, complete these steps:

1. At the top of the **Section Data** panel, click **Options** ⇌ **Section Filters**. This opens the Section Filters dialog box. Click **New** to open the Create Custom Filter dialog box.

Display 13.1 Create Custom Filter Dialog Box




2. In the **Filter name** field, accept the default name or provide a different name. For example, if the filter will restrict results to Canada, type a name such as **Country**

Filter for Canada. The filter name appears in the **Apply custom filters** box in the Section Filters dialog box.

3. From the **Data item** drop-down list, select the alphanumeric data item that you want to filter. Recall that alphanumeric categories can be made up of all letters, all numbers, or a combination of the two. They can be physically stored as character or numeric data.¹
4. From the **Operator** drop-down list, specify how you want to filter the values from the data source. For example, you might want users to see results that are equal to the filter values.

Different operators might be available based on whether you choose to filter against character values or non-character values. Formatted values are always recognized as character values. However, unformatted values can be character, numeric, dates, or some other type.
5. (Optional) If the selected data item enables you to filter on formatted values, then you can select the **Filter on formatted values** option. Regardless of your selection, the results show formatted values.²
6. If you selected **Is missing** or **Is not missing**, then you have created the filter. For all other operators, see the following table.

Table 13.1 Operators and Required Information

Operator	Required Information
Is equal to or Is not equal to	<p>If the data item supports displaying values, click Get Values to load values into the Available values box. Click  or  to move values from the Available values box into the Selected values box.</p> <p>You can also create your own list of values or add to a dynamically generated list.</p> <p>Type each value into the Type a value to add field and then click  next to the field to add the value into the Selected values box.</p>
Is between values (inclusive) or Is not between values (inclusive)	<p>If the data item supports displaying values, click Get Values to load values into the Minimum value and Maximum value fields. You can also type the minimum and maximum values.</p>
Contains or Does not contain	<p>This operator is not available for unformatted numeric values.</p> <p>In the Value field, type the text that you want the filter to match. For example, if you type Assist for a filter on the job title, then the results will contain (or not contain) values such as Concession Assistant I and Marketing Assistant I.</p>
Match pattern or Does not match pattern	<p>This operator is not available for unformatted numeric values.</p> <p>In the Value field, type the text that you want the filter to match. Use an asterisk (*) to represent multiple characters or use a question mark (?) to represent any single character.</p> <p>For example, if you type Sales* for a filter on the job title, then the query results will match (or not match) values such as Sales Manager and Sales Rep. I.</p>

¹ The data type is a factor in whether the data item supports filtering on formatted values. This is true for the date, time, or timestamp data types, because formatted values are not permitted for these types even if a format has been applied to the data item.

² Filtering on formatted values can sometimes adversely affect query performance. If you have questions about whether you should select this option, contact your data source administrator.

Operator	Required Information
Is less than or Is less than or equal to	One numeric value is required.
Is greater than or Is greater than or equal to	One numeric value is required.

- You can also select **Browse** or **Search** to find available values. For more information, see [“Browsing or Searching for Filter Values” on page 189](#).
- Click **OK**.
- When you access the Create Custom Filter dialog box from the Section Filters dialog box, then the filter that you just created is automatically selected in the **Apply custom filters** box. When the filter name is selected, the filter expression is shown in the **Expression** box.

TIP Custom filters can be saved for future use. To turn off the filter, clear the check box next to the filter name. For more information, see [“Apply Existing Section Filters” on page 113](#).

To save the new section filter and exit the Section Filters dialog box, click **OK**.

Note: If you click **Cancel**, your new section filter is discarded.





New section filters are automatically added to the existing filter combination expression. By default, new section filters are joined using the AND operator, which means that the query results must match all selected section filters. For more information, see [“Combine Section Filters” on page 114](#).

Create a Section Filter for a Date, Time, or Timestamp Category

To create a section filter for a date, time, or timestamp category in a relational data source, complete these steps:

- At the top of the **Section Data** panel, click **Options** ⇌ **Section Filters**. This opens the Section Filters dialog box. Click **New** to open the Create Custom Filter dialog box.
- In the **Filter name** field, accept the default name or provide a different name. For example, if you want to filter the query to return data before a specified time, type a name such as **Data Entered Before 5:00 pm**. The filter name appears in the **Apply custom filters** box in the Edit Filters dialog box.
- From the **Data item** drop-down list, select the date, time, or timestamp data item that you want to filter.
- From the **Operator** drop-down list, specify how you want to filter the values from the data source. For example, you might want users to see query results that are before or equal to the filter values.
- If you selected **Is missing** or **Is not missing**, then you have created the filter. For all other operators, see the following table.

Table 13.2 Operators, Category Types, and Required Information

Operator	Category Type	Required Information
Is equal to, Is not equal to, Is after, Is after or equal to, Is before, and Is before or equal to	Dates	Use the Date field to type a date or click  to use the date picker. Note that the list of valid formats depends on your locale and language.
	Times	Use the Time drop-down lists to select an hour, a minute, and a second in 24-hour time. For example, to specify 5 p.m., select 17 , 00 , and 00 .
	Timestamps	Use the Date field to type a date or click  to use the date picker. Use the Time drop-down lists to select an hour, a minute, and a second in 24-hour clock time.
Is between values (inclusive) and Is not between values (inclusive)	Dates	Use the Minimum and Maximum drop-down lists to specify the minimum and maximum dates. Use the Date fields to type a minimum and maximum date or click  to use the date picker. Note that the list of valid formats depends on your locale and language.
	Times	Use the Minimum and Maximum drop-down lists to select a minimum and maximum hour, minute, and second in 24-hour clock time.
	Timestamps	Use the Minimum and Maximum drop-down lists to specify the minimum and maximum dates and times. Use the Date fields to type a date or click  to use the date picker. Note that the list of valid formats depends on your locale and language. Use the Time drop-down lists to select the hours, minutes, and seconds in 24-hour clock time.

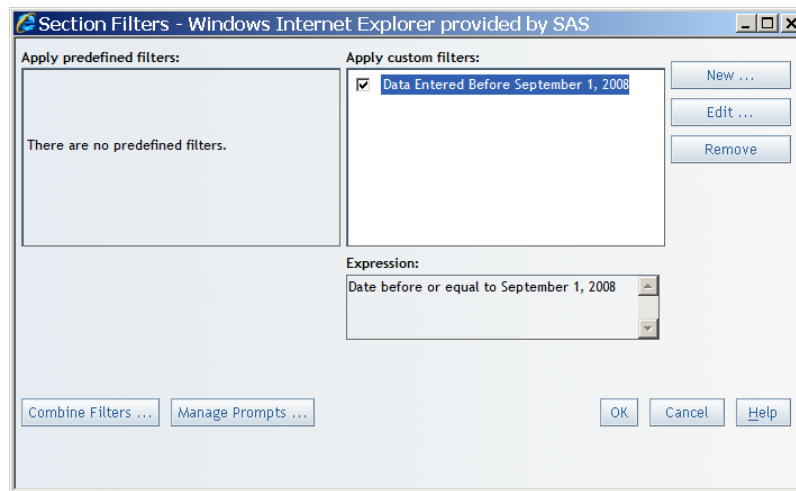
6. Click **OK**.
7. When you access the Create Custom Filter dialog box from the Section Filters dialog box, the filter that you just created is automatically selected in the **Apply custom filters** box. When the filter name is selected, the filter expression is shown in the **Expression** box.

TIP Custom filters can be saved for future use. To turn off the filter, clear the check box next to the filter name. For more information, see [“Apply Existing Section Filters” on page 113](#).

To save the new section filter and exit the Section Filters dialog box, click **OK**.

Note: If you click **Cancel**, your new section filter is discarded.

Display 13.2 Section Filters Dialog Box Showing a New, Selected Custom Date Filter and Its Expression



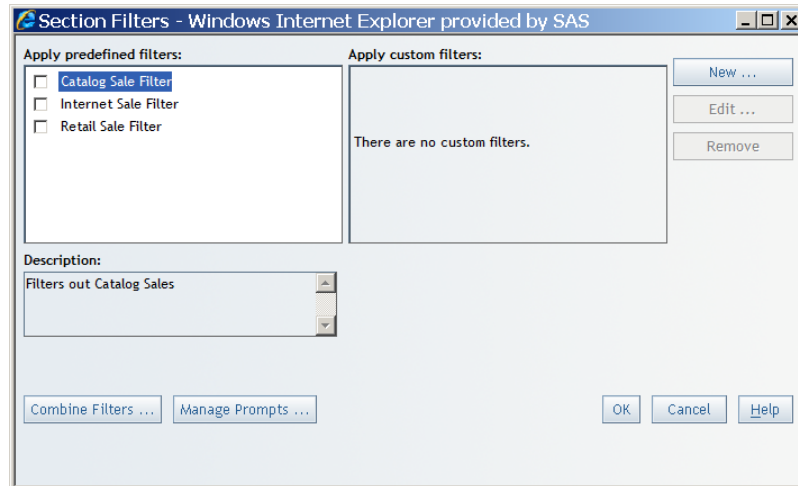
New section filters are automatically added to the existing filter combination expression. By default, new section filters are joined using the AND operator, which means that the query results must match all selected section filters. For more information, see [“Combine Section Filters”](#) on page 114.

Creating Prompted Section Filters

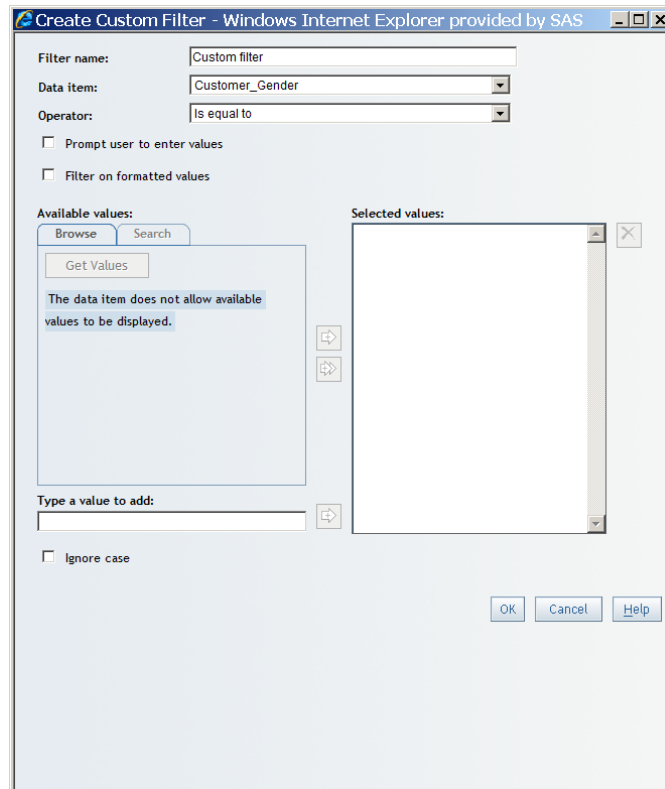
Create a Prompted Section Filter for an Alphanumeric Category

To create a prompted section filter for an alphanumeric category in a relational data source, complete these steps:

1. To access the Create Custom Filter dialog box, perform one of these tasks:
 - At the top of the **Section Data** panel, click **Options** ⇒ **Section Filters** to open the Section Filters dialog box.
 - Select **Data** ⇒ **Section Filters**.
 - In the Report Wizard (Step 2), click **Section filters** to open the Section Filters dialog box.
 - In the **Section Data** panel in Edit mode, select **Options** ⇒ **Section Filters**.

Display 13.3 Section Filters Dialog Box with Predefined Filters

2. Click **New** to open the Create Custom Filter dialog box.

Display 13.4 Create Custom Filter Dialog Box

3. In the **Filter name** field, accept the default name or provide a different name. For example, if you are creating a prompted filter that will enable users to select a country, type a name such as **Prompted Country Selection**. The filter name appears in the **Apply custom filters** box in the Section Filters dialog box.
4. From the **Data item** drop-down list, select the alphanumeric data item that you want to filter. Recall that alphanumeric categories can be made up of all letters, all numbers, or a combination of the two. They can be physically stored as character or numeric data.

5. (Optional) Select the **Prompt user to enter values** option.
 - a. Specify a **Prompt type**. The choices for prompt type are **Dynamically generate values**, **Create a list of values**, and **Request user to type values**.
 - b. For all operator types, in the **Prompt text** field, type instructions for using the prompt. For example, you might type **Select one or more countries to include in the report**. There is no limit to the number of characters that you can type. The prompt text appears in the prompt window.
 - c. For all operator types, in the **Prompt name** field, accept the default name or type a new name for the prompt. The prompt name appears in the prompt window and in the Report Linking dialog box.
 - d. Select the **Allow user to specify multiple values** check box.
 - e. Select the **Include “all possible values” as a value** check box. This option is limited to prompts that enable users to specify more than one value when filling in a prompt in View mode.

Note: This option is limited to the **Dynamically generate values** and **Create a list of values** prompt types. If the prompt type is **Dynamically generate values**, then “all possible values” acts as if there is no filter and all values are shown in the results. If the prompt type is **Create a list of values**, then “all possible values” refers to all the values in the list that the prompt author created. If there are values for that data item that do not exist in the list, then they will not appear in the results.

6. (Optional) If the selected data item enables you to filter on formatted values, then you can select the **Filter on formatted values** option. Regardless of your selection, the query results show formatted values.¹
7. From the **Operator** drop-down list, specify how the prompt values should be used to filter the values from the data source. For example, you might specify that you want users to see query results that are equal to the entered prompt values.

Different operators might be available based on whether you choose to filter against character values or non-character values. Formatted values are always recognized as character values. However, unformatted values can be character, numeric, dates, or some other type.

8. Your next steps depend on the operator that you selected.

If you selected **Contains**, **Does not contain**, **Matches pattern**, or **Does not match pattern**, then complete these steps:

- a. If you are creating a prompt with the type of **Create a list of values**, then at least one value must appear in the **Selected values** list. The first item in the **Selected values** list becomes the default value. When the report is run, the prompts window will verify that a valid value has been supplied before the report can be viewed.

TIP If you can view the report when it appears that no default value has been supplied, use the Backspace key in the **Default value** field to make sure that the field is not blank. (Blank is a valid value for a prompted filter.)







- b. (Optional) Select the **Ignore case** check box.

¹ Filtering on formatted values can sometimes adversely affect query performance. If you have questions about whether you should select this option, contact your data source administrator.

If you selected **Is equal to**, **Is not equal to**, **Is between values (inclusive)** or **Is not between values (inclusive)**, then your next steps depend on the type of prompt that you selected. The steps are explained in the following table.

Note: The data source administrator determines whether the **Dynamically generate values** option is available.

Table 13.3 Operators and Prompt Types

Operator	Prompt Type		
	Request user to type values	Create a list of values	Dynamically generate values
Is equal to or Is not equal to	<p>(Optional) Type a default value.</p> <p>Specify whether users can select multiple values.</p>	<p>If the data item supports displaying values, click Get Values to load values into the Available values box. Click  or  to move values from the Available values box into the Selected values box.</p> <p>You can also create your own list of values or add to a dynamically generated list. Type each value into the Type a value to add field and then click  next to the field to add the value into the Selected values box.</p> <p>The default value is the first value in the Selected values list.</p> <p>Specify whether users can select multiple values.</p>	<p>(Optional) Type a default value.</p> <p>Specify whether users can select multiple values.</p>
Is between values (inclusive) or Is not between values (inclusive)	<p>Select or type defaults for the minimum and maximum values. If the data item supports displaying values, click Get Values to load values into the drop-down lists.</p>	<p>If the data item supports displaying values, click Get Values to load values into the Available values box. Click  or  to move values from the Available values box into the Selected values box.</p> <p>You can also create your own list of values or add to a dynamically generated list. Type each value into the Type a value to add field and then click  next to the field to add the value into the Selected values box.</p> <p>The default value is the first value in the Selected values list.</p>	<p>Type defaults for the minimum and maximum values.</p>

If you selected **Create a list of values**, then complete these steps:

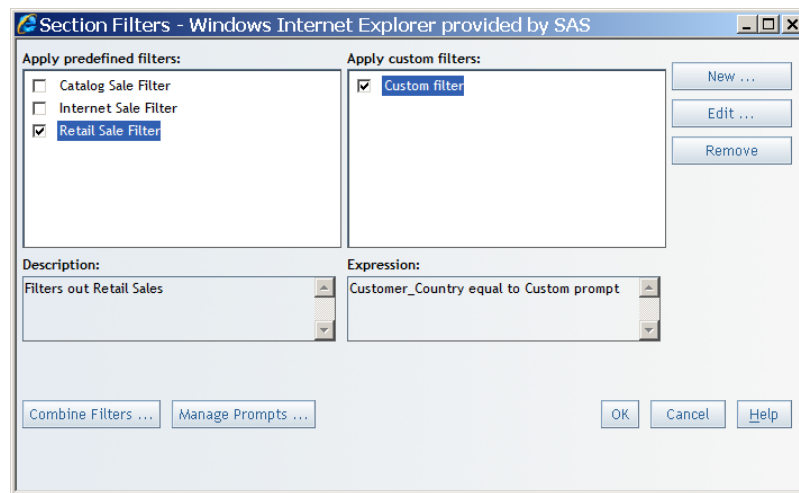
- c. Either select values from the **Available values** list and move them to the **Selected values** list or enter a value in the **Type a value to add** field and move it to the **Selected values** list.
- d. (Optional) Select the **Allow user to specify multiple values** check box.
9. You can also select **Browse** or **Search** to find available values. For more information, see [“Browsing or Searching for Filter Values” on page 189](#).
10. Click **OK**.
11. If you accessed the Create Custom Filter dialog box from the Section Filters dialog box, then you can see that the filter you just created is now displayed and selected in the **Apply custom filters** box on the Section Filters dialog box. When the filter name is selected, the filter expression is shown in the **Expression** box.

TIP Custom filters can be saved for future use. To turn off the filter, clear the check box next to the filter name. For more information, see [“Apply Existing Section Filters” on page 113](#).

To save the new section filter and exit the Section Filters dialog box, click **OK**.

Note: If you click **Cancel**, your new section filter is discarded.

Display 13.5 Section Filters Dialog Box Showing a New, Prompted, Selected Custom Filter for an Alphanumeric Category and Its Expression



New section filters are automatically added to the existing filter combination expression. By default, new section filters are joined using the AND operator, which means that the query results must match all selected section filters. For more information, see [“Combine Section Filters” on page 114](#).



Create a Prompted Section Filter for a Date Category

To create a prompted section filter for a date, time, or timestamp in a relational data source, complete these steps:

1. At the top of the **Section Data** panel, click **Options** ⇒ **Section Filters** or select **Data** ⇒ **Section Filters**. This opens the Section Filters dialog box. Click **New** to open the Create Custom Filter dialog box.
2. In the **Filter name** field, accept the default name or provide a different name. For example, if you are creating a prompted filter that will enable users to select a date

range, type a name such as **Prompted Beginning and Ending Date**. The filter name appears in the **Apply custom filters** box in the Section Filters dialog box.

3. From the **Data item** drop-down list, select the date data item that you want to filter.
4. From the **Operator** drop-down list, specify how the prompt values should be used to filter the values from the data source. For example, you might specify that you want users to see query results that are between the entered prompt values.
5. Select the **Prompt user to enter values** check box.
6. In the **Prompt text** field, type instructions for using the prompt. For example, you might type **Display data for employees who were hired after your selected date**. There is no limit to the number of characters that you can type. The prompt text appears in the prompt window.
7. In the **Prompt name** field, accept the default name or type a new name for the prompt. The prompt name appears in the prompt window and in the Report Linking dialog box.
8. Depending on which operator you selected, enter the required information.

Operator	Required Information
Is equal to, Is not equal to, Is after, Is after or equal to, Is before, and Is before or equal to	In the Date field, type a date or click  to use the date picker. Note that the list of valid formats depends on your locale and language. A default value is not required. You can backspace over the displayed date to erase it.
Is between values (inclusive) and Is not between values (inclusive)	In the Date fields, type a minimum date and a maximum date or click  next to each field to use the date picker. Note that the list of valid formats depends on your locale and language. A default value is not required. You can backspace over the displayed date to erase it.

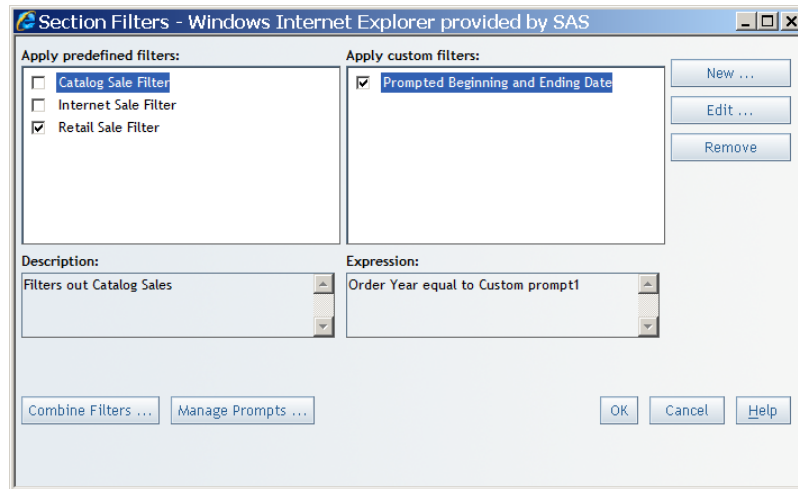
9. Click **OK**.
10. When you access the Create Custom Filter dialog box from the Section Filters dialog box, then the filter that you just created is automatically selected in the **Apply custom filters** box. When the filter name is selected, the filter expression is shown in the **Expression** box.

TIP Custom filters can be saved for future use. To turn off the filter, clear the check box next to the filter name. For more information, see [“Apply Existing Section Filters” on page 113](#).

To save the new section filter and exit the Section Filters dialog box, click **OK**.

Note: If you click **Cancel**, your new section filter is discarded.

Display 13.6 Section Filters Dialog Box Showing a New, Prompted, Selected Custom Date Filter and Its Expression



New section filters are automatically added to the existing filter combination expression. By default, new section filters are joined using the AND operator, which means that the query results must match all selected section filters. For more information, see [“Combine Section Filters”](#) on page 114.

Creating Cascading Prompted Filters Within a Section

Defining and Applying Prompted Filters

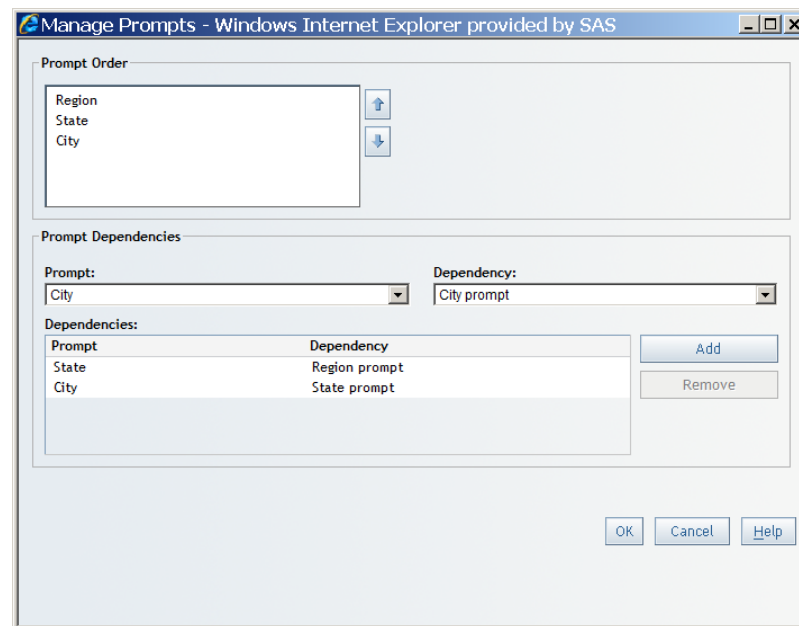
A prompted filter can be included in a cascade if it meets the following requirements:

- It is based on a relational data source.
- The data item associated with the prompt filter allows the user to see its values. (The data source creator sets this in the information map using SAS Information Map Studio. To verify this in SAS Information Map Studio, select **Properties** on a data item. In the **Value-Generation Method** tab, the **User selects values from a dynamic list** option should be selected.)
- The prompt type of the prompted filter allows the values of the data item associated with the prompted filter to be loaded dynamically.

In SAS Web Report Studio, you can set the prompt type to **dynamic** in the Custom Filter dialog box by selecting the **Dynamically generate values** option from the **Prompt type** drop-down list.

A non-prompted filter can be included in a cascade if it begins the cascade. However, it will not appear in the prompts window.



Prompted filters defined in either SAS Web Report Studio or SAS Information Map Studio can be used in a cascade. You have to select them in the Section Filters dialog box to participate in the cascade.

Display 13.7 Manage Prompts Dialog Box Showing Prompts for Region, State, and City

Ordering Prompted Filters

You can order all applied prompted filters, whether they participate in a cascade, using the Manage Prompts dialog box, which is available from the Section Filters dialog box.

Note: Only certain users can manage prompts. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

The Prompt Order section enables you to specify the order in which the prompts appear on the prompts window or any other window where values for prompts need to be filled in. To reorder, select the prompt that you want to move, and then click  or  to move the prompted filter up or down in the order. If prompts are in a cascade, the prompts should appear consecutively in cascade order. However, you can put the prompts in any order.

Defining Dependencies Between Two Prompted Filters

A cascade relationship is defined between a prompt contained in one prompted filter and another filter.

For example, Filter 1 is called **City Filter** and contains the prompt called **City Prompt**, and Filter 2 is called **State Filter** and contains the prompt called **State Prompt**. To define a cascade between the filters, you would specify that **City Prompt** depends on **State Filter**. Note that the information that would be displayed by the prompt is always a subset of what would be displayed by the filter.

You can define dependencies using the Manage Prompts dialog box in the Prompt Dependencies section. The **Prompt** drop-down list contains the names of the prompts that can participate in a cascade. The **Dependency** drop-down list contains the names of the filters that can participate in a cascade.

To define a cascade, complete these steps:

1. Select an entry from both the **Prompt** and **Dependency** drop-down lists.
2. Click **Add**. The prompt dependency appears in the Prompt Dependencies area.

3. Click **OK**.

The cascade definitions do not have to appear in any particular order. However, when you click **OK**, a check is performed to ensure that there are no circular dependencies or other illegal cascade definitions.

To remove a cascade, select an entry in the Prompt Dependencies area and then click **Remove**. If you remove a cascade that was a part of a chain, then the chain is not repaired to skip the missing item. For example, you have three cascade definitions where **ZIP code** depends on **City**, **City** depends on **State**, and **State** depends on **Region**. If you remove **City**, which depends on **State**, then the definition is not altered to make **ZIP code** somehow dependent on **Region**.

Supplying Values for a Cascading Prompt

When cascading prompts appear on the prompts window, each dependent prompt is disabled until you supply the information for the filter that the prompt depends on.

In the following display, **CENTRAL** has been selected for the **Region** prompted filter, so the **State** prompt has been populated with states that are in the central region and the **State** prompted filter is enabled.

Display 13.8 Example of a Cascading Prompt for Region

Please answer the prompts below and click the View Report button to continue.

Section1 Reset to Defs

* **Region**
Select a region
CENTRAL

* **State**
Select a state
IL
IN
KS
MI
MN
MO
NE
WI

* **City**
Select one city
Long Island City
New York
Pleasantville
Ryebrook

Selected:

View Report

In the following display, **MN** has been selected for the **State** prompted filter, so the **City** prompt is populated with the cities in Minnesota and the **City** prompted filter is enabled.

Display 13.9 Example of a Cascading Prompt for State

Please answer the prompts below and click the View Report button to continue.

Section1 Reset to Def

*** Region**
Select a region
CENTRAL

*** State**
Select a state
MN

*** City**
Select at least one city
Available: Rochester
St. Paul
Selected:

View Report

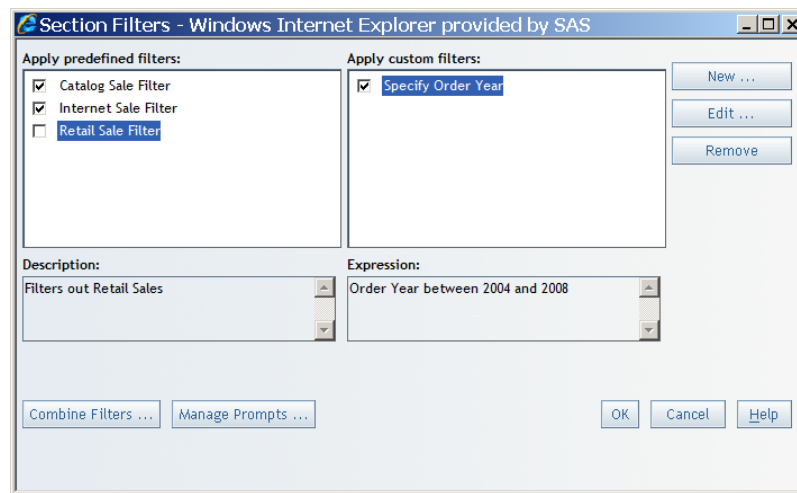
Next, a user can select cities and then click **View Report** to see the report based on the results of the cascaded prompt.

Apply Existing Section Filters

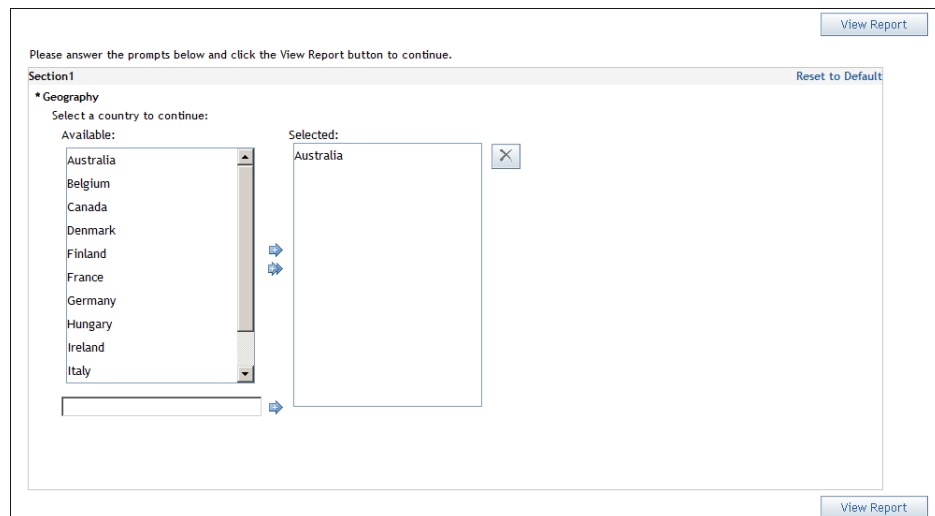
Your data source administrator can create filters or prompted filters for categories in relational data sources. You can also create and save custom filters for use at a later time.

To use one or more existing section filters, complete these steps:

1. Select either **Options** ⇒ **Section Filters** or **Data** ⇒ **Section Filters** to open the Section Filters dialog box.
2. In the **Apply predefined filters** or **Apply custom filters** box, select the check box for the filters that you want to apply to the section query. Select the name of a predefined filter to edit it or to view its description, which is displayed beneath the box. Select the name of a custom filter to edit it or to view its expression, which is displayed beneath the box.

Display 13.10 Section Filters Dialog Box with Predefined Filters and a Custom Filter

If you select a prompted filter for the section query, the user sees a prompt window that must be completed before the report displays. The user can change the query results by selecting different values for the prompt. The filter creator determines the style of the prompt. For example, the prompt might appear as a drop-down list, a selection list, or a text box.

Display 13.11 Prompted Filter for a Section Query

Combine Section Filters

The default filter combination is **AND filters**. To modify the default filter combination, complete these steps:

1. Select either **Options** ⇒ **Section Filters** or **Data** ⇒ **Section Filters** to open the Section Filters dialog box.
2. Click **Combine Filters** to open the Filter Combination dialog box.

3. Select one of these options:

AND filters

Select this option if you want to see only observations that match all filters. If there are no observations that match all filters, then no data is returned. This option is the default.

OR filters

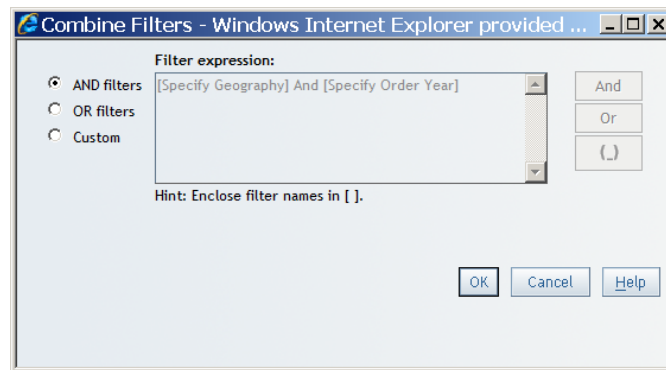
Select this option if you want to see any observation that matches any of the filters. Data is returned if at least one observation matches at least one filter.

Custom

If you choose this option, then you can write a simple, conditional expression that combines your selected filters. In the text field, you can type an expression that includes these items:

- the names of filters, enclosed in square brackets ([])
- parentheses
- the words **AND** and **OR** to join the names of the filters or items inside parentheses.

Display 13.12 Combine Filters Dialog Box

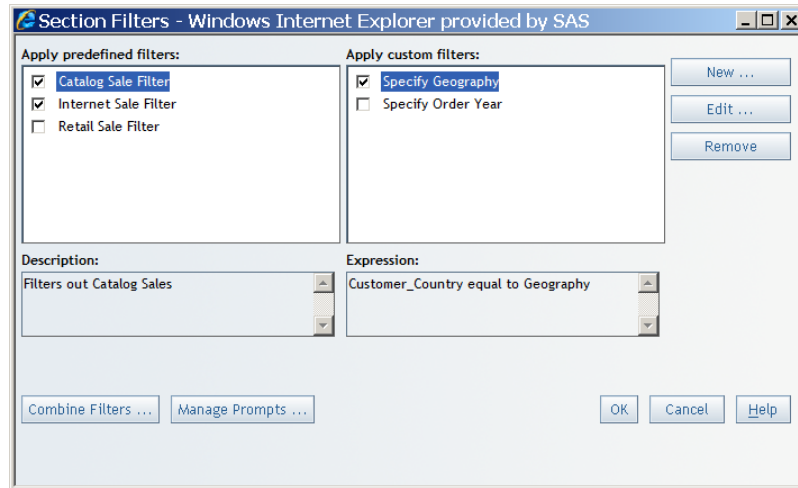


4. Click **OK**.

Deselect a Predefined or Custom Section Filter

If the check box next to a filter name is not checked, then the filter is not applied to the section query. To deselect a currently applied predefined or custom section filter, complete these steps:

1. Select either **Options** ⇒ **Section Filters** or **Data** ⇒ **Section Filters** to open the Section Filters dialog box.
2. In the **Apply predefined filters** or **Apply custom filters** box, select the check box next to the name of the filter that you do not want applied to the section query.

Display 13.13 Section Filters Dialog Box with Selected and Deselected Filters

3. Click **OK**.

Note: If you click **Cancel**, your actions are not performed.

Remove a Custom Section Filter

To remove a custom section filter so that it no longer applies to the section query, complete these steps:

Note: If you want to keep the filter for use at a later time, deselect its check box.

1. Select either **Options** ⇒ **Section Filters** or **Data** ⇒ **Section Filters** to open the Section Filters dialog box.
2. In the **Apply custom filters** box, select the name of the filter that you want to remove from the section query.
3. Click **Remove**.
4. Click **OK** in the message box to confirm the removal of the filter.

Note: If you click **Cancel**, the filter is not removed.

Chapter 14

Grouping Query Results

Overview of Using Group Breaks	117
Add Group Breaks	117
Remove Measure Values from Group Breaks	120
Remove Group Breaks	120

Overview of Using Group Breaks

Each report section can be divided by one or more group breaks. Each group break is based on a category or hierarchy level. It groups the data for each distinct value of that category or hierarchy level. Group breaks are applicable when your report uses data items selected from a data source.

These features, discussed here, are options when you are creating a group break:

- You can include one or more measure values with each group break level.
- You can sort each level in ascending or descending order.
- If you select a page break to go with each group break, then the report displays a list of group break values in the **Table of Contents** panel for navigation.

The following advanced group break features are discussed in other parts of this documentation:

- You can link group break values to a report or to a Web page. For more information, see [“Creating a Link for a Group Break” on page 273](#).
 - Reports with group breaks can be distributed to targeted recipients based on the breaks. For example, you have a sales report with group breaks on regions. Each sales manager in the recipient list could receive information about his or her respective region only.
-

Add Group Breaks

The number of group break levels that you can create depends on how many categories or hierarchies are in the report section. For example, if you have three categories and two hierarchies, then you can specify four breaks, which means that you will see one drop-down list for **Break by values of** and three drop-down lists for **Then by values of**.

Note: Group breaks cannot be used on different levels of the same hierarchy.

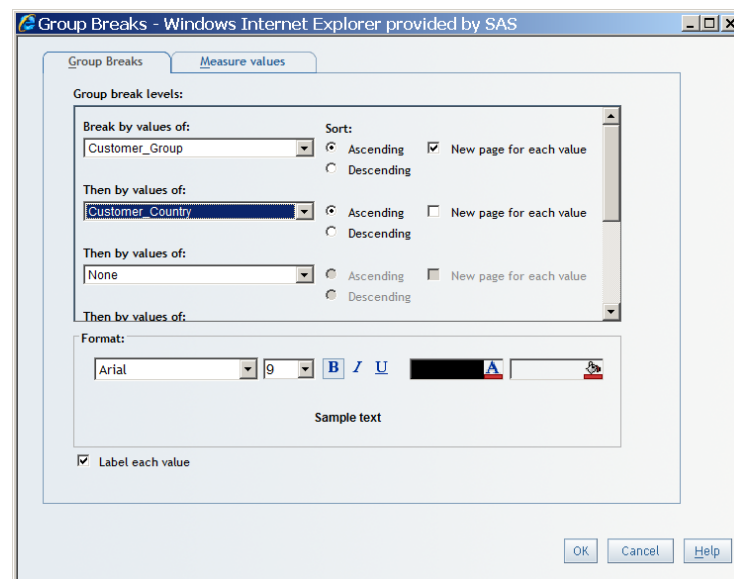
Data items that act as hyperlinks are not allowed to be group break variables, so they are always removed from the list.

To specify group breaks, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, select **Data** ⇒ **Group Breaks** or from the **Table of Contents** panel, select **Options** ⇒ **Group Breaks** to open the Group Breaks dialog box.
2. On the **Group Breaks** tab, complete these steps:
 - a. Select the first group break level in the **Break by values of** list. The **Break by values of** list contains all the categories and hierarchy levels in the report section.
Note: If you select a data item that is already assigned to a table or graph, it will be removed from that object.
 - b. (Optional) Select additional group break levels from any available **Then by values of** list.
 - c. Select a sort option for the category or hierarchy level values. The default is **Ascending**.
Note: If the data cannot be sorted, this option is not available.
 - d. (Optional) Select the **New page for each value** check box.
 - e. (Optional) Use the formatting tools to change the default font, font size, font style, background color, and foreground color.
 - f. (Optional) Select the **Label each value** option to label each group break with its category or hierarchy name. If you include a dynamic measure with one or more group breaks, then this option also applies to labeling measures.

For multidimensional data, select the **Label each value** option to label each group break with the hierarchy and level names, followed by the value (for example, **PRODHIER.PRODNAME: Furniture.Bed**).

Display 14.1 Group Breaks Tab in the Group Breaks Dialog Box

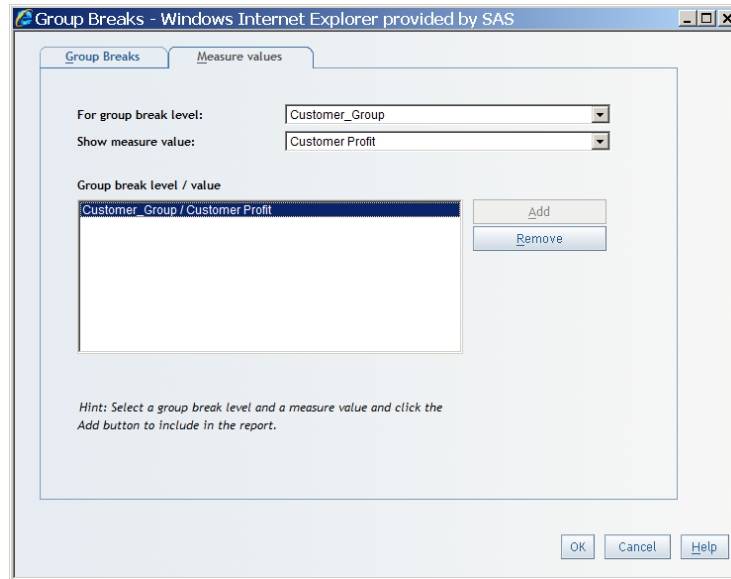


3. (Optional) Use the **Measure values** tab to complete these steps:
 - a. Select a group break in the **For group break level** drop-down list. The list contains the group breaks that you selected on the **Group Breaks** tab.

- b. In the **Show measure value** list, select the measure value that you want to display for each group break level. For example, if you select *Country* as the group break level, you might select *Total Profit* as the data item value. The profit aggregated across each country is displayed at each group break level.

Note: The measure value is an aggregation for each group break that you selected.

Display 14.2 Measure Values Tab in the Group Breaks Dialog Box



Note: If you remove the selected measure from the report, then the measure value is removed from the group break.

- c. Click **Add** to add your **For group break level** and **Show measure value** selections to the **Group break level/value** box.
4. Click **OK**.

For reports that contain tables, graphs, or geographical maps that have been filtered, drilled, or expanded, these actions are taken:

- Filters and conditional highlighting that depend on a data item that you have selected as a group break are removed from the filtered table, graph, or geographical map.
- Navigation (drilling or expanding) that has been performed on a data item that you have selected as a group break are removed from the drilled or expanded table, graph, or geographical map. (Expanding and drilling are performed in View mode.)

In addition, if you create a group break that is based on any level in a geographic hierarchy, then any geographical map in the report section becomes invalid.

Note: To collapse the **Group Breaks** section, click .

Here is an example of how group breaks appear in a report that is based on multidimensional data:

Display 14.3 Group Breaks for Multidimensional Data

Product Revenue Contributions by Gender and Age

Order Channel: Retail Sale

Gender: Female

	Profit	% of Total Profit
Age Group		
15–30 years	\$981,399.99	32.90%
31–45 years	\$793,768.26	26.61%
46–60 years	\$718,024.16	24.07%
61–75 years	\$489,961.49	16.42%
Total	\$3,083,153.90	100.00%

Gender: Male

	Profit	% of Total Profit
Age Group		
15–30 years	\$1,151,370.75	34.64%
31–45 years	\$859,408.21	25.86%
46–60 years	\$770,006.71	23.17%
61–75 years	\$542,791.36	16.33%
Total	\$3,323,577.02	100.00%

Remove Measure Values from Group Breaks

To remove measure values from group breaks, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, select **Data** ⇒ **Group Breaks** or from the **Table of Contents** panel, select **Options** ⇒ **Group Breaks** to open the Group Breaks dialog box.
2. Select the **Measure values** tab.
3. Select an item in the **Group break level/value** box.
4. Click **Remove**.
5. Click **OK**.

Remove Group Breaks

To remove group breaks, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, select **Data** ⇒ **Group Breaks** or from the **Table of Contents** panel, select **Options** ⇒ **Group Breaks** to open the Group Breaks dialog box.

2. Select **None** for the first level of group breaks that you want to remove. All subsequent breaks are also removed. For example, if four group break levels are available, you can remove the second, third, and fourth group breaks by selecting **None** as the second break.
3. Click **OK**.

Chapter 15

Displaying Query Results in a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map

Overview of Using Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps to Display Results .	124
Using Tables to Display Query Results	124
Overview of the Table Types	124
Insert a Table into a Report Layout	125
Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Tables	127
Create or Modify a Table Title	128
Specify the Number of Columns and Rows to Display in a Table	129
Specify the Border Color of a Table	130
Add Row Numbers to a List Table	131
Specify Style Properties for Headings, Subheadings, and Cells	132
Specify Style Properties for Total and Subtotal Values	134
Copy the Formatting of a Selected Table	135
Change the Currently Selected Table Type	135
Move Columns and Rows in Tables in View Mode	136
Resize Columns in a Table	137
Align Values in Columns or Rows in Tables in View Mode	137
Using Hyperlink Data Items	137
Using Graphs to Display Query Results	138
Overview of the Graph Types	138
Insert a Graph into a Report Layout	143
Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Graphs	145
Create or Modify a Graph Title	154
Specify the Size of a Graph	155
Specify the Border and the Border Color of a Graph	156
Specify the Background Color of a Graph	156
Turn Grid Lines On or Off	156
Specify the Scale Type and Style of the Axis	156
Add, Modify, or Remove Reference Lines	158
Specify the Position, Label Style, and Background Color of the Legend	160
Copy the Formatting of a Selected Graph	161
Change the Currently Selected Graph Type	162
Specifying Properties That Are Specific to a Graph Type	162
Using Geographical Maps to Display Query Results	166
About Geographical Maps	166
Insert a Geographical Map	166
Select a Measure for a Geographical Map	167
Change the Measure Used in a Geographical Map	168
Zoom and Pan a Geographical Map	168
Specify Properties for a Geographical Map	169

Overview of Using Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps to Display Results

After selecting your data items and filters, you will want to add one or more view elements to display the results. For more information about selecting data items and filters, see [Chapter 12, “Defining Queries to Obtain Results,” on page 85](#).

SAS Web Report Studio enables you to select two different table types: crosstabulation tables and list tables. For more information about using tables, see [“Using Tables to Display Query Results” on page 124](#).

SAS Web Report Studio provides eight different graph types: bar charts, line graphs, bar-line charts, pie charts, scatter plots, bubble plots, progressive bar charts, and tile charts. For more information about using graphs, see [“Using Graphs to Display Query Results” on page 138](#).

Geographical maps enable you to consider spatial proximity as part of your analysis. You can add geographical maps to reports that use data items from a multidimensional data source that has been enabled for geographical mapping. For more information about using geographical maps, see [“Using Geographical Maps to Display Query Results” on page 166](#).

Using Tables to Display Query Results

Overview of the Table Types

About List Tables

A *list table* is a two-dimensional representation of data in which the data values are arranged in unlabeled rows and labeled columns. List tables are applicable when you select data items from a relational data source.

Display 15.1 A List Table

	Name	Gender	Age	Height	Weight	BMI
1	Philip	M	16	72.0	150.0	20.34
2	Ronald	M	15	67.0	133.0	20.83
3	Mary	F	15	66.5	112.0	17.80
4	William	M	15	66.5	112.0	17.80
5	Janet	F	15	62.5	112.5	20.25
6	Henry	M	14	63.5	102.5	17.87
7	Judy	F	14	64.3	90.0	15.30
8	Carol	F	14	62.8	102.5	18.27
9	Alfred	M	14	69.0	112.5	16.61
10	Barbara	F	13	65.3	98.0	16.16
11	Jeffrey	M	13	62.5	84.0	15.12
12	Alice	F	13	56.5	84.0	18.50
13	Jane	F	12	59.8	84.5	16.61
14	James	M	12	57.3	83.0	17.77
15	Louise	F	12	56.3	77.0	17.08
16	John	M	12	59.0	99.5	20.09
17	Robert	M	12	64.8	128.0	21.43
18	Joyce	F	11	51.3	50.5	13.49
19	Thomas	M	11	57.5	85.0	18.07

For more information, see “Using Tables to Display Query Results” on page 124.

About Crosstabulation Tables

A *crosstabulation table* shows an aggregate metric for the intersections of two or more categories. In a crosstabulation table, categories are typically displayed on both the columns and the rows, and each cell value represents the aggregated measure from the intersection of the categories on the specific row and column. This uses less space than a list table and is easier to read because data is grouped both horizontally and vertically.

Display 15.2 A Crosstabulation Table That Is Based on Data Items From a Relational Data Source

Order Year	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
	Customer Profit	Customer Profit	Customer Profit	Customer Profit	Customer Profit
Order Type					
Retail Sale	\$1,068,767.87	\$1,211,486.68	\$1,455,528.99	\$1,174,859.87	\$1,401,107.20
Catalog Sale	\$118,571.05	\$126,763.12	\$140,054.12	\$129,206.99	\$102,243.87
Internet Sale	\$69,532.65	\$87,450.68	\$110,471.03	\$113,828.73	\$135,289.84

For crosstabulation tables that are based on multidimensional data sources, the hierarchy level names are displayed in the table, rather than the hierarchy names. In the following display, **Year** is a level in a hierarchy named **Time** and **Continent** is a level in a hierarchy named **Geography**.

Display 15.3 A Crosstabulation Table That Is Based on Data Items From a Multidimensional Data Source, Drilling and Expanding Are Enabled

Product Line		Clothes & Shoes				
		Total Salessum				
Year		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Order Channel	Continent					
Retail Sale	Australia/Pacific	\$53,834.90	\$36,146.86	\$36,278.45	\$42,009.54	\$115,155.65
	Europe	\$1,544,346.90	\$1,712,840.86	\$1,981,351.12	\$1,625,265.77	\$2,003,674.44
	North America	\$439,504.63	\$568,679.16	\$752,610.07	\$578,485.46	\$557,705.27
Catalog Sale	Africa	\$552.10	\$373.40	\$344.70	\$226.00	\$437.00
	Asia	\$204.40	\$234.70	\$942.90	\$648.30	\$100.90
	Australia/Pacific	\$21,559.70	\$19,681.55	\$21,075.30	\$16,884.14	\$15,014.74
	Europe	\$185,850.75	\$207,517.64	\$226,233.25	\$216,974.20	\$169,946.40
	North America	\$18,411.90	\$14,445.58	\$17,088.07	\$11,124.50	\$10,228.58
Internet Sale	Africa	\$184.30	\$10.90	-	-	\$159.20
	Asia	-	-	-	\$19.98	\$52.00
	Australia/Pacific	\$12,673.60	\$16,411.85	\$22,726.20	\$16,449.99	\$19,280.46
	Europe	\$110,465.50	\$138,282.38	\$173,111.00	\$182,900.86	\$222,137.88
	North America	\$9,609.10	\$12,175.50	\$14,323.03	\$17,590.10	\$15,917.05



Insert a Table into a Report Layout

If the section query is based on a relational data source, you can display the query results in a list table or a crosstabulation table. If the section query is based on a multidimensional data source, you can display the results in a crosstabulation table.

To insert a table into a report layout, perform one of these tasks:

- Click the table tool on the horizontal toolbar above the layout grid to insert the table in the next available cell.
- Drag the table tool from the toolbar into a specific cell.

The following table lists the available table tools:

Tool	Table Type
	list table
	crosstabulation table

Data items in the section query are given the following default assignments in a new table:

- For list tables, all data items are assigned to the columns.
- For crosstabulation tables, data items are assigned this way:
 - If multiple categories or hierarchies have been selected from the data source, then the first category or hierarchy and all of the measures are assigned to the columns.
 - If only one category or hierarchy is selected from the data source, then the category or hierarchy is assigned to the rows and the measures are assigned to the columns.

You can change the initial assignments. For example, you might want to make these changes:

- A list table is displaying values for an **Employee Salary** measure. You want to hide the salary information.
- A crosstabulation table has gender information about the rows. You want to move the **Gender** category from the rows to the columns.

For more information, see [“Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Tables” on page 127](#).

Tables also have default properties that you can change. For example, by default, tables do not have titles. To create a title, open the Properties dialog box and enter text in the **Title** field on the **General** tab. For more information, see [“Specify Style Properties for Total and Subtotal Values” on page 134](#).

TIP In general, the defaults for properties that are related to style (for example, font and color) depend on the currently applied report style. For more information, see [“Modifying Report Properties” on page 238](#).

For more information about how to make other table modifications, see the following topics:

- [“Create or Modify a Table Title” on page 128](#).
- [“Specify the Number of Columns and Rows to Display in a Table” on page 129](#).
- [“Specify the Border Color of a Table” on page 130](#).
- [“Specify Style Properties for Headings, Subheadings, and Cells” on page 132](#).
- [“Specify Style Properties for Total and Subtotal Values” on page 134](#).
- [“Copy the Formatting of a Selected Table” on page 135](#).
- [“Move Columns and Rows in Tables in View Mode” on page 136](#).
- [“Align Values in Columns or Rows in Tables in View Mode” on page 137](#).

The following chapters contain additional information:

- [Chapter 10, “Positioning Objects in the Layout Grid,” on page 77](#).
- [Chapter 11, “Using Synchronized Objects,” on page 81](#).

- Chapter 17, “Filtering and Ranking,” on page 175.
- Chapter 18, “Drilling and Expanding,” on page 195.
- Chapter 19, “Sorting,” on page 201.
- Chapter 20, “Adding Total, Subtotal, and Percent of Total Calculations,” on page 209.
- Chapter 21, “Applying Conditional Highlighting,” on page 215.
- Chapter 26, “Linking Reports,” on page 267.

Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Tables

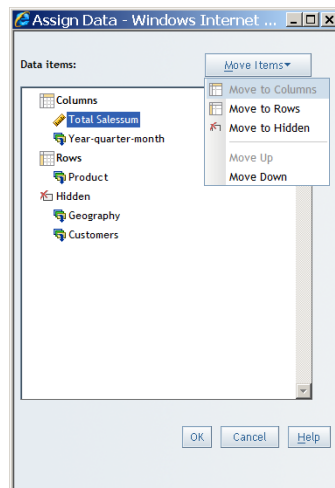
Assign Data Items to List Tables

To assign data items to a list table, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click the list table and select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items either to **Columns** or to **Hidden**.
 - Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign each data item either to **Columns** or to **Hidden**.

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the table but can be used in filtering. For more information, see “[Hiding Data Items](#)” on page 296.

Display 15.4 Assign Data Dialog Box with the Move Items Drop-Down List Selected



3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items in Crosstabulation Tables

To assign data items in a crosstabulation table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the crosstabulation table, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.

Note: For crosstabulation tables that use relational data, some data items are not supported and do not appear in the Assign Data dialog box.

2. Perform one of these tasks to assign each data item:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items to **Rows**, **Columns**, or **Hidden**.
 - Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign each data item to **Rows**, **Columns**, or **Hidden**.

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the table but can be used in filtering. For more information, see [“Hiding Data Items” on page 296](#).

3. Click **OK**.

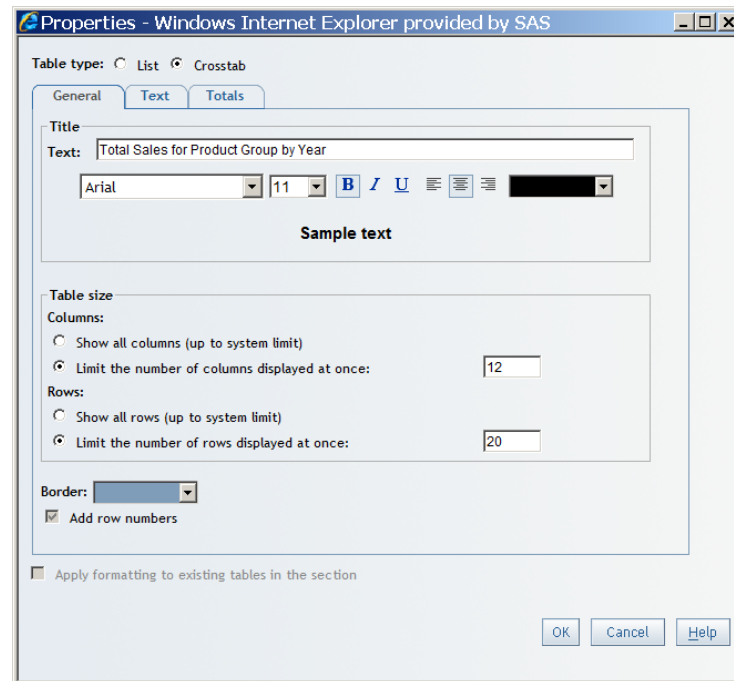
Here are some filtering consequences of moving data items to different data roles in a crosstabulation table:

- If you add or hide a category or hierarchy column, then any row filters and rankings that are based on a column measure are removed.
- If you add or hide a category or hierarchy row, then any column filters and rankings that are based on a row measure are removed.
- Filters are retained if you move all the data items that are currently on rows to the columns and all the data items that are currently on the columns to the rows. In this case, any existing filters remain and are evaluated based on the new positions.

Create or Modify a Table Title

By default, new tables do not have titles. To create a new title or modify an existing title, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Under **Title**, complete these steps:
 - a. Type or modify the content in the **Text** field.
You cannot use these characters: < > & #
 - b. Specify the font, font size, font style, font color, and alignment.

Display 15.5 A Table Title Specified in the Properties Dialog Box

3. Click **OK**.

In View mode, the formatted title appears above the table. In Edit mode, the title appears in the table object.

Display 15.6 A Crosstabulation Table with a Title

[Product](#) > [Clothes & Shoes](#) > [Shoes](#)

Total Sales for Product Group by Year

Year	Total Sales Summary				
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Eclipse Shoes	\$682,066.40	\$744,092.03	\$855,229.50	\$694,858.60	\$833,860.72
Shoes	\$291,100.00	\$328,341.81	\$372,430.58	\$307,188.02	\$385,578.66
Tracker Shoes	\$274,964.40	\$317,228.38	\$368,546.32	\$303,014.12	\$361,508.83

Specify the Number of Columns and Rows to Display in a Table

To specify how many columns and rows the table should display, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

2. Under **Table size**, complete these steps:

- a. Select one of these options for displaying columns in the table:

Show all columns (up to system limit)

Select this option to display all columns in the table, up to the system limit (which is managed by your system administrator). If necessary, the table will scroll to the right.

Limit the number of columns displayed at once

Select this option and type a value in the box to specify the number of columns that you want to view before scrolling is enabled. This option is the default.

Note: If you type a value that is the same as (or greater than) the current system limit, then the value automatically changes to the system limit. The next time you open the Properties dialog box, the **Show all columns (up to system limit)** option is selected.

TIP In View mode, you can use your mouse to manually resize table columns.

- b. Select one of these options for displaying rows in the table:

Show all rows (up to system limit)

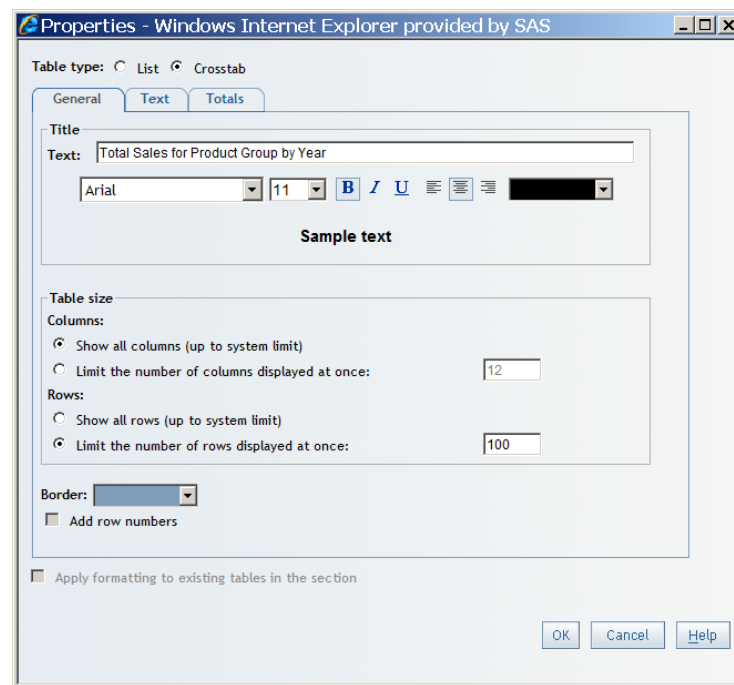
Select this option to display all rows in the table, up to the system limit (which is managed by your system administrator). If necessary, the table will scroll down.

Limit the number of rows displayed at once

Select this option and type a value in the box to specify the number of rows that you want to view before scrolling is enabled. This option is the default.

Note: If you type a value that is the same as (or greater than) the current system limit, then the value automatically changes to the system limit. The next time you open the Properties dialog box, the **Show all columns (up to system limit)** option is selected.

Display 15.7 New Table Sizes Specified in the Properties Dialog Box



3. Click **OK**.

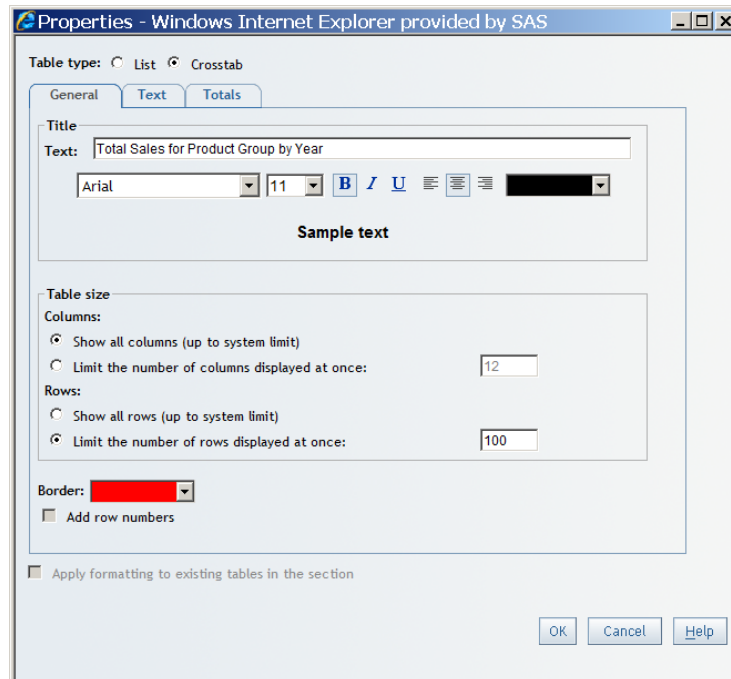
Specify the Border Color of a Table

To specify the color that is used for the border of a table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box. The **General** tab is displayed by default.

- From the **Border** color palette, select a color for the table border.

Display 15.8 New Border Color Specified in the Properties Dialog Box



- Click **OK**.

In [Display 15.8 on page 131](#), red was selected as the new border color. In View mode, all of the borders for this table change to red.

Display 15.9 A Crosstabulation Table with a Title and Red Borders

[Product](#) > [Clothes & Shoes](#) > [Shoes](#)

Total Sales for Product Group by Year

	Total Sales Summary				
Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Product Group					
Eclipse Shoes	\$682,066.40	\$744,092.03	\$855,229.50	\$694,858.60	\$833,860.72
Shoes	\$291,100.00	\$328,341.81	\$372,430.58	\$307,188.02	\$385,578.66
Tracker Shoes	\$274,964.40	\$317,228.38	\$368,546.32	\$303,014.12	\$361,508.83

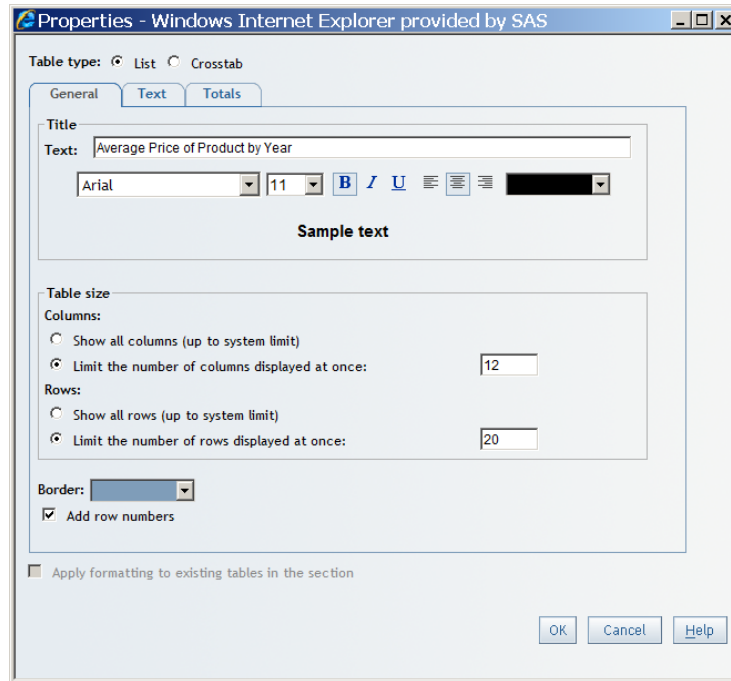
Add Row Numbers to a List Table

To add row numbers to a list table, complete these steps:

- Right-click the list table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

- Select the **Add row numbers** check box.

Display 15.10 Add Row Numbers Specified in the Properties Dialog Box

3. Click **OK**. The row numbers appear in the list table.

Display 15.11 A List Table with Row Numbers

	Name	Gender	Age	Height	Weight	BMI
1	Alfred	M	14	69.0	112.5	16.61
2	Alice	F	13	56.5	84.0	18.50
3	Barbara	F	13	65.3	98.0	16.16
4	Carol	F	14	62.8	102.5	18.27
5	Henry	M	14	63.5	102.5	17.87
6	James	M	12	57.3	83.0	17.77
7	Jane	F	12	59.8	84.5	16.61
8	Janet	F	15	62.5	112.5	20.25
9	Jeffrey	M	13	62.5	84.0	15.12
10	John	M	12	59.0	99.5	20.09
11	Joyce	F	11	51.3	50.5	13.49
12	Judy	F	14	64.3	90.0	15.30
13	Louise	F	12	56.3	77.0	17.08
14	Mary	F	15	66.5	112.0	17.80
15	Philip	M	16	72.0	150.0	20.34
16	Robert	M	12	64.8	128.0	21.43
17	Ronald	M	15	67.0	133.0	20.83
18	Thomas	M	11	57.5	85.0	18.07
19	William	M	15	66.5	112.0	17.80

Specify Style Properties for Headings, Subheadings, and Cells

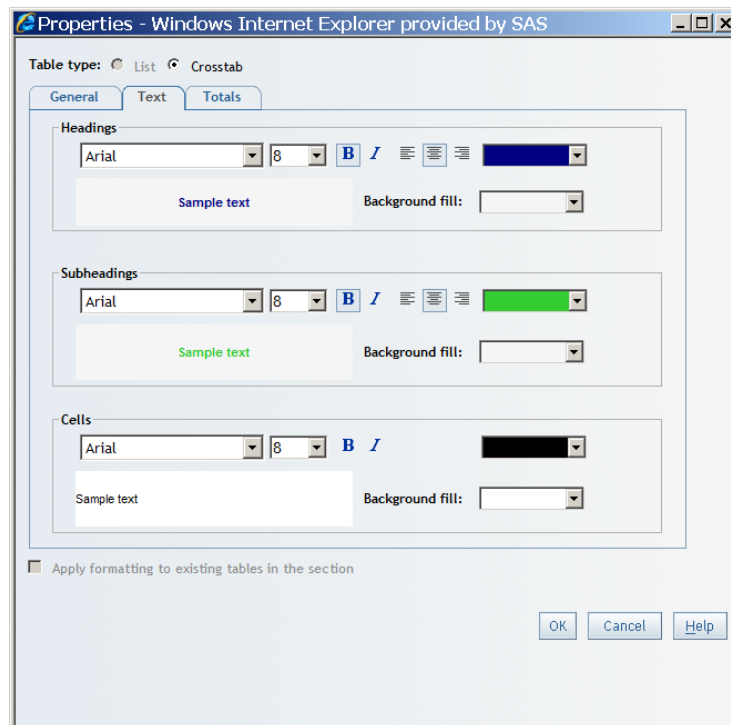
All tables have headings and cells. Crosstabulation tables also have subheadings.

- Headings are the category, hierarchy level, and measure labels. Two examples are *State* and *Retail Price*.
- Subheadings are the values of the categories, hierarchy levels, and measures. For example, *Alabama* and *North Carolina* might be subheadings for a *State* heading.
- Table cells contain data values. For example, *\$228.88* and *\$46.43* might be values for a *Retail Price* measure.

To specify style properties such as font, alignment, and color for headings, subheadings, and cells, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Text** tab.
3. Under **Headings**, **Subheadings** (crosstabulation tables only), and **Cells**, specify a font, font size, font style, and font color. For headings and subheadings, specify an alignment. To select a background color, use the **Background fill** color palette.

Display 15.12 New Headings and Subheading Colors Specified in the Properties Dialog Box for a Crosstabulation Table



4. Click **OK**.

In the following display, navy blue was selected as the new heading color and green was selected as the new subheading color. In View mode, the headings and subheadings change to the new colors.

Display 15.13 A Crosstabulation Table with a Title and Colored Headings

[Product](#) > [Clothes & Shoes](#) > [Shoes](#)

Total Sales for Product Group by Year

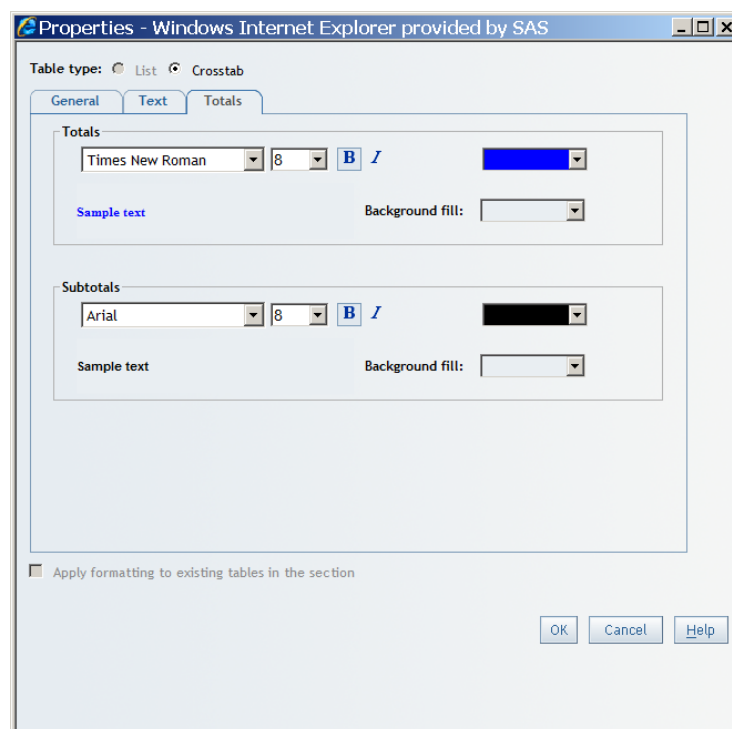
Year	Total Sales Summary				
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Product Group					
Eclipse Shoes	\$682,066.40	\$744,092.03	\$855,229.50	\$694,858.60	\$833,860.72
Shoes	\$291,100.00	\$328,341.81	\$372,430.58	\$307,188.02	\$385,578.66
Tracker Shoes	\$274,964.40	\$317,228.38	\$368,546.32	\$303,014.12	\$361,508.83

Specify Style Properties for Total and Subtotal Values

To specify properties such as the font and the color for total and subtotal values, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Totals** tab.
3. Under **Totals** and **Subtotals** (crosstabulation tables only), specify a font, font size, font style, and font color. To select a background color, use the **Background fill** drop-down list.

Display 15.14 New Color for Totals Specified in the Properties Dialog Box



Note: If you selected the **Parent totals** option in the Total dialog box for a multidimensional crosstabulation table, then you will not see font and color changes. This happens because the parent totals and subtotals come from the cube.

4. Click **OK**.

Note: You can choose to show or hide totals in a table. For more information, see [“Show or Hide Totals and Subtotals for Crosstabulation Tables”](#) on page 211.

Display 15.15 A Crosstabulation Table with Totals in Color

Product > Clothes & Shoes > Shoes

Total Sales for Product Group by Year

Year	Total Sales Summary					Total
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	
Eclipse Shoes	\$682,066.40	\$744,092.03	\$855,229.50	\$694,858.60	\$833,860.72	\$3,810,107.25
Shoes	\$291,100.00	\$328,341.81	\$372,430.58	\$307,188.02	\$385,578.66	\$1,684,639.07
Tracker Shoes	\$274,964.40	\$317,228.38	\$368,546.32	\$303,014.12	\$361,508.83	\$1,625,262.05
Total	\$1,248,130.80	\$1,389,662.22	\$1,596,206.40	\$1,305,060.74	\$1,580,948.21	\$7,120,008.37

Copy the Formatting of a Selected Table

To copy the formatting of a selected table to other tables in the report section, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

If the report section has more than one table, the **Apply formatting to existing tables in the section** check box is available to select no matter which tab is displayed.

2. Select the **Apply formatting to existing tables in the section** check box.

The title, heading, subheading, cell, total, subtotal, and border styles are copied to all of the tables in the section. Only the relevant information is copied. For example, the subheading style does not apply to list tables.

3. Click **OK**.

Change the Currently Selected Table Type

To change the currently selected table type, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the table, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

The **Table type** radio buttons are available to use no matter which tab is displayed.

2. For the **Table type** radio buttons, select either **List** or **Crosstab**, depending on the current table type. However, you cannot change the table type if the current table meets either of these conditions:
 - a crosstabulation table that uses multidimensional data cannot be changed to a list table.
 - a list table that does not include at least one category and one measure cannot be changed to a crosstabulation table.

3. Click **OK**.

The data item assignments and properties are changed to match the new table type.

Move Columns and Rows in Tables in View Mode

The following tasks can be performed in View mode:

Task	Action
Move measures from rows to columns or from columns to rows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use drag and drop features to move rows or columns. Right-click a measure heading, and then select Move ⇨ Measures to Rows or Move ⇨ Measures to Columns.
Move measures up or down	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use drag and drop features to move measures. Right-click a measure heading, and then select Move ⇨ Measures Up or Move ⇨ Measures Down.
Rotate a table so that the columns are moved to the rows and the rows are moved to the columns	Right-click a row or column heading, and then select Rotate Table .
Move a category or hierarchy level from a column to a row or from a row to a column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use drag and drop features to move a column to a row or a row to a column. Right-click a category or hierarchy level heading, and then select Move ⇨ <column-name> to Rows or Move ⇨ <row-name> to Columns, where <column-name> or <row-name> is the name of the column or row that you selected.
Move a column to the left or right in a list table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use drag and drop features to move columns. Right-click a column heading, and then select Move to Left or Move to Right. Note that the leftmost column cannot be moved left and the rightmost column cannot be moved right.
Move a column to the left or right in a crosstabulation table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use drag and drop features to move columns. Right-click a column heading, and then select Move ⇨ <column-name> Left or Move ⇨ <column-name> Right, where <column-name> is the name of the column that you selected. Note that the leftmost column cannot be moved left and the rightmost column cannot be moved right.
Move a row up or down (in crosstabulation tables that have more than one row)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use drag and drop features to move a row. Right-click a row heading, and then select Move ⇨ <row-name> Up or Move ⇨ <row-name> Down, where <row-name> is the name of the row that you selected. Note that the top row cannot be moved up and the bottom row cannot be moved down.

Display 15.16 Example Menu Selection for Moving Rows to Columns

Product Line		Clothes & Shoes				
Year		Total Sales Summary				
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Order Channel	Continent					
	Austral	146.86	\$36,278.45	\$42,009.54	\$115,155.65	
	Europe	\$40.86	\$1,981,351.12	\$1,625,265.77	\$2,003,674.44	
	North A	\$79.16	\$752,610.07	\$578,485.46	\$557,705.27	
Catalog Sale	Africa	\$73.48	\$344.70	\$226.00	\$437.00	
	Asia			\$648.30	\$100.90	
	Austral			\$884.14	\$15,014.74	
	Europe			\$974.20	\$169,946.40	
Internet Sale	North A	\$45.58	\$17,088.07	\$11,124.50	\$10,228.58	
	Africa	\$10.90			\$159.20	
	Asia			\$19.98	\$52.00	
	Austral	\$11.85	\$22,726.20	\$16,449.99	\$19,280.46	
	Europe	\$82.38	\$173,111.00	\$182,900.86	\$222,137.88	
	North A	\$175.50	\$14,323.03	\$17,590.10	\$15,917.05	

Resize Columns in a Table

You can use drag and drop features to make the columns in a table wider or narrower.

Align Values in Columns or Rows in Tables in View Mode

To align values in columns or rows in tables in View mode, right-click the measure or the category table heading, and then select **Align** ⇒ **<heading-name> Left**, **Align** ⇒ **<heading-name> Right**, or **Align** ⇒ **<heading-name> Center**, where **<heading-name>** is the name of the column or row that you selected. For example, in the following display, the **Catalog** column was selected, so you might select **Align** ⇒ **Catalog Right**. If the values in the column or row are already aligned, then the corresponding menu item is not available.

Display 15.17 Example Menu Selection for Aligning Column Values

REGION		CANADA	CENTRAL	NORTHEAST	NORTHWEST	SOUTHEAST	SOUTHWEST
SALES_COST		SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST
Catalog	Sort Ascending	89.00	\$696.00	\$150.00	\$221.00	\$384.00	
	Sort Descending	\$25.00	\$2,629.50	\$480.00	\$2,048.50	\$2,033.00	
	Remove All Sorting	\$21.00	\$1,692.50	\$223.50	\$1,010.00	\$636.00	
		\$35.49	\$5,164.94	\$2,283.95	\$5,326.14	\$5,261.48	
Catalog	Align						
	Catalog Left	\$5.00	\$1,861.00	\$12,202.00	\$9,508.00		
	Catalog Right	\$8.22	\$354.54	\$3,356.28	\$2,702.27		
	Catalog Center						
Catalog	Hide Catalog						
	Change PRODUCTLINE to						
	Expand All						
	Collapse All						
	Rotate Table						

Using Hyperlink Data Items

When an information map for relational data is created, your data administrator can indicate that a given category data item contains HTML string values that define hyperlinks. An example of a database value associated with a hyperlink data item might be the following: **Coffee Company**. This example is an HTML string that indicates that the item should appear online as **Coffee Company** and that it should be underlined to indicate that it is a hyperlink to an HTML document.

The following display shows an example of hyperlink data items in a list table.

Display 15.18 A List Table That Contains Hyperlink Data Items

Company	Employees	State
Blue Ridge Transport	228211	TN
Coastal Super Market	142084	FL
International Hotels	134013	WA
Coffee Company	123203	DC
Infinite Clothing	49769	WA
Radix Software	47645	WA
Natural Food Co.	41385	TX
University Clinic	41004	MN
D&J Investments	36517	NY
Red Apple Markets	35302	NY

The following display shows an example of hyperlink data items in a relational crosstabulation table.

Display 15.19 A Crosstabulation Table That Contains Hyperlink Data Items

		Employees
State	Company	
TN	Blue Ridge Transport	228211
FL	Coastal Super Market	142084
DC	International Hotels	123203
	Coffee Company	134013
WA	Infinite Clothing	49769
	Radix Software	47645
TX	Natural Food Co.	41385
MN	University Clinic	41004
	D&J Investments	36517
NY	Red Apple Markets	35302

When you click the underlined hyperlink item, the action specified by the HTML is performed. In most cases, the browser opens a Web page.

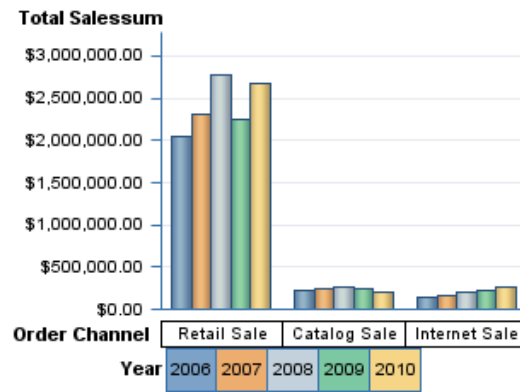
SAS Web Report Studio does not allow you to place hyperlink data items into a graph. The hyperlink data item is mainly intended for use in relational tables.

Using Graphs to Display Query Results

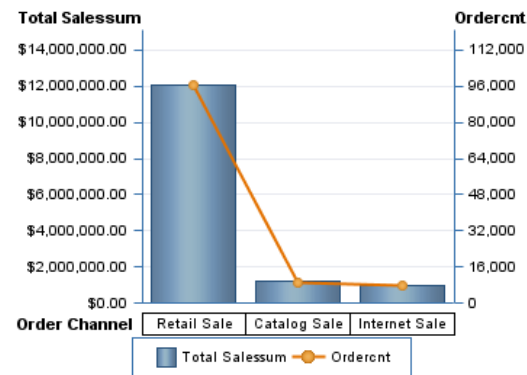
Overview of the Graph Types

About Bar Charts

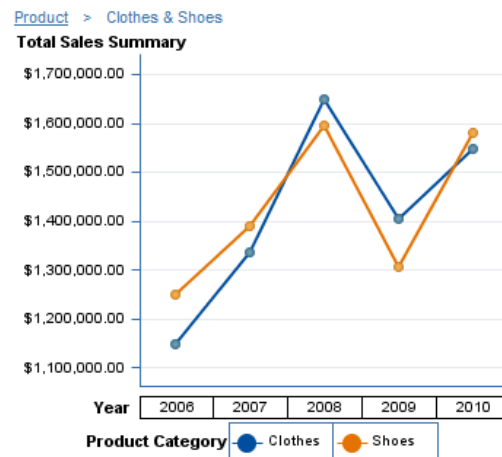
A *bar chart* consists of a grid and some vertical or horizontal bars. Each bar represents quantitative data.

Display 15.20 A Bar Chart**About Bar-Line Charts**

A *bar-line chart* is a bar chart with an overlaid line graph.

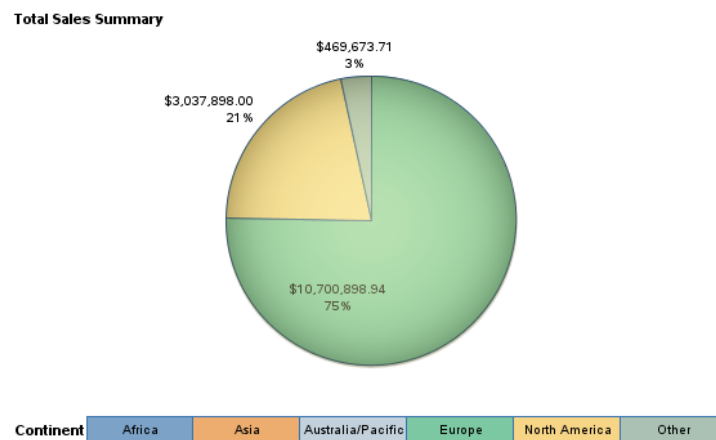
Display 15.21 A Bar-Line Chart**About Line Graphs**

A *line graph* shows the relationship of one variable to another, often as movements or trends in the data over a period of time. Line graphs summarize source data and typically are used to chart response values against discrete categorical values.

Display 15.22 A Line Graph

About Pie Charts

A *pie chart* is a circular chart that is divided into slices by radial lines. Each slice represents the relative contribution of each part to the whole.

Display 15.23 A Pie Chart

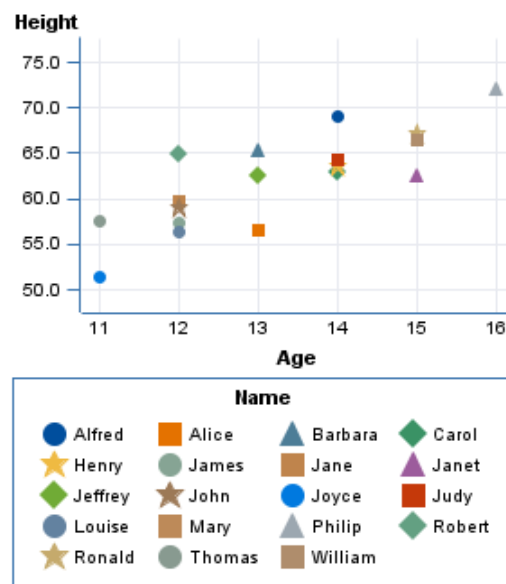
About Progressive Bar Charts

A *progressive bar chart* shows how the initial value of a measure increases or decreases during a series of operations or transactions. The first bar begins at the initial value, and each subsequent bar begins where the previous bar ends. The length and direction of a bar indicates the magnitude and type (positive or negative, for example) of the operation or transaction. The resulting chart is a stepped cascade that shows how the transactions or operations lead to the final value of the measure.

Display 15.24 A Progressive Bar Chart

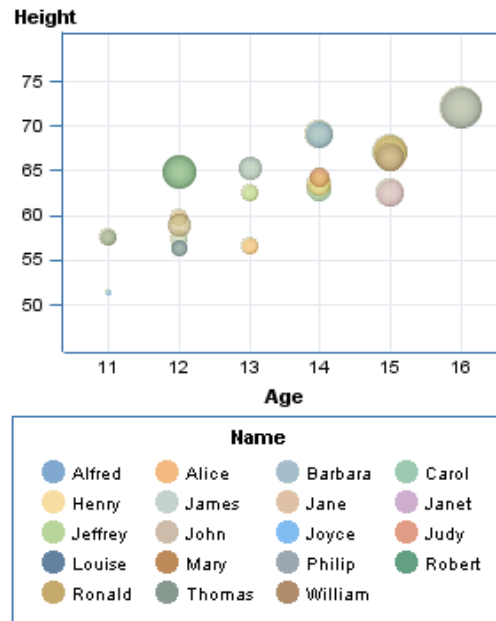
About Scatter Plots

A *scatter plot* is a two-dimensional plot that shows the joint variation of two data items. In a scatter plot, each marker (represented by symbols such as dots, squares, and plus signs) represents an observation. The marker position indicates the value for each observation.

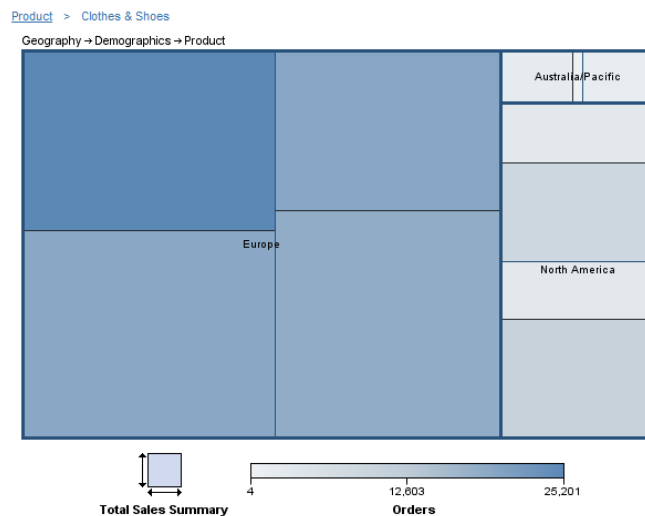
Display 15.25 A Scatter Plot

About Bubble Plots

A *bubble plot* is a variation of a scatter plot in which the markers are replaced with bubbles. In a bubble plot, each bubble represents an observation. The location of the bubble represents the value for the two measure axes; the size of the bubble represents the value for the third measure. A bubble plot is useful for data sets with dozens to hundreds of values or when the values differ by several orders of magnitude. You can also use a bubble plot when you want specific values to be more visually represented by different bubble sizes.

Display 15.26 A Bubble Plot**About Tile Charts**

A *tile chart* is divided into rectangular areas. The color of each area represents the value of the first measure in the query. The size of each area represents the value of the second measure in the query. For example, a tile chart might be used to represent sales data where the tile sizes vary according to the number of orders invoiced and the tile colors are derived from a color gradient that represents low to high sales figures.









Display 15.27 A Tile Chart

Insert a Graph into a Report Layout

To insert a graph into a report layout, perform one of these tasks:

- Click the graph tool on the horizontal toolbar above the layout grid to insert the graph into the next available cell.
- Drag the graph tool from the horizontal toolbar into a specific cell.

The following table lists the available graph tools:

Tool	Graph Type
	bar chart
	line graph
	bar-line chart
	progressive bar chart
	scatter plot
	bubble plot
	pie chart
	tile chart

Note: If you selected either of the detail data options in the Summarization Options dialog box, then the only graph types available are a scatter plot or a bubble plot. For more information, see [“Use Detail Data Instead of Grouped and Aggregated Data” on page 97](#).

Data items in the section query are given the default assignments (see the following table) in a new graph.

Table 15.1 Default Data Assignments in New Graphs

Graph Type	Measures			Categories/Hierarchies			
	First Measure	Second Measure	All Other Measures	First Category/Hierarchy	Second Category/Hierarchy	Third Category/Hierarchy	All Other Categories/Hierarchies
bar charts and progressive bar charts	bar height	hidden	hidden	bars	hidden	hidden	hidden
bar-line charts	bar height	line height	hidden	bars	hidden	hidden	hidden

Graph Type	Measures			Categories/Hierarchies			
	First Measure	Second Measure	All Other Measures	First Category/Hierarchy	Second Category/Hierarchy	Third Category/Hierarchy	All Other Categories/Hierarchies
bubble plots	horizontal axis	vertical axis	third measure determines bubble size, other measures are hidden	bubbles	hidden	hidden	hidden
line graphs	line height	hidden	hidden	line	hidden	hidden	hidden
pie charts	segment size	hidden	hidden	segments	hidden	hidden	hidden
scatter plots	horizontal axis	vertical axis	hidden	marker groups	hidden	hidden	hidden
tile charts	size	color	auxiliary data tips	categories	categories	categories	hidden

You can change the default data assignments. For example, a bar chart uses a **Sales** measure to determine the bar height. You also want to assign **Unit Cost**, which has been hidden by default, to bar height. For more information, see [“Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Graphs” on page 145](#).

Graphs also have default properties that you can change. For example, by default, graphs do not have titles. To create a title, open the Properties dialog box and enter text in the **Title** field on the **General** tab. For more information, see [“Create or Modify a Graph Title” on page 154](#).

TIP In general, the defaults for properties that are related to style (for example, font and color) depend on the currently applied report style.

For more information about how to make other graph modifications, see the following chapters and topics:

- Chapter 10, “Positioning Objects in the Layout Grid,” on page 77.
- Chapter 11, “Using Synchronized Objects,” on page 81.
- “Use Detail Data Instead of Grouped and Aggregated Data” on page 97 (scatter plots only).
- Chapter 17, “Filtering and Ranking,” on page 175.
- Chapter 18, “Drilling and Expanding,” on page 195.
- Chapter 19, “Sorting,” on page 201.
- Chapter 21, “Applying Conditional Highlighting,” on page 215.
- Chapter 26, “Linking Reports,” on page 267.

Specifying How Data Items Are Used in Graphs

Assign Data Items to Bar Charts

To assign data items to a bar chart, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click in the bar chart, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
 - Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for bar charts:

Bar Height

Specify at least one measure that will be used to determine the height of each bar. You can add additional measures to **Bar Height**. However, if you assign more than one measure to **Bar Height**, then you cannot add a category or hierarchy to **Bar Subgroup**. **Bar Height** is required.

Bars (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy, each value of which will be represented by one or more bars. **Bars** is required.

Bar Subgroup (Limit 1)

You can subdivide each bar across the values assigned to the category or the hierarchy. However, you cannot assign a category to **Bar Subgroup** if you have assigned more than one measure to **Bar Height**.

Horizontal Series

You can create separate bar charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear side by side. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the horizontal series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is displayed side by side.

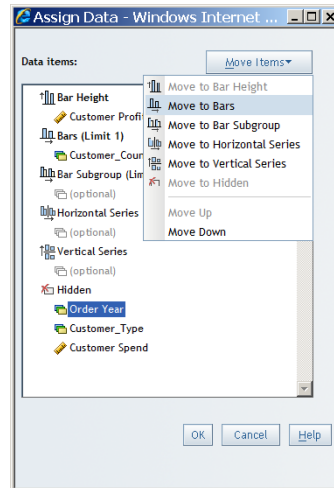
Vertical Series

You can create separate bar charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear stacked one on top of the other. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the vertical series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is stacked vertically.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the bar chart but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see [“Hiding Data Items” on page 296](#).

Display 15.28 Assign Data Dialog Box for Bar Charts

3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items to Bar-Line Charts

To assign data items to a bar-line chart, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇌ **Assign Data** or right-click in the bar-line chart, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
 - Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for bar-line charts:

Bar Height

Specify one or more measures that will be used to determine the height of each bar. **Bar Height** is required.

Line Height

Select one or more measures that will be used to determine the height of the line at each bar. **Line Height** is required.

Category (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy, each value of which will be represented by one or more bars and one or more lines. **Category** is required.

Horizontal Series

You can create separate bar-line charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear side by side. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the horizontal series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is displayed side by side.

Vertical Series

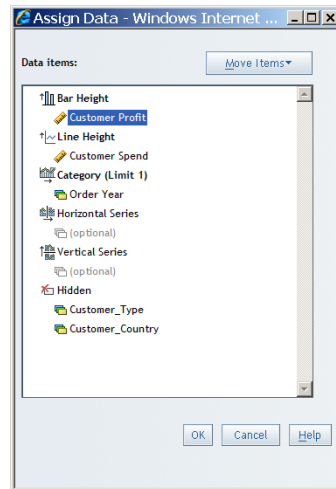
You can create separate bar-line charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear stacked one on top of the other. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the vertical series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is stacked vertically.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the bar-line chart but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see “[Hiding Data Items](#)” on page 296.

Display 15.29 Assign Data Dialog Box for Bar-Line Charts



3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items to Bubble Plots

To assign data items to a bubble plot, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click in the bubble plot, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
 - Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for bubble plots:

Vertical Axis (Limit 1)

Specify the measure that will be used to determine the vertical position of each bubble. **Vertical Axis** is required.

Horizontal Axis (Limit 1)

Select the measure that will be used to determine the horizontal position of each bubble. **Horizontal Axis** is required.

Bubble Groups (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy, each value of which will be a set of bubbles. **Bubble Groups** is required for multidimensional data sources. If detail data is used, then this assignment groups and colors the data points. If aggregated data is used, there is one point for each data value in the category or hierarchy.

Bubble Size (Limit 1)

Select the measure that will be used to determine the size of each bubble. **Bubble size** is required.

Horizontal Series

You can create separate bubble plots for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear side by side. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the horizontal series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is displayed side by side.

Vertical Series

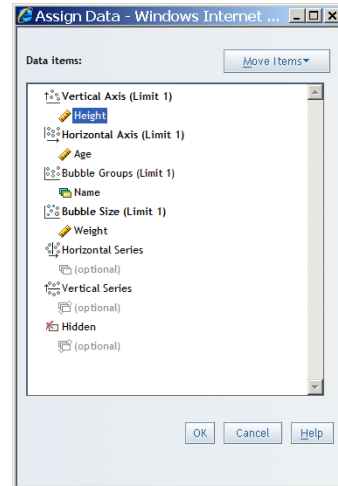
You can create separate bubble plots for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear stacked one on top of the other. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the vertical series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is stacked vertically.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the bubble plot but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see “[Hiding Data Items](#)” on page 296.

Display 15.30 Assign Data Dialog Box for Bubble Plots



3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items to Line Graphs

To assign data items to a line graph, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click in the line graph, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:

- Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
- Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for line graphs:

Line Height

Select at least one measure that will determine the height of each plot point along the line. There is no limit to the number of measures that you can assign to **Line Height**; however, consider graph appearance and report performance when assigning multiple measures to this data role. In addition, if you assign more than one measure to **Line Height**, then you cannot assign a category or hierarchy to **Multiple Lines**. **Line Height** is required.

Line (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy, each value of which will be represented by a plot point on the lines shown in this graph. **Line** is required.

Multiple Lines (Limit 1)

You can subdivide the line into several lines, one for each value of the category or hierarchy that you assign to this data role. However, you cannot use **Multiple Lines** if you have assigned more than one measure to **Line Height**.

Horizontal Series

You can create separate line graphs for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear side by side. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the horizontal series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is displayed side by side.

Vertical Series

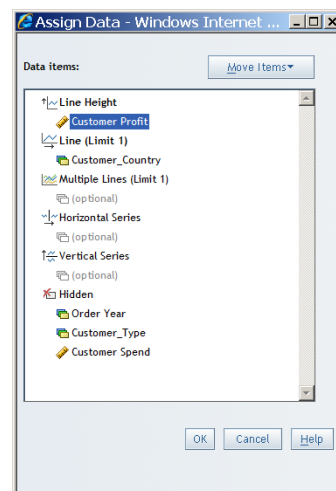
You can create separate line graphs for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear stacked one on top of the other. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the vertical series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is stacked vertically.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the line graph but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see “[Hiding Data Items](#)” on page 296.

Display 15.31 Assign Data Dialog Box for Line Graphs



3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items to Pie Charts

To assign data items to a pie chart, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click in the pie chart, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:

- Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
- Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for pie charts:

Segment Size

Select at least one measure that will determine the size of each segment. There is no limit to the number of measures that you can assign to **Segment Size**. However,

consider graph appearance and report performance when assigning multiple measures to this data role. In addition, if you assign more than one measure to **Segment Size**, then you cannot add a category or hierarchy to **Pie Subgroup**. **Segment Size** is required.

Segments (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy, each value of which will be represented by a segment. **Segments** is required.

Pie Subgroup (Limit 1)

You can subdivide the pie chart into a stack of pie charts, one for each value of the category or hierarchy that you assign to **Pie Subgroup**. However, you cannot use **Pie Subgroup** if you have assigned more than one measure to **Segment Size**.

Horizontal Series

You can create separate pie charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear side by side. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the horizontal series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is displayed side by side.

Vertical Series

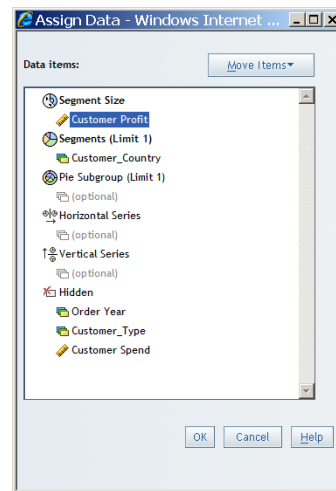
You can create separate pie charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear stacked one on top of the other. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the vertical series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is stacked vertically.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the pie chart but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see “[Hiding Data Items](#)” on page 296.

Display 15.32 Assign Data Dialog Box for Pie Charts



3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items to Progressive Bar Charts

To assign data items to a progressive bar chart, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click in the progressive bar chart, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items.

- Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for progressive bar charts:

Bar Height (Limit 1)

Specify the measure that will be used to determine the height of each bar. **Bar Height** is required.

Bars (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy, each value of which will be represented by a bar. **Bars** is required.

Horizontal Series

You can create separate progressive bar charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear side by side. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the horizontal series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is displayed side by side.

Vertical Series

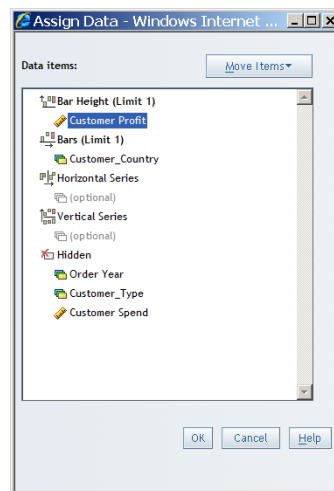
You can create separate progressive bar charts for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear stacked one on top of the other. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the vertical series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is stacked vertically.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the progressive bar chart but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see [“Hiding Data Items” on page 296](#).

Display 15.33 Assign Data Dialog Box for Progressive Bar Charts



3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items to Scatter Plots

To assign data items to a scatter plot, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click in the scatter plot, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
 - Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for scatter plots:

Vertical Axis (Limit 1)

Specify the measure that will be used to determine the vertical position of each marker. **Vertical Axis** is required.

Horizontal Axis (Limit 1)

Select the measure that will be used to determine the horizontal position of each marker. **Horizontal Axis** is required.

Marker Groups (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy, each value of which will be a set of markers. If detail data is used, then **Marker Groups** groups and colors the data points. If aggregated data is used, then there is one point for each data value in the category or hierarchy. **Marker Groups** is required for multidimensional data.

Marker Size (Limit 1)

Select the measure that will be used to determine the size of each marker.

Note: You can also use the **Markers** tab in the Properties dialog box to specify a marker size that will be constant for all markers in the graph.

Horizontal Series

You can create separate scatter plots for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear side by side. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the horizontal series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is displayed side by side.

Vertical Series

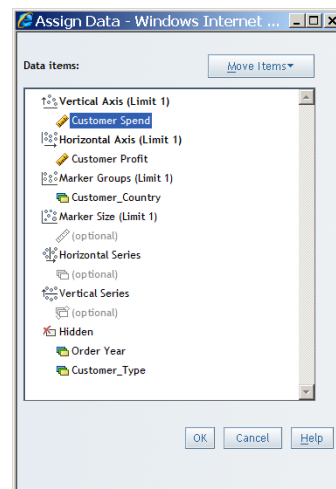
You can create separate scatter plots for each value of a selected category or hierarchy. The charts appear stacked one on top of the other. For example, if you select a *Gender* category for the vertical series, a chart for each value of *Gender* is stacked vertically.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the scatter plot but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see [“Hiding Data Items” on page 296](#).

Display 15.34 Assign Data Dialog Box for Scatter Plots



3. Click **OK**.

Assign Data Items to Tile Charts

To assign data items to a tile chart, complete these steps:

1. Select **Data** ⇒ **Assign Data** or right-click in the tile chart, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:

- Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
- Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for tile charts:

Categories

Select one or more categories or hierarchies whose values determine the number of tiles and their arrangement. Each tile is associated with a value for each of the categories that it represents. There is no limit to the number of categories or hierarchies that you can assign to **Categories**. However, consider graph appearance and report performance when assigning multiple categories or hierarchies to this data role. **Categories** is required.

Size (Limit 1)

Select the measure whose values are used to determine the size of each tile. **Size** is required.

Color (Limit 1)

Select the measure whose values are used to create the gradient colors in the chart. To specify colors for low, medium, and high values, use the Properties dialog box. The default colors are based on the currently applied report style. If you do not assign a measure to **Color**, then the measure that is assigned to **Size** is also used to determine the colors.

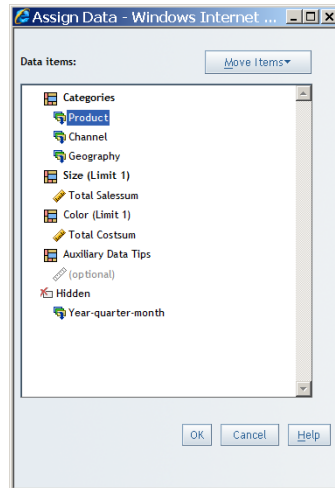
Auxiliary Data Tips

Select one or more measures whose values you want to display as data tips. There is no limit to the number of measures that you can assign to **Auxiliary Data Tips**. However, consider report performance when assigning many measures to this data role. Data tip values for the categories, color and size measures, and auxiliary data tip measures appear when you move the mouse over a tile.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the tile chart but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see [“Hiding Data Items” on page 296](#).

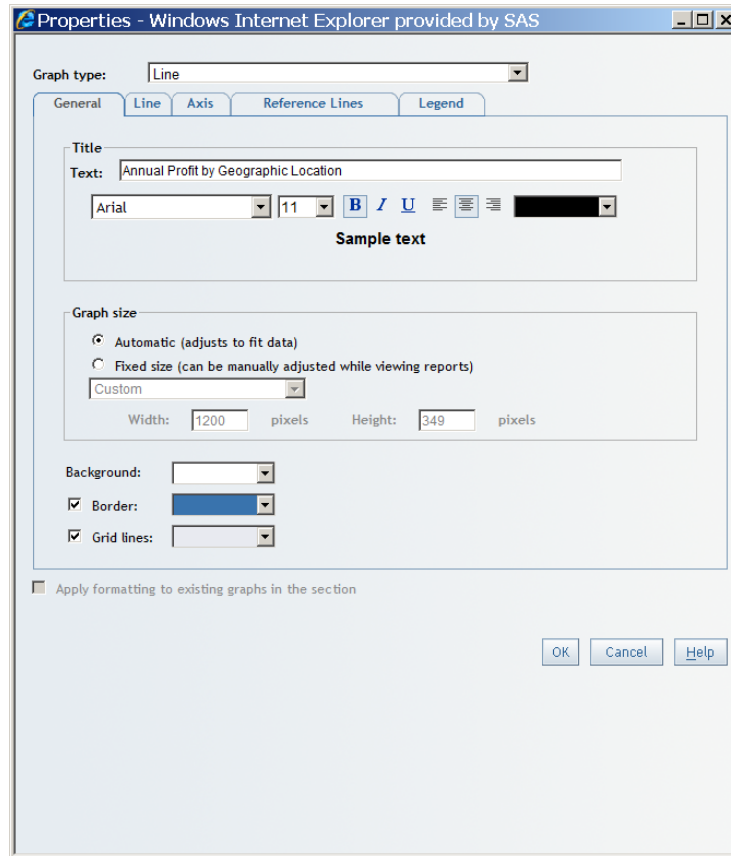
Display 15.35 Assign Data Dialog Box for Tile Charts

3. Click **OK**.

Create or Modify a Graph Title

By default, new graphs do not have titles. To create a new title or to modify an existing title, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the chart, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Under **Title**, complete these steps:
 - a. Type or modify the content in the **Text** field.
You cannot use these characters: < > & #
 - b. Specify the font, font size, font style, font color, and alignment.

Display 15.36 Properties Dialog Box for Graphs

3. Click **OK**.

In View mode, the formatted title appears above the graph. In Edit mode, the title appears in the graph object.

Specify the Size of a Graph

To change the size of a graph, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box. The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Under **Graph size**, select one of these options (depending on the graph type):

Automatic (adjust to fit data) (all graph types except tile charts)

Select this option to produce a graph that best fits the size of the current window. This option is the default.

Fixed size (can be manually adjusted while viewing reports) (for all graph types except tile charts)

Select this option if you want to specify a fixed size for the graph. From the drop-down list, select **Small**, **Medium**, **Large**, or **Custom**. If you select **Custom**, you can type the width and height in pixels. The maximum width is 1200 pixels. The maximum height is 900 pixels.

TIP If you select the **Fixed size** option, you can use your mouse to resize the graph in View mode. In View mode, point to the bottom right corner or to the bottom or right border. When the pointer becomes a horizontal, vertical, or

diagonal bar, you can drag the graph to the new size and then release the mouse button.

3. Click **OK**.

Specify the Border and the Border Color of a Graph

By default, graph borders are turned off. To specify a border and border color of a graph, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Border** check box. Clear the check box if you no longer want the graph to have a border.
3. (Optional) From the **Border** drop-down list, select a border color for the graph.
4. Click **OK**.

Specify the Background Color of a Graph

You can specify a background color for all graph types except tile charts. To specify a background color, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. From the **Background** drop-down list, select a background color for the graph.
3. Click **OK**.

Turn Grid Lines On or Off

Grid lines are available for all graph types except pie charts and tile charts. To turn grid lines on or off and to specify a color for the lines, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select or clear the **Grid lines** check box, depending on whether you want to hide or show grid lines on the graph. Grid lines are turned on by default.
3. If you are showing grid lines, then select a line color from the drop-down list.
4. Click **OK**.

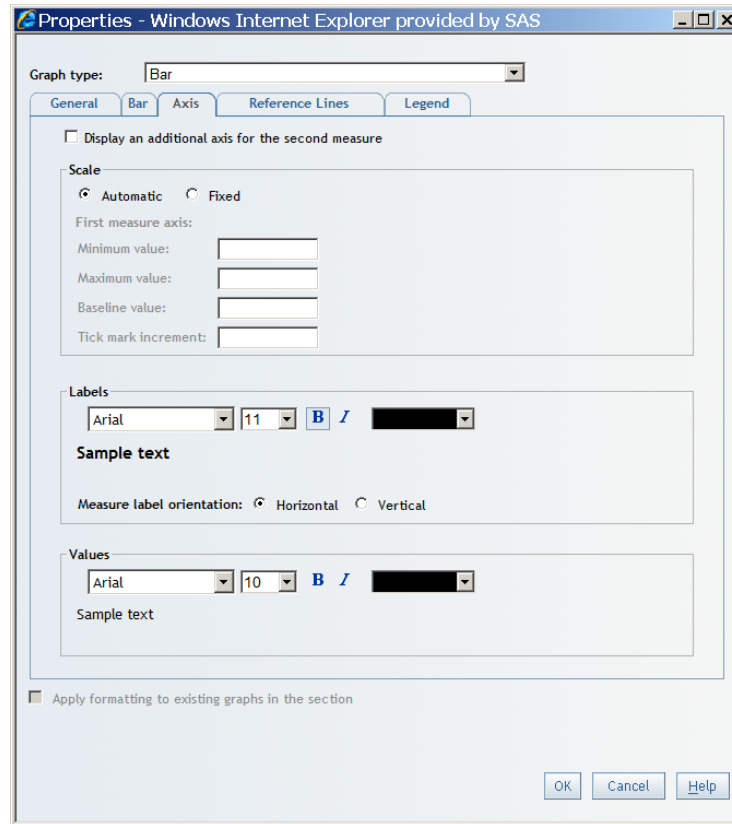
Specify the Scale Type and Style of the Axis

You can specify axis properties for all graph types except pie charts and tile charts. To specify properties, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.

2. Select the **Axis** tab.
3. (Optional) You can select **Display an additional axis for the second measure** for a bar chart or a line chart or **Display separate axes for bars and lines** for a bar-line chart, and one of the following conditions is true for the currently selected graph:
 - It is a bar chart and exactly two measures are assigned to the bar height.
 - It is a line graph and exactly two measures are assigned to the line height.
 - It is a bar-line chart.
4. Under **Scale**, select **Automatic** or **Fixed**. The default is **Automatic**.
 When you have group breaks, the axis on one chart (or graph) might differ from the axis on another chart (or graph). For example, one measure axis on a bar chart might have values from 10 to 400, while another axis might have values from 10 to 600 coming from the data source. When you select **Fixed**, you can set the minimum and maximum values so that the axes on both bar charts become the same. Then, when you look at the height of the bars in both charts, you will be making a similar comparison.
5. If you selected **Fixed** for **Scale**, then enter any combination of a minimum value, maximum value, baseline value, and tick mark increment for the indicated axis or axes.
 - For bar charts, line graphs, bar-line charts, and progressive bar charts, enter values for the first (or only) measure axis.
 - For bar charts and line graphs, if you selected **Display an additional axis for the second measure** for a bar chart or a line chart or **Display separate axes for bars and lines** for a bar-line chart, then you can also enter values for the second measure axis.
 - For scatter plots and bubble plots, enter values for the vertical axis, the horizontal axis, or both.

TIP Before entering fixed values, find out what the default scale values are by displaying the graph in View mode.

Display 15.37 Axis Tab in the Properties Dialog Box for a Bar Chart

6. Under **Labels**, select a font, font size, font style, font color, and orientation for the axis labels. The default orientation is **Horizontal**.

Note: The orientation option is not available for bar charts that use horizontal bars.

7. Under **Values**, select a font, font size, font style, and font color for the axis values.
8. Click **OK**.

Add, Modify, or Remove Reference Lines

You can add, modify, or remove reference lines for all graph types, except pie charts or tile charts. For example, a reference line could be added to indicate a sales goal or a voting age.

TIP Before entering reference lines, find out what the default scale values are by displaying the graph in View mode.

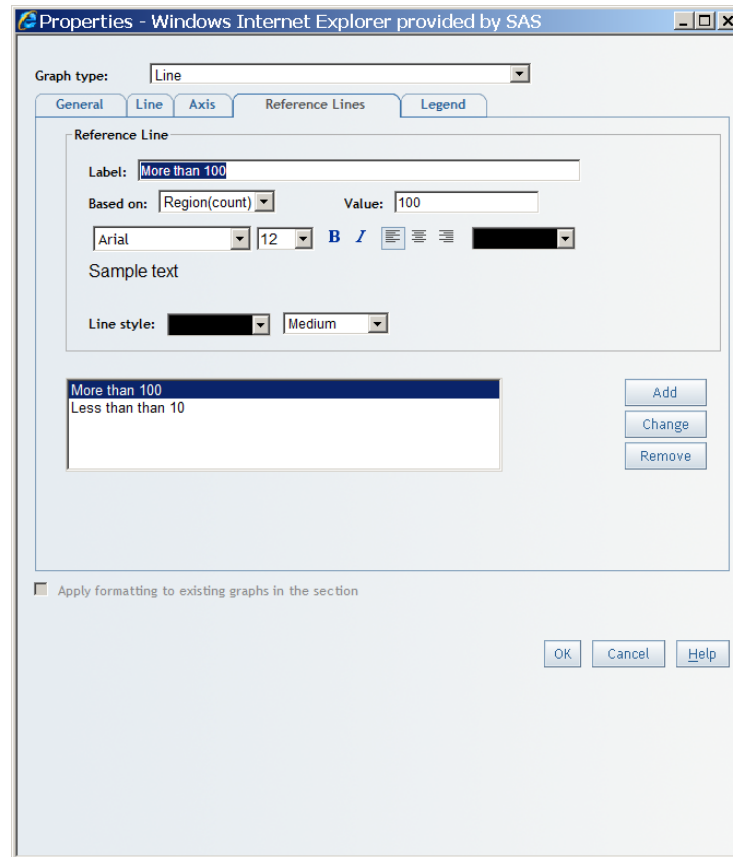
To add reference lines, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box. The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Reference Lines** tab.
3. Under **Reference Lines**, complete these steps:
 - a. Type the text in the **Label** field. The text appears below the reference line, near the axis that displays the selected measure.
A blank is not valid. If you want only the reference line to appear, then type a space.

You cannot use these characters: < > & #

- b. Select a measure from the **Based on** drop-down list.
- c. Enter a **Value**.
- d. Specify the font, font size, font style, alignment, and color.
- e. Specify a color and width for **Line style**.

Display 15.38 Reference Lines Tab in the Properties Dialog Box for a Line Chart



- f. Click **Add**. The new reference line is added to the list box to the left of the **Add**, **Change**, and **Remove** buttons.
4. (Optional) Add another reference line or lines to the graph.
5. (Optional) Modify the properties of a reference line. For example, you might change the **Label**. Select the reference line in the list, and then modify the text of the label. Click **Change**.
6. (Optional) Remove a reference line by selecting it in the list of existing reference lines. Click **Remove**.
7. Click **OK**.

Specify the Position, Label Style, and Background Color of the Legend

Legend properties are available for all graph types except progressive bar charts. However, bar charts, bubble plots, line graphs, scatter plots, and tile charts must meet certain requirements for the legend properties to be available, as follows:

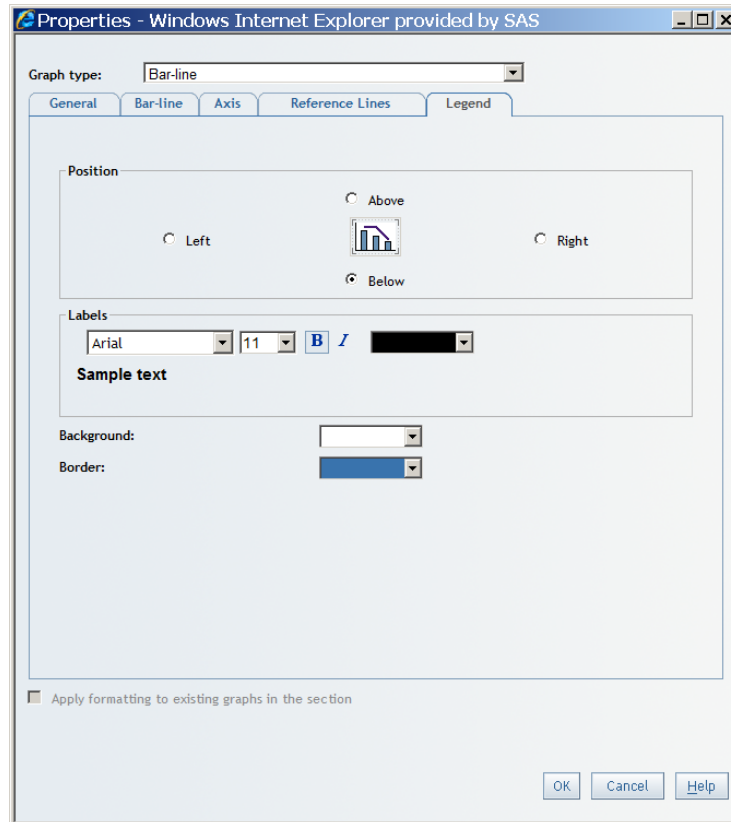
Graph Type	Requirement
Bar charts	A category must be assigned to Bar Subgroup or the bar chart must use more than one measure.
Bubble plots	For bubble plots that use relational data, a category must be assigned to Bubble Groups . (Legend properties are always available for bubble plots that use multidimensional data.)
Line graphs	A category must be assigned to Multiple Lines or the line graph must use more than one measure.
Scatter plots	For scatter plots that use relational data, a category must be assigned to Marker Groups . (Legend properties are always available for scatter plots that use multidimensional data.)
Tile charts	A category or hierarchy must be assigned.

To specify legend properties, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box. The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Legend** tab.
3. Under **Position**, select **Above**, **Below**, **Left**, or **Right**. The default is **Below**.

TIP To leave more horizontal room for the graph, position the legend above or below the graph.
4. Under **Labels**, select a font, font size, font style, and font color for the labels in the legend.
5. For bar charts, pie charts, bar-line charts, line graphs, and scatter plots, select a color from the **Background** drop-down list.

Note: You cannot select a background color for tile charts or for bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs that use multidimensional data.
6. (Optional) Select a color from the **Border** drop-down list.

Display 15.39 Legend Tab in the Properties Dialog Box for a Bar-Line Chart

7. Click **OK**.

Copy the Formatting of a Selected Graph

To copy the formatting of a selected graph to other graphs in the report section, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

The option to copy formatting appears on all of the tabs in the Properties dialog box.

2. Select the check box to specify that you want the formatting applied to other graphs in the section. Depending on the graph type, one of these options will display:

Apply formatting to existing graphs in the section (all graph types except tile charts)

Formatting properties that are copied include title style, background color, border color, marker size, bar shape, the option to display a second measure axis, measure label orientation, the option to display data labels, and legend style.

Only relevant properties are copied. For example, the bar shape property is not copied to pie charts, and legend style properties are not copied to progressive bar charts, which do not support legends.

Apply formatting to existing tile charts in this section (tile charts only)

Formatting properties are copied only to other tile charts in the section.

3. Click **OK**.

Change the Currently Selected Graph Type

Except for tile charts, you can change a selected graph from one type to another. Complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **Graph type** drop-down list is available to use no matter which tab is displayed.
2. From the **Graph type** drop-down list, select the new graph type.
3. Click **OK**.

The data item assignments and properties are changed to match the new graph type. For example, suppose that you have a pie chart and a *Year* data item is assigned to **Pie Subgroup** in the Assign Data dialog box. If you change the pie chart to a progressive bar chart, the *Year* data item becomes hidden because a progressive bar chart does not have a subgroup data role.

Specifying Properties That Are Specific to a Graph Type

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Bar Chart

To specify properties that are specific to a bar chart, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the bar chart, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Bar** tab.
3. Under **Orientation**, specify whether you want to use **Vertical bars** or **Horizontal bars**. The default is **Vertical bars**.
4. Under **Subgroup**, specify whether you want to display **Stacked bars** or **Clustered bars**. Clustered bars, the default, are grouped next to each other along the horizontal axis.

Note: This property is available only if a data item is assigned to **Bar Subgroup** in the Assign Data dialog box.

5. From the **Shape** drop-down list, select **Two-dimensional bar**, **Three-dimensional bar**, or **Three-dimensional cylinder**. The default is **Two-dimensional bar**.
6. (Optional) Select the **Show data values** option to display a value above each vertical bar or to the right of each horizontal bar.
7. Click **OK**.

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Bar-Line Chart

To specify properties that are specific to a bar-line chart, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the bar-line chart, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Bar-line** tab.

3. Under **Shape and Size**, specify these options:
 - a. From the **Bar shape** drop-down list, select a shape for the bars. Your choices are **Two-dimensional bar**, **Three-dimensional bar**, or **Three-dimensional cylinder**. The default is **Two-dimensional bar**.
 - b. From the **Line thickness** drop-down list, select a point size. Sizes range from 1 to 5 points. The default is **2 pt**.
 - c. From the **Marker size** drop-down list, select a marker size. On each line in the graph, there is a marker for each tick mark on the horizontal axis. Your choices are **No marker**, **Small**, **Medium**, and **Large**. The default is **Small**.
4. (Optional) Select the **Show data values** option to display a value above each marker.
5. Click **OK**.

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Bubble Plot

To specify properties that are specific to a bubble plot, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the bubble plot, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Bubble** tab.
3. For **Transparency**, the **Show transparent bubbles** check box is selected by default. The default size for **Enter transparent percent** is **50**.
4. (Optional) Select the **Show data values** option to display the Y-axis data value above each marker.
5. Click **OK**.

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Line Graph

To specify properties that are specific to a line graph, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the line graph, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.
The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Line** tab.
3. Under **Size**, specify these options:
 - a. From the **Line thickness** drop-down list, select a point size. Sizes range from 1 to 5 points. The default is **2 pt**.
 - b. From the **Marker size** drop-down list, select a marker size. On each line in the graph, there is a marker for each tick mark on the horizontal axis. Your choices are **No marker**, **Small**, **Medium**, and **Large**. The default is **Small**.
4. (Optional) Select the **Show data values** option to display data values above each point of the line.
5. Click **OK**.

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Pie Chart

To specify properties that are specific to a pie chart, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the pie chart, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

2. Select the **Pie** tab.
3. Under **Shape**, select a shape for the pie. Your choices are **Two-dimensional** or **Three-dimensional**. The default is **Two-dimensional**.
4. Under **Multiple measures**, specify whether you want to display **Multiple pies** or **Stacked pies**.

Note: This option is not available for pie charts that use only one measure or if a category or hierarchy is assigned to **Pie Subgroup** in the Assign Data dialog box.

5. Under **Labels**, specify a font, font size, font style, and font color.
6. (Optional) Under **Values**, specify one or more of these options, and then specify the font, font size, font style, and font color:

Combine minimal values into a slice labeled "Other"

This option is selected by default. You can also specify the **percent to use as minimal value**. The default value is **4%**. For example, if you specify 2% and there are two or more pie slices that each have less than 2% of the total, then these slices are combined into a single slice labeled "Other".

Show data values

Select this option to display a value along with each segment.

Show data values as a percent of the total

Select this option to display a percentage value along with each segment.

7. Click **OK**.

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Progressive Bar Chart

To specify properties that are specific to a progressive bar chart, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the progressive bar chart, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.
2. Select the **Progressive Bar** tab.
3. (Optional) Under **Initial Bar**, select the **Set an initial value** option to specify an initial value for the first bar in the chart. If you use this option, then you can type an optional label in the **Initial bar label** field. By default, this option is not selected.
4. (Optional) Under **Final bar**, select the **Show the final (cumulative) value** option to display the value for the final bar. This option is selected by default. If you use this option, then you can type an optional label in the **Final bar label** field. The default label is **Final**.
5. Under **Colors**, select a color for each type of bar that appears in the chart. The **Positive bars** and **Negative bars** drop-down lists are always available. The **Initial bar** and **Final bar** drop-down lists are available only if you have selected the corresponding options.

Note: For progressive bar charts, the Plateau report style uses the color blue for positive values and the color green for negative values. For the Seaside, Festival, and Meadow report styles, the positive values are green and the negative values are red.

6. (Optional) Select the **Show trend line** option to overlay a trend line on the progressive bar chart.
7. (Optional) Select the **Show data values** option to display a value above each bar.

8. Click **OK**.

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Scatter Plot

To specify properties that are specific to a scatter plot, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the scatter plot, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

2. Select the **Markers** tab.
3. From the **Marker size** drop-down list, select a marker size. There is a marker for each tick mark on the horizontal axis. Your choices are **No marker**, **Small**, **Medium**, and **Large**. The default is **Small**.

Note: If you assigned a measure to **Marker size** in the Assign Data dialog box, then the **Size** selection in this dialog box is ignored.

4. (Optional) Select the **Show data values** option to display a value above each marker.
5. Click **OK**.

Specify Properties That Are Specific to a Tile Chart

To specify properties that are specific to a tile chart, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the tile chart, and then select **Properties** to open the Properties dialog box.

The **General** tab is displayed by default.

2. Select the **Tile** tab.
3. From the **Layout type** drop-down list, select one of these options:

Standard

Specifies a standard layout tile chart that ignores sort order and keeps the tiles as close to squares as possible.

Toggle

Specifies a simple layout that divides a variable's associated tiles in a single dimension, and switches the orientation as each level is placed. This layout works best with small amounts of data. For large amounts of data, use **Flow**.

Flow

Specifies a layout in which the available space is divided into a number of rows of similar but not equal heights. The number of rows is computed based on the number of tiles that will be displayed in conjunction with the aspect ratio of the available space. Then, the ordered tiles are placed in the rows from top to bottom and left to right. At each level, you can read the tiles like a page in a book.

4. For tile charts that are based on relational data sources, you can specify the levels of data that you want to appear. From the **Show data levels** drop-down list, specify the number of levels of detail (that is, the number of times that the chart is divided). You can show **1** or **2**. The default is **2**, unless there is only one category. In that case, the default is **1**.
5. Under **Color**, select colors for the low, medium, and high values.
6. Under **Labels**, select a font, font size, font style, and font color to control how the labels display.
7. Click **OK**.

Using Geographical Maps to Display Query Results

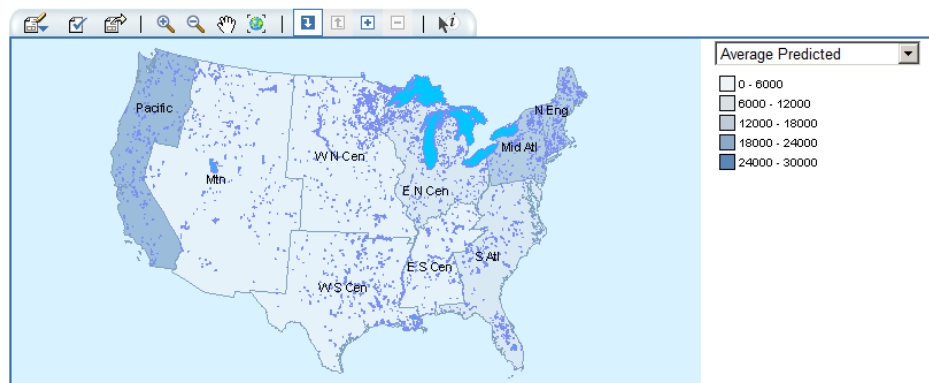
About Geographical Maps

A geographic information system (GIS) is a tool for organizing and analyzing data that can be referenced spatially (that is, data that can be tied to physical locations). Many types of data have a spatial aspect, including demographics, marketing surveys, and customer addresses. A GIS helps users analyze data in the context of location.

For example, if report viewers need to evaluate population data for U.S. Census tracts, a report author could render the information in a table. However, it would be easier and more effective for viewers to see the information in the context of the geography of the tracts. When evaluating information that has a spatial component, viewers might find it easier to recognize relationships and trends in the data if they see the information in a spatial context.

You can insert geographical maps only if the report query uses data items from a multidimensional data source that is enabled for geographic mapping.


Display 15.40 A Geographical Map Based on a Geographic Hierarchy That Contains U.S. Census Data



Insert a Geographical Map

If the current report section uses data items from a multidimensional data source that is enabled for geographic mapping and that contains a geographic hierarchy, then you can insert a geographical map into the layout.

To insert a geographical map into the layout of a report section, perform one of these tasks:

- Click  on the horizontal toolbar above the layout grid to insert the geographical map in the next available cell.
- Drag the geographical map tool from the toolbar into a specific cell.

Note: For more information about how to position objects in the layout grid, see [“Overview of Positioning Report Objects”](#) on page 77.

You can also perform one or more of these tasks:

- Change the default measure assigned to the geographical map. For more information, see [“Select a Measure for a Geographical Map”](#) on page 167.

- Change the default properties.
- Filter or rank geographical map values. For more information, see [“Filtering and Ranking a Geographical Map” on page 188](#).

Note: These tasks can also be performed in View mode.

Select a Measure for a Geographical Map

By default, the first measure selected from the data source is used for the geographical map. To specify a different measure (if one is available), complete these steps:

Note: You can also complete this task in View mode by selecting a measure from the drop-down list in the geographical map legend.

1. In Edit mode, select **Data** ⇌ **Assign Data** or right-click in the geographical map, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box.
2. Perform one of these tasks to assign data items:
 - Use drag and drop features to assign data items.
 - Use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign data items.

The following data assignments are available for geographical maps:

Category (Limit 1)

Select a category or hierarchy. **Category** is required.

Measure (Limit 1)

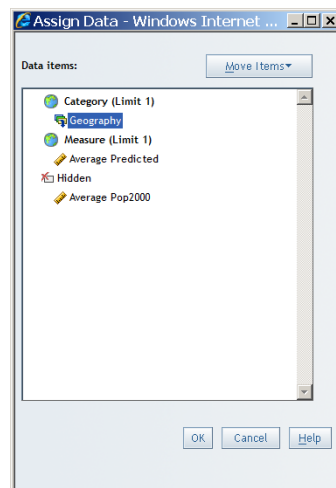
Select a measure. **Measure** is required.

Hidden

Data items that are assigned to **Hidden** do not appear in the geographical map but can be used in filtering.

For more information, see [“Hiding Data Items” on page 296](#).

Display 15.41 Assign Data Dialog Box for Geographical Maps



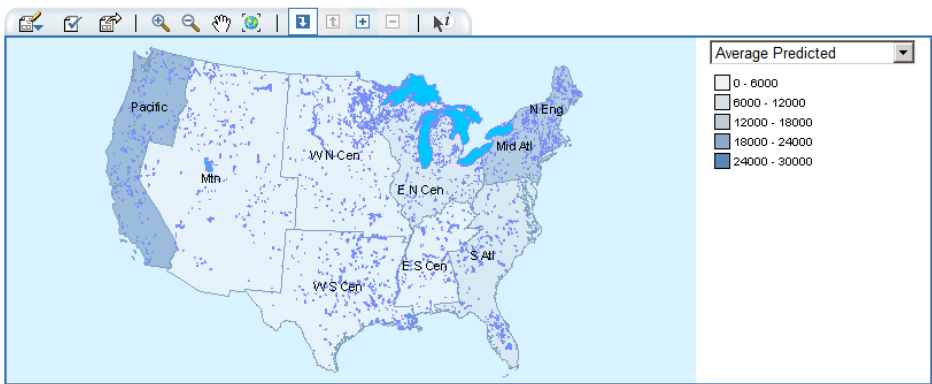
3. Click **OK**.

Change the Measure Used in a Geographical Map

A report section can contain a geographical map if the section query uses data items from a data source that is enabled for geographic mapping. The geographical map is rendered by using two data items from the data source: one measure and the geographic hierarchy.

To change the measure that is used in a geographical map (if there are other measures available), select the new measure in the drop-down list that is located above the geographical map's legend.





Display 15.42 A Geographical Map with Average Predicted Population Selected as the Measure



Zoom and Pan a Geographical Map


To focus on a specific geographical map area or zoom in or out on a selected region, click the buttons on the geographical map toolbar, as shown in the following table:

Table 15.2 Zoom and Pan Buttons for Geographical Maps

Button	Action
	Zooms in on a selected area. Click and drag the mouse to select the area that you want to zoom in on.
	Zooms out from a point. Click a point on the geographical map to zoom out and center on that point.
	Moves the geographical map content within the viewing area. Click and drag the map until the viewer shows the area that you want to see.
	Resets the zoom level to undo any previous zooming or panning.

Specify Properties for a Geographical Map

To specify properties for a geographical map, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, right-click in the geographical map, and then select **Properties** or in View mode, click  on the map toolbar to open the Properties dialog box.

The **Map** tab is displayed by default.

2. On the **Map** tab, accept or modify these properties:

- a. If you want a **Title** to appear above the geographical map, type the text, and then specify the font, font size, font style, alignment, and color.

You cannot use these characters: < > & #

- b. From the **Size** drop-down list, choose **Custom**, **Small**, **Medium**, or **Large**. If you select **Custom**, type the **Width** and **Height** pixel values.

TIP You can also resize the geographical map by using your mouse. Point to the bottom right corner or to the bottom or right border. When the pointer becomes a diagonal or horizontal bar, drag the geographical map to the new size and then release the mouse button.

- c. Choose one of the following methods to color the regions of the geographical map:

Equivalent intervals

Each color in the geographical map is defined by the range of the data divided by the number of colors.

Natural breaks

Each color in the geographical map is defined by natural breaks (or interruptions) in the data. The breaks are based on a histogram of data distributions.

Quantiles

The measure values are sorted and an equal number (data points) are assigned to each color according to their sorted value.

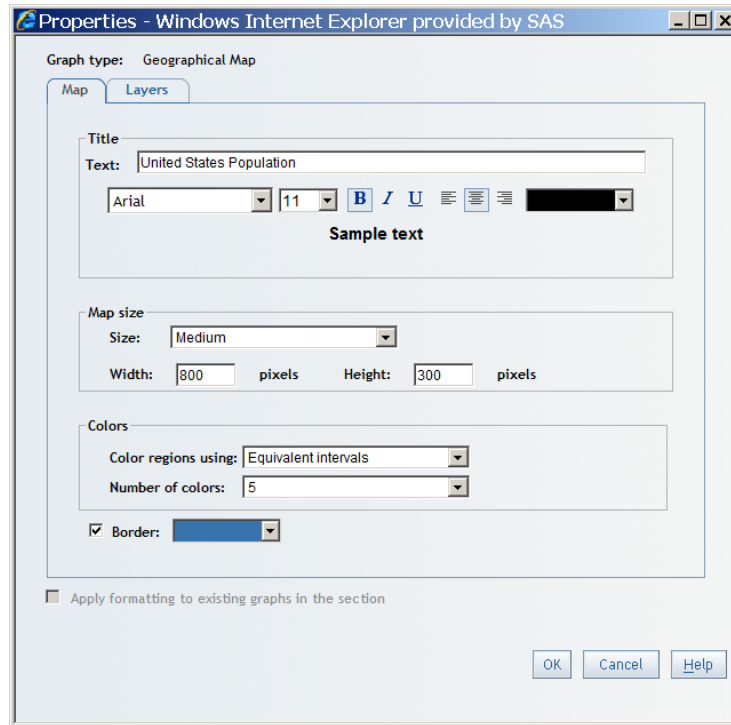
Standard deviations

The mean and the standard deviation values for the measure are calculated. The number of regions on the geographical map is determined by adding or subtracting the standard deviation to the mean value.

- d. Select the **Number of colors** to use for the coloration method that you chose. The default is **5**. The maximum is **12**. Regardless of your selection, the geographical map legend does not contain more colors than there are members in the currently displayed hierarchy level.

The colors used depend on the currently applied report style.


- e. Select a **Border** color for the geographical map.

Display 15.43 The Map Tab in the Map Properties Dialog Box

3. On the **Layers** tab, select the layers that you want to include in the geographical map. The **Layers** tab lists which, if any, information layers have been created by your data administrator. Examples include *Major roads*, *Schools*, *Lakes and reservoirs*, and *Elevation*.
4. Click **OK**.

Removing a Table, Graph, or Geographical Map

To delete a table, graph, or geographical map from the layout of a report section in Edit mode, complete these steps:

1. Select one or more objects in the layout grid. Use the SHIFT or CTRL key to select multiple objects.
2. Click  on the vertical toolbar or press Delete.
3. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK**.

Part 5

Analyzing Results

Chapter 16	
Finding Data Items in Multidimensional Crosstabulation Tables . .	173
Chapter 17	
Filtering and Ranking	175
Chapter 18	
Drilling and Expanding	195
Chapter 19	
Sorting	201
Chapter 20	
Adding Total, Subtotal, and Percent of Total Calculations	209
Chapter 21	
Applying Conditional Highlighting	215
Chapter 22	
Displaying Information About the Data	223

Chapter 16

Finding Data Items in Multidimensional Crosstabulation Tables

Overview of Finding Data Items in Multidimensional Crosstabulation Tables . . 173

Working in a Multidimensional Crosstabulation Table 173

Overview of Finding Data Items in Multidimensional Crosstabulation Tables

The **Find** option is available only from the context menu for multidimensional crosstabulation tables in View mode. For example, if you search for the value *100*, the crosstabulation table will re-draw and position itself with the cell that contains the value *100* in the top left corner. There is no visual indication that the value was found other than the table repositioning itself. If no more values in the crosstabulation table match *100*, then a message reports that the search value was not found.

The **Find** option is not case-sensitive. You can use it to search either forward or backward in a multidimensional crosstabulation table.

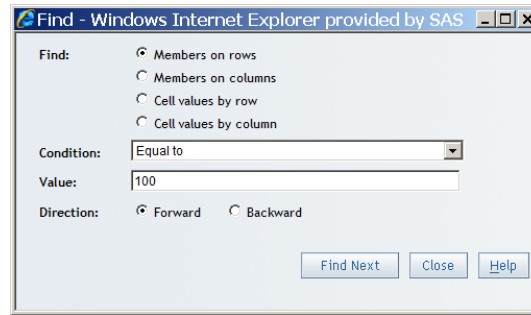
Working in a Multidimensional Crosstabulation Table

Suppose that you have a report that contains a table with many rows. The table contains columns for product groups and products. You cannot see a specific product in the table's viewable rows. You can use the **Find** option to bring the row that contains the first occurrence of the product into view. You can also find the next occurrence of the string, or you can close the Find window.

To use the Find option, complete these steps:

1. Right-click a multidimensional crosstabulation table, and then click **Find**.
2. In the Find dialog box, select **Cell values by row**.
3. Make sure that **Equal to** is selected for **Condition**.
4. Type the value that you want to find (for example, *100*).

Display 16.1 Find Dialog Box



5. Click **Find next**. The table repositions when it finds the value.
6. (Optional) To find other occurrences of the same value, click **Find next** again. If no other matching values are found, a message displays.

Chapter 17

Filtering and Ranking


How Filtering and Ranking Can Help with Analysis	175
Filtering and Ranking a List Table	178
Create a Filter or Ranking for a List Table	178
Remove a Filter or Ranking from a List Table	180
Filtering and Ranking a Crosstabulation Table	180
Create a Category or Hierarchy Filter for a Crosstabulation Table	180
Create a Measure Filter for a Crosstabulation Table	181
Create a Ranking for a Crosstabulation Table	182
Create a Member Property Filter for a Crosstabulation Table	183
Remove a Filter or Ranking from a Crosstabulation Table	184
Filtering and Ranking a Graph	185
Create a Category or Hierarchy Filter for a Graph	185
Create a Measure Filter for a Graph	185
Create a Ranking for a Graph	186
Remove a Filter or Ranking from a Graph	187
Filtering and Ranking a Geographical Map	188
Create a Filter for a Geographical Map	188
Create a Measure Filter for a Geographical Map	188
Create a Ranking for a Geographical Map	188
Remove a Filter or Ranking from a Geographical Map	189
Browsing or Searching for Filter Values	189
About Browsing and Searching	189
Browse for Relational Data Items	190
Search for Relational Data Items	191
Browse for Multidimensional Data Items	192
Search for Multidimensional Data Items	193

How Filtering and Ranking Can Help with Analysis

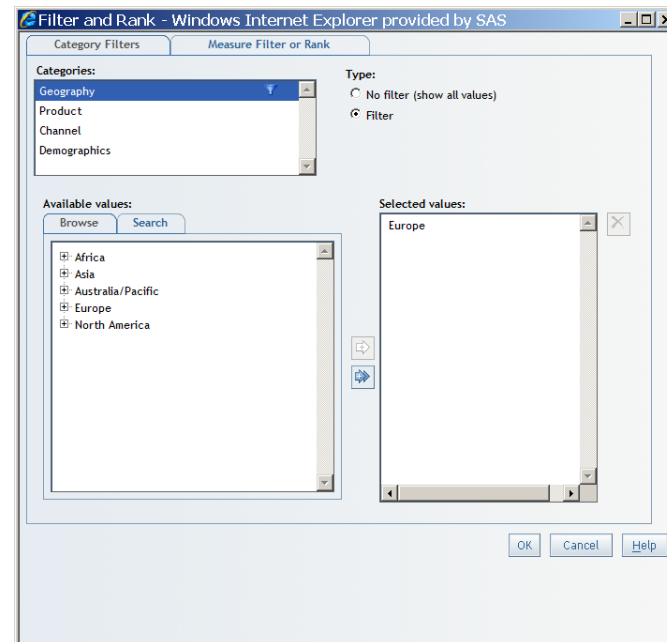
SAS Web Report Studio enables you to filter and rank the data in tables, graphs, and geographical maps. The filters that are applied to a report are different from the filters that are applied to an information map, table, or cube. For more information about filters that are applied to data sources, see [“Overview of Section Filters” on page 99](#).

Filters are simply a set of rules, or conditions, that you specify to subset the data that is displayed in a table, graph, or geographical map. The goal is to display only the data that you need to see to perform your analysis. For example, you might have a crosstabulation

table that shows all sales in a variety of countries for the years 2009 and 2010. Spending is split between males and females. For a promotional mailing, you might want to filter the table so that it only contains information for 2009 where females spent more than \$100,000.

The following display shows an example of the Filter and Rank dialog box when a filter has been applied to a specific geography. Notice that the following funnel icon appears next to **Geography** in the **Categories** list: . This icon tells you that a filter or rank has been defined for that data item. If you have performed a drill or expand operation on a data item that has masked the effect of the filter, then this icon becomes dimmed. This tells you that the filter is defined, but it is not currently in effect.

Display 17.1 How the Filter and Rank Dialog Box Appears with a Filter on Geography



The **Browse** and **Search** tabs for relational data are currently used in the Filter and Rank dialog box for list tables, crosstabulation tables, and graphs when the data source is relational. You do not specify an operator in this case. However, the implied operator is **Equal to**. For more information, see [“Browsing or Searching for Filter Values” on page 189](#).


The **Browse** and **Search** tabs for multidimensional data are currently used in the Filter and Rank dialog box. They let you select filter values for a multidimensional data item. You do not specify an operator in this case. However, the implied operator is **Equal to**. For more information, see [“Browsing or Searching for Filter Values” on page 189](#).

You can apply a filter when you are viewing a table. Select a row or a column and then right-click and select **Isolate**. In the following display, the right-click menu shows **Isolate Europe** for the total sales summary for retail sales in the crosstabulation table.


Note: The **Isolate** option is available for multidimensional data sources only.

Display 17.2 A Crosstabulation Table with the Isolate Option

Product Line		Clothes & Shoes				
Continent		Africa	Asia	Australia/Pacific	Europe	North America
Year					Isolate Europe	
2004	Total Salessum	\$736.40	\$204.40	\$88,068.20	\$1,840,663.15	\$467,525.63
2005	Total Salessum	\$384.30	\$234.70	\$72,240.26	\$2,058,640.88	\$595,300.24
2006	Total Salessum	\$344.70	\$942.90	\$80,079.95	\$2,380,695.37	\$784,021.17
2007	Total Salessum	\$226.00	\$668.28	\$75,343.67	\$2,025,140.83	\$607,200.06
2008	Total Salessum	\$596.20	\$152.90	\$149,450.85	\$2,395,758.72	\$583,850.90

After you isolate the row or column, the Filter and Rank dialog box shows that category as having a filter. For the preceding example, the **Geography** category in the Categories list displays with this icon: .

Display 17.3 Example of the Funnel Icon Next to a Category

Category Filters	Measure Filter or Rank
Categories: Product Geography  Year-quarter-month	Type: <input checked="" type="radio"/> No filter (show all values) <input type="radio"/> Filter

For crosstabulation tables based on relational data sources, you can apply a filter value by selecting **Filter by the Column**, **Filter by this Row**, **Rank by this Column**, or **Rank by this Row**.

Display 17.4 A Crosstabulation Table with the Filter by this Column and Rank by this Column Options

Customers > Orion Club Gold members		Order Channel	Retail Sale	Catalog Sale	Internet Sale
			Total Salessum	Total Salessum	Total Salessum
Customer Type	Year				
Orion Club Gold members high activity	2006		\$1,405,586.00	\$143,680.78	\$78,200.00
	2007		\$1,608,335.90	\$147,437.74	\$103,700.00
	2008		\$1,972,792.13	\$177,154.15	\$140,800.00
	2009		\$1,571,306.52	\$156,883.30	\$139,600.00
	2010		\$1,913,487.13	\$126,688.37	\$172,200.00
Orion Club Gold members low activity	2006		\$632,100.43	\$82,898.08	\$54,700.00
	2007		\$709,330.99	\$94,815.13	\$63,700.00
	2008		\$797,447.51	\$88,530.07	\$69,300.00
	2009		\$674,454.25	\$88,973.84	\$77,344.72
	2010		\$763,048.23	\$69,039.25	\$85,281.72

Sort Columns Data
 Move
 Align
 Hide Total Salessum
 Filter by this Column ...
 Rank by this Column ...
 Rotate Table


Rankings order observations according to values of particular measure data items. In this case, the goal is to provide a different view of the data to help you perform your analysis. For example, a bar chart might show revenue for two sales channels for the years 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. You want to rank the chart so that it shows where the top 10% of sales came from in each year. The ranked graph might show that the top 10% of sales for each year came from catalog sales. Based on this information, your company might want to expand catalog mailings.

Depending on your role, you can save the filtered or ranked report under the same name or under a different name.

Filtering and Ranking a List Table

Create a Filter or Ranking for a List Table


To create a filter for a list table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the list table, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Select the data item that you want to filter from the **Categories** list. This field displays the data items that are used in the list table. Any currently active filters display with this icon: .
3. Select a **Type**. The two filter types for alphanumeric categories are **No filter (show all values)** and **Filter**. Measure data items have an additional **Rank** type.

Note: You cannot create rankings if the list table is part of a synchronized group. The list table also does not include categories that are assigned to group breaks or percent of total calculations.

4. If you selected a category data item, click **Get Values** for a list of available values. In the list of **Available values**, you can use either the **Browse** or **Search** tabs to find the values that you want to select. For more information, see “[Browsing or Searching for Filter Values](#)” on page 189.
5. (Optional) If the selected data item enables you to filter on formatted values, then you can select the **Filter on formatted values** option. Regardless of your selection, the query results show formatted values.¹
6. Depending on your filter type selection, take the appropriate action, as shown in the following table:

Table 17.1 Data Item Types, Filter Types, and Available Actions for List Tables

Data Item	Filter Type	Action
any type	No filter	None. No filter will be applied to the selected data item.
alphanumeric category	No filter (show all values) or Filter *	<p>Selecting the filter opens a widget in which you can either select or type in values. If you are not allowed to view the values, then you can type in values.**</p> <p>Select one or more items from the Available values list and move them to the Selected values list.</p> <p>Type a value* and click Add to add it to the Selected values box. Repeat this procedure for each value that you want to filter for. You cannot use these characters: < > () \</p> <p>To remove a value, select it in the Selected values box and click .</p>

¹ Filtering on formatted values can sometimes adversely affect query performance. If you have questions about whether you should select this option, contact your data source administrator.

Data Item	Filter Type	Action
date category	Filter	<p>If you are entering a date, then the Fixed radio button should be selected. If you are entering a relative period, then the Relative radio button should be selected.</p> <p>Use one of these methods:***</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select a date using the calendar. Select an Operator and enter a Day, Month, and Year. Select an Operator, and then select a relative time period. Options include Today, Previous quarter, and a user-specified number of periods.
timestamp category	Filter on this date	<p>If you are entering a date, then the Fixed radio button should be selected. If you are entering a relative period, then the Relative radio button should be selected.</p> <p>Select an Operator and enter a Date, Hour, Minute, and Second.</p>
time category	Filter	<p>Use one of these methods:***</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select an Operator and enter an Hour, Minute, and Second. Select an Operator, and then select a relative time period. The options are Current hour, Previous hour, and a user-specified number of periods.
measure†	Filter	Select an Operator and enter a Value . For the is between values (inclusive) and is not between values (inclusive) operators, type a Minimum and Maximum value. You do not type a value for the Is missing and Is not missing operators.
	Rank	<p>Select Top or Bottom from the Show field. Then, type a value next to the option that you chose. The percent check box is not available for relational data.</p> <p>To exclude tied rankings, select the Exclude ties option. For example, by default, if you request the top five products and there are three products tied for fifth place, then seven products are returned. If you select the Exclude ties option, then only five products are returned.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Rank is not available if the section is synchronized.</p>

* If you are filtering on unformatted (actual) values, then you must enter values that match the casing of the values in the data source unless you have selected the **Ignore case** check box. If you select the **Filter on formatted values** option, then you must enter the formatted values. If the filter does not return any results, then try using a different casing.

** The data source administrator controls whether you can select category values.

*** Filtering by relative time means that the filter is relative to the time that the report is run, not the time that the filter is imposed on the table.

† Enter values in the number format that is appropriate for the locale that is set for the browser.

7. Click **OK**.

Remove a Filter or Ranking from a List Table

To remove a filter or ranking from a list table, complete these steps:


1. Right-click on the list table, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. In the **Data Item** list, for each data item that should not be filtered, select **No filter (show all values)** as the **Type**.
3. Click **OK**.

Filtering and Ranking a Crosstabulation Table

You cannot create measure filters or rankings for crosstabulation tables in Edit mode. If there are existing measure filters or rankings (which might be true for existing reports), then the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab lists the filters or rankings. To keep the filters or rankings, click **OK** in the dialog box. To delete the filters or rankings, select the **Delete Filters or Rankings** option, and then click **OK**.

Create a Category or Hierarchy Filter for a Crosstabulation Table

To create a category or hierarchy filter, complete these steps:


1. Right-click on the crosstabulation table, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. In the **Categories** list, select a category or hierarchy. This field displays the categories and hierarchies that are used in the table (including hidden categories and hierarchies). Any currently active filters display with this icon: .

Note: The list does not include categories and hierarchies that are assigned to group breaks or percent of total calculations.

3. Select a **Type**. The two filter types for category and hierarchies are **No filter (show all values)** and **Filter**. Hierarchies in the Time dimension of a multidimensional data source have an additional **Filter (relative time)** type.
4. Depending on your filter type selection, take the appropriate action, as shown in the following table:

Table 17.2 Data Item Types, Filter Types, and Available Actions for Crosstabulation Tables

Data Item	Filter Type	Action
any type	No filter	None. No filter will be applied to the selected data item.

Data Item	Filter Type	Action
categories from relational data sources	Filter *	<p>Selecting the filter opens a widget in which you can either select or type in values. If you are not allowed to view the values, then you can type in values.**</p> <p>Type a value and click Add to add it to the Multiple values box. Repeat this procedure for each value that you want to filter for. You cannot use these characters: < > () \</p> <p>To remove a value, select it in the Selected values box and click .</p>
hierarchies in the Time dimension of a multidimensional data source (for example, a <i>Year</i> hierarchy)	Filter (relative time)	Select a Period type and enter Show and Select criteria. In the Date Range section, specify your starting and ending period information.
date categories from relational data sources	Filter	<p>Use one of these methods:***</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select an Operator and enter a Day, Month, and Year. Select an Operator, and then select a relative time period. Options include Today, Previous quarter, and a user-specified number of periods.
time categories from relational data sources	Filter	Select an Operator and enter an Hour , Minute , and Second .
timestamp categories from relational data sources	Filter	<p>If you are entering a date, then the Fixed radio button should be selected. If you are entering a relative period, then the Relative radio button should be selected.</p> <p>Use one of these methods:***</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select a date using the calendar. Select an Operator and enter a Date, Hour, Minute, and Second. Select an Operator, and then select a relative time period. Options include Today, Previous quarter, Current hour, and a user-specified number of periods.

* If you are filtering on unformatted (actual) values, then you must enter values that match the casing of the values in the data source, unless you selected the **Ignore case** check box. If you select the **Filter on formatted values** option, then you must enter the formatted values. If the filter does not return any results, then try using a different casing.

** For relational data sources, your data source administrator controls whether you can select category values.

*** Filtering by relative time means that the filter is relative to the time that the section query is generated, not the time that the filter is imposed on the table.

5. Click **OK**.

Create a Measure Filter for a Crosstabulation Table

To create a measure filter, complete these steps:

- Perform one of these tasks to open the Filter and Rank dialog box:
 - Right-click on the table, and then select **Filter and Rank**.

- Click a measure heading in a row or column, and then select **Filter by this Row** or **Filter by this Column**.

Note: You cannot filter on percent of total calculations.

2. Select the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab. This feature is available only in View mode.
3. Select the **Filter** option.
4. In the **Show values of** drop-down list, select an option.
5. Depending on your **Show values of** selection, specify the criteria for the filter, as shown in the following table:

Table 17.3 Filter Criteria Options for Crosstabulation Tables

Show Values Selection	Criteria
(rows)*	Select a value for each category or hierarchy level on the columns. Then, select a Measure and an Operator , and type a Value .**
(columns)***	Select a value for each category or hierarchy level on the rows. Then, select a Measure and an Operator , and type a Value .**
Outermost category or hierarchy on the rows	Select a Measure and an Operator , and type a Value .** <i>Note:</i> These values are not available when a section is synchronized.
Outermost category or hierarchy on the columns	

* If the measures are on the columns, then a (rows) option is available.

** Do not include a currency symbol in the **Value** field. In addition, enter values in the number format that is appropriate for the locale that is set for the browser.

*** If the measures are on the rows, then a (columns) option is available.

6. Click **OK**.

Create a Ranking for a Crosstabulation Table

To create a ranking for a measure in a crosstabulation table, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks to open the Filter and Rank dialog box:
 - Right-click on the table, and then select **Filter and Rank**.
 - Click a measure heading in a row or column, and then select **Rank by this Row** or **Rank by this Column**.

Note: You cannot filter on percent of total calculations.
2. If you are in View mode, select the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab.
3. Select the **Rank** option.
4. In the **Show** field, select **Top** or **Bottom**, and then type a value next to the option that you chose.
5. (Optional) Choose one of these options:
 - To evaluate the data as a percentage, select the **percent(%)** option, and then enter a value. The value cannot exceed 100.

Note: This option is not available for relational data sources.

- To exclude tied rankings, select the **Exclude ties** option. For example, by default, if you request the top five products and there are three products tied for fifth place, then seven products are returned. If you select the **Exclude ties** option, then only five products are returned.
6. In the **Show values of** drop-down list, select an option.
 7. Depending on your **Show values of** selection, specify the criteria for the ranking, as shown in the following table:

Table 17.4 Ranking Criteria Options for Crosstabulation Tables

Show Values Selection	Criteria
(rows)*	Select a value for each category or hierarchy level on the columns, and then select a Measure .
(columns)**	Select a value for each category or hierarchy level on the rows, and then select a Measure .
Outermost category or hierarchy on the rows	Select a Measure . <i>Note:</i> These values are not available when a section is synchronized.
Outermost category or hierarchy on the columns	

* If the measures are on the columns, then a **(rows)** option is available.

** If the measures are on the rows, then a **(columns)** option is available.

8. Click **OK**.

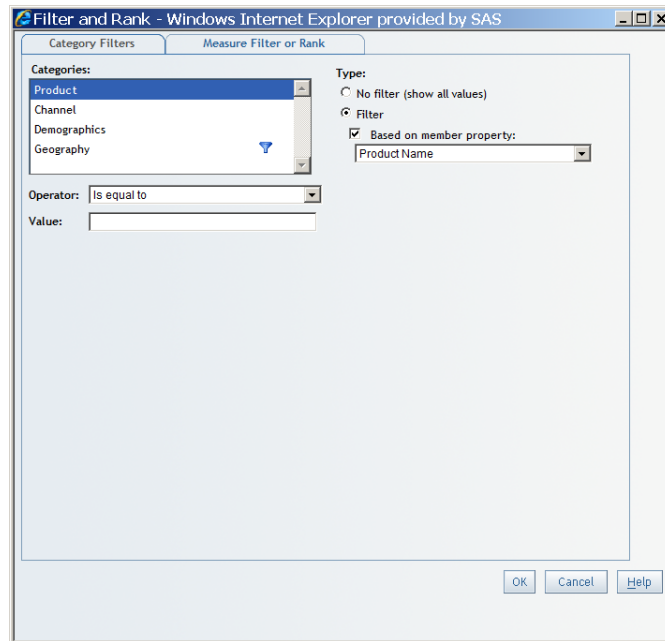
Create a Member Property Filter for a Crosstabulation Table

Note: This capability is available only for multidimensional categories with child filters. Not all cubes have member properties, so this capability is not available if either the cube or the selected category does not have member properties. You cannot filter on member properties with a relative time filter.

To create a filter for member properties, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks to open the Filter and Rank dialog box:
 - Right-click on the table, and then select **Filter and Rank**.
 - Right-click a measure heading in a row or column, and then select **Filter by this Row** or **Filter by this Column**.
2. If you are in View mode, select the **Category** tab.
3. Select the **Filter** radio button.
4. Select the **Based on member property** check box. The **Operator** drop-down list and the **Value** field appear. The following display is an example of the **Category Filters** tab when the **Based on member property** check box is selected.

Display 17.5 The Category Filters Tab with the Based on Member Property Check Box Selected



5. Select the **Operator**. The choices are either **Is equal to** or **Is not equal to**.
6. Enter a filter value in the **Value** field.
7. Click **OK**.

Remove a Filter or Ranking from a Crosstabulation Table

To remove a filter or ranking from a crosstabulation table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the table, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Remove category and hierarchy filters, measure filters, or rankings as follows:
 - On the **Category Filters** tab, for each data item that should not be filtered, select **No filter (show all values)** as the **Type**.
 - On the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab, select **No filter (show all values)**.

Note: If you already have a measure filter on a crosstabulation table in Edit mode, then you can select the **Delete Filters or Rankings** check box on the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab. Then, click **OK**.

3. Click **OK**.

Filtering and Ranking a Graph

Create a Category or Hierarchy Filter for a Graph

To create a category or hierarchy filter, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the graph, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Select the **Category Filters** tab.
3. Select a category or hierarchy in the **Categories** list. This field displays the categories and hierarchies that are used in the graph along with any currently active filters. Data item names might wrap multiple lines.

Note: The list does not include categories and hierarchies that are assigned to group breaks.

4. Select the **Type** option.
5. (Optional) If the selected data item is physically stored as character data and it is not using the default format, then you can select the **Filter on formatted values** option. In this case, formatted values are used in all parts of the current filter query.

Note: If the selected data item uses the default format and this option is selected (which might be the true for reports that were created with a previous version of SAS Web Report Studio), then clear this option to improve query performance. However, if you cannot produce the desired results by using unformatted (actual) values, leave the option selected.

6. Depending on your selected category and filter type, follow the actions that are described in [Table 17.2 on page 180](#).
7. Click **OK**.

Create a Measure Filter for a Graph

Note: Multidimensional graphs allow filter and ranking on rows and columns when the section is synchronized.

To create a measure filter, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the graph, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Select the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab.
3. Select the **Filter** option.
4. In the **Show values of** drop-down list, select an option.
5. Depending on your **Show values of** selection, specify the criteria for the filter, as shown in the following table:

Note: The **Show values** drop-down list does not appear for relational graphs.

Table 17.5 Filter Criteria Options for Each Graph Type

Graph Type	Show Values Selection	Criteria
Bar chart or progressive bar chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the bars.	Select the measure that is assigned to the bar height. Then, select an Operator and type a Value .*
Bar-line chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the bars.	Select the measure that is assigned to the bar height or the measure that is assigned to the line height. Then, select an Operator and type a Value .*
Bubble plot	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the bubble groups.**	Select the measure that is assigned to the vertical axis or the measure that is assigned to the horizontal axis. Then, select an Operator and type a Value .*
Line graph	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the lines.	Select the measure that is assigned to the line height. Then, select an Operator and type a Value .*
Pie chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the segments.	Select the measure that is assigned to the segment size. Then, select an Operator and type a Value .*
Scatter plot	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the optional marker groups.**	Select the measure that is assigned to the vertical axis or the measure that is assigned to the horizontal axis. Then, select an Operator and type a Value .*
Tile chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the tile chart.	Select the measure that is assigned to the size or color. Then, select an Operator and type a Value .*

* Do not include a currency symbol in the **Value** field. In addition, enter values in the number format that is appropriate for the locale that is set for the browser.

** If no category or hierarchy is assigned to the marker groups or the bubble groups, then you cannot create the filter.

6. Click **OK**.

Create a Ranking for a Graph

Note: Multidimensional graphs allow rankings on rows and columns when the section is synchronized. Relational graphs do not allow rankings when the section is synchronized.

To create a ranking for a measure in a graph, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the graph, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Select the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab.
3. Select the **Rank** option.
4. In the **Show** field, select **Top** or **Bottom**, and then type a value next to the option that you chose.
5. (Optional) Choose one of these options:
 - To evaluate the data as a percentage, select the **percent(%)** option, and then enter a value. The value cannot exceed 100.

Note: This option is not available for relational data sources.

- To exclude tied rankings, select the **Exclude ties** option. For example, by default, if you request the top five products and there are three products tied for fifth place, then seven products are returned. If you select the **Exclude ties** option, then only five products are returned.
6. In the **Show values of** drop-down list, select an option.
 7. Depending on your **Show values of** selection, specify the criteria for the ranking, as shown in the following table:

Note: The **Show values** drop-down list does not appear for relational graphs.

Table 17.6 Ranking Criteria Options for Each Graph Type

Graph Type	Show Values Selection	Based on Values of Criteria
Bar chart or progressive bar chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the bars.	Select the measure that is assigned to the bar height.
Bar-line chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the bars.	Select the measure that is assigned to the bar height or the measure that is assigned to the line height.
Bubble plot	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the optional bubble groups.*	Select the measure that is assigned to the vertical axis or the measure that is assigned to the horizontal axis.
Line graph	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the lines.	Select the measure that is assigned to the line height.
Pie chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the segments.	Select the measure that is assigned to the segment size.
Scatter plot	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the optional marker groups.*	Select the measure that is assigned to the vertical axis or the measure that is assigned to the horizontal axis.
Tile chart	The category or hierarchy that is assigned to the tile chart.	Select the measure that is assigned to the size or color.

* If no category or hierarchy is assigned to the marker groups or the bubble groups, then you cannot create the ranking.

8. Click **OK**.

Remove a Filter or Ranking from a Graph

To remove a filter or ranking from a graph, complete these steps:


1. Right-click on the graph, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Remove category and hierarchy filters, measure filters, or rankings as follows:
 - On the **Category Filters** tab, for each data item that should not be filtered, select **No filter** as the **Type**.
 - On the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab, select **No filter (show all values)**.

3. Click **OK**.

Filtering and Ranking a Geographical Map

Create a Filter for a Geographical Map


To create a filter for the geographic hierarchy in a geographical map, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, right-click in the geographical map, and then select **Filter and Rank** or in View mode, click  on the map toolbar, and then select **Filter and Rank**. The Filter and Rank dialog box appears.
2. Select the **Category Filters** tab.
3. In the **Categories** list, select the geographic hierarchy. This field displays the geographic hierarchy along with any currently active filters.
4. Select the **Filter** option.
5. Select items in the **Available values** list. You can select and deselect items individually, or you can use the **Select All** or **Deselect All** buttons.
6. Click **OK**.

Create a Measure Filter for a Geographical Map

Note: The **Measure Filter or Rank** tab is not available in Edit mode.


To create a measure filter, complete these steps:

1. In View mode, click  on the map toolbar, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Select the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab.
3. Select the **Filter** option.
4. In the **Show values of** drop-down list, select the geographic hierarchy.
5. Select the **Measure** that is being used in the geographical map.
6. Select an **Operator**.
7. Enter a **Value**. (Do not include the currency symbol.)
8. Click **OK**.

Create a Ranking for a Geographical Map

Note: The **Measure Filter or Rank** tab is not available in Edit mode.


To create a ranking for the measure used in a geographical map, complete these steps:

1. In View mode, click  on the map toolbar, and then select **Filter and Rank** to open the Filter and Rank dialog box.
2. Select the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab.

3. Select the **Rank** option.
4. In the **Show** field, select **Top** or **Bottom**, and then type a value next to the option that you chose.
5. (Optional) Choose one of these options:
 - To evaluate the data as a percentage, select the **percent(%)** option, and then enter a value. The value cannot exceed 100.
 - To exclude tied rankings, select the **Exclude ties** option. For example, by default, if you request the top five geographic areas for total revenue and there are three areas tied for fifth place, then seven geographic areas are shown on the geographical map. If you select the **Exclude ties** option, then only five geographic areas are shown on the geographical map.
6. In the **Show values of** drop-down list, select the geographic hierarchy.
7. Select the **Measure** that is being used in the geographical map.
8. Click **OK**.

Remove a Filter or Ranking from a Geographical Map

To remove a filter or ranking from a geographical map, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, right-click in the geographical map, and then select **Filter and Rank** or in View mode, click  on the map toolbar, and then select **Filter and Rank**. The Filter and Rank dialog box appears.
2. Remove the geographic hierarchy filter, the measure filter, or the ranking as follows:
 - On the **Category Filters** tab, select the geographic hierarchy, and then select **No filter**.
 - On the **Measure Filter or Rank** tab, select **No filter (show all values)**.
3. Click **OK**.

Browsing or Searching for Filter Values

About Browsing and Searching

There are two ways to select values from a data item:

- You can browse all the values that are available and then select from a list.
- You can enter search arguments to narrow the list of values and then select from that list.

The **Browse** and **Search** tabs have a different appearance depending on whether the data items are in a relational data source or a multidimensional data source.

The **Browse** and **Search** tabs let you search for values when you are doing the following:

- constructing an unprompted filter that uses either the **Equal to** or **Not equal to** operators
- constructing a prompted filter whose prompt type is **Create a list of values** and whose operator is **Equal to**, **Not equal to**, **Between**, or **Not between**



The **Filter on formatted values** check box determines whether the search is for formatted or unformatted (actual) values.

Browse for Relational Data Items

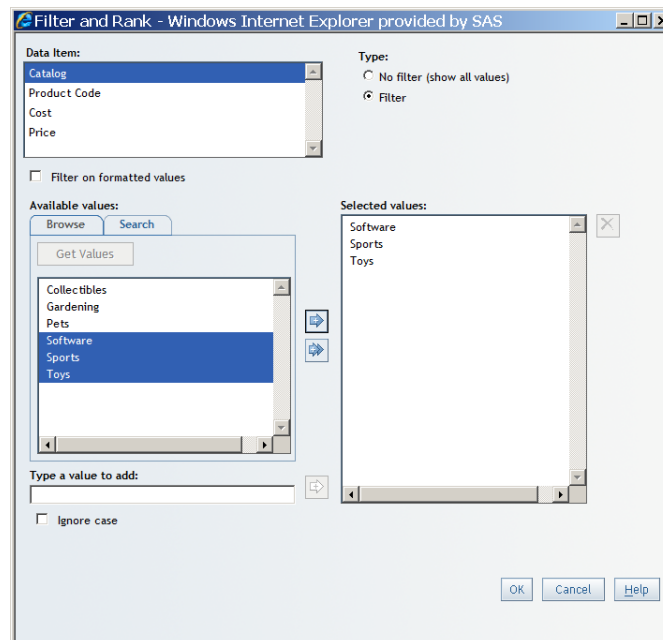
You can use the **Browse** tab to browse all the values that are available in the data source and then select one from a list. To browse the values in a relational data source, complete these steps:

1. Click **Get Values** to run a query and display the values.

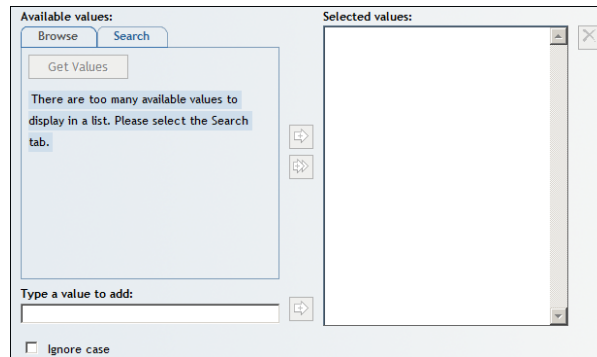
Note: The **Get Values** button is disabled if the data item does not allow values to be displayed, the data item values have already been retrieved, or the data item values cannot be retrieved.

2. Select a value (or values) from the **Browse** tab. Click  to move one or more values to the **Selected values** list. You can select a range of values using the SHIFT or the CTRL key. Use  to move all values in the **Browse** list to the **Selected values** list.

Display 17.6 Filter and Rank Dialog Box with Values Moved from the Browse Tab to the List of Selected Values



If there are too many values to display, then a message displays. In this case, the **Search** tab is accessible, so you can search for the values.

Display 17.7 Example of the Message When There Are Too Many Values to Display



Search for Relational Data Items

You can use the **Search** tab to enter search arguments to narrow the list of values and then select a value from that list. To search for the values in a relational data source, complete these steps:

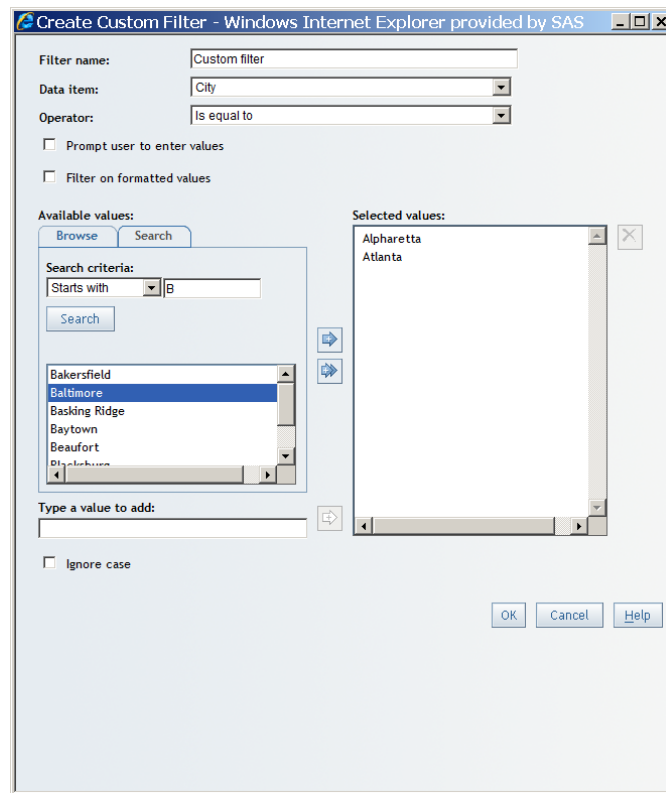
1. Select a **Search criteria** from the drop-down list. The following operators are available:

Search Operator	Description
Contains	Specifies that the value contains the search argument.
Exactly matches	Specifies that the value matches the search argument exactly.
Starts with	Specifies that the value starts with the search argument.
Ends with	Specifies that the value ends with the search argument.
Matches pattern	Lets you create a pattern for the search argument. Use the question mark (?) as a substitute for a single letter and an asterisk (*) as a substitute for zero or more letters.

The search argument is case-sensitive for formatted values and not case-sensitive for unformatted (actual) values.

2. Enter a value to search for in the field to the right of the **Search criteria** list.
3. Click **Search**. The search results display in the table below the button. If the table contains more than 50 entries, a page control appears above the table to let you move to the next or previous set of entries.
4. Select a value (or values) in the table. Click  to move one or more values to the list of **Selected values**. You can select a range of values using the SHIFT or the CTRL key. Use  to move all values to the list of **Selected values**.



Display 17.8 Moving Search Values to the Selected Values List in the Create Custom Filter Dialog Box



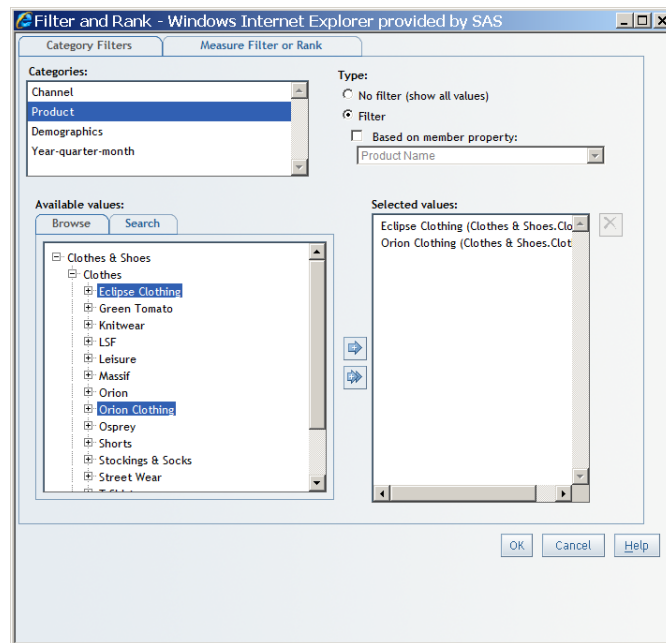
Browse for Multidimensional Data Items

When the **Browse** tab displays for multidimensional data, a tree representing the hierarchy of the data items expands to the first available level. Note that when portions of the tree are expanded, there might be a slight delay in populating the list, because the data in the tree is loaded on an as-needed basis.

To browse the values in a multidimensional data source, complete these steps:

1. Select a value (or values) from the **Browse** tab. Click  to move one or more values to the list of **Selected values**. You can select a range of values using the SHIFT or the CTRL key. Double-clicking expands or collapses the tree, depending on the state of the tree node when you click it. Use  to move all values in the **Browse** list to the list of **Selected values**. If an area of the tree is not expanded, then the values in the subtree under that tree value are not moved to the **Selected values** list.

Display 17.9 Filter and Rank Dialog Box with Values Moved from the Browse Tab to the List of Selected Multidimensional Values



- (Optional) Remove values from the **Selected values** by clicking . You can also double-click a value to remove it. You can select a range of values using the SHIFT or the CTRL key. To remove all values, select all of the items and then click .

Search for Multidimensional Data Items

You can use the **Search** tab to enter search arguments to narrow the list of values and then select a value from that list. To browse the values in a multidimensional data source, complete these steps:

- Select a **Search criteria** from the drop-down list. The following operators are available:



Search Operator	Description
Contains	Specifies that the value contains the search argument.
Exactly matches	Specifies that the value matches the search argument exactly.
Starts with	Specifies that the value starts with the search argument.
Ends with	Specifies that the value ends with the search argument.
Matches pattern	Lets you create a pattern for the search argument. Use the question mark (?) as a substitute for a single letter and an asterisk (*) as a substitute for zero or more letters.

The search argument is always case-sensitive, because multidimensional values are formatted.

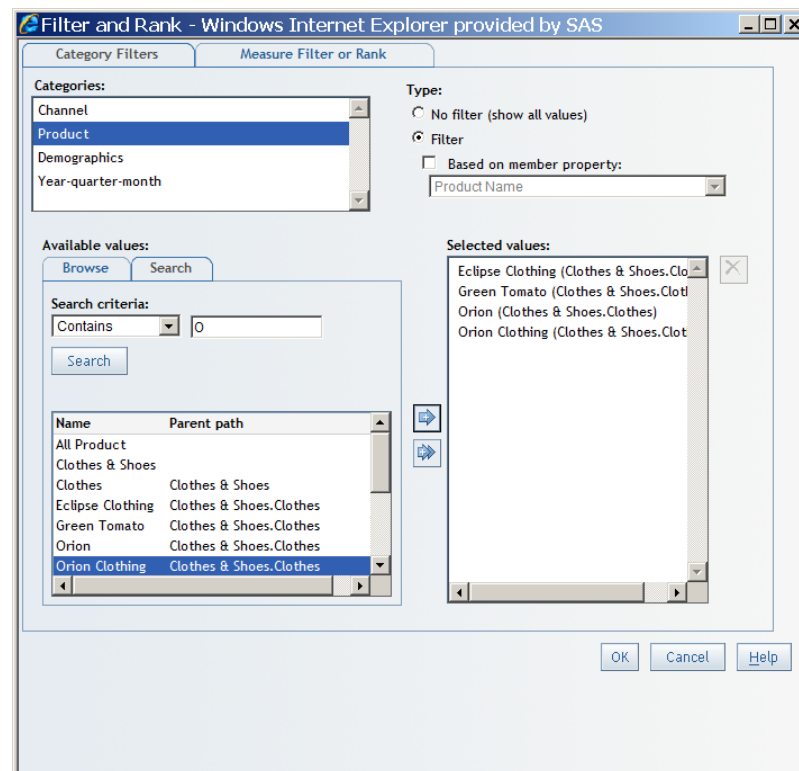
- Enter a value to search for in the field to the right of the **Search criteria** list.



- Click **Search**. The search results display in the table below the button. If the table contains more than 50 entries, a page control appears above the table to let you move to the next or previous set of entries.

In the table, **Name** is the data item value and **Parent path** is a list of the levels from the top of the hierarchy to the value. Because multidimensional data sources are hierarchical, data values need to be placed into the context of the hierarchies in which they reside. For example, your cube could contain both [New York].[Rochester] and [Minnesota].[Rochester]. If you see just the value **Rochester**, you need additional information to know in which state the city is located. In this example, the **Parent path** for one data value will be **New York** and **Minnesota** for the other data value.

- Select a value (or values) in the table. Click  to move one or more values to the list of **Selected values**. You can select a range of values using the SHIFT or the CTRL key. Use  to move all values to the list of **Selected values**.

Display 17.10 Moving Multidimensional Search Values to the Selected Values List in the Filter and Rank Dialog Box



- (Optional) Remove values from the **Selected values** by clicking . You can also double-click a value to remove it. You can select a range of values using the SHIFT or the CTRL key. To remove all values, select all of the items and then click .

Chapter 18

Drilling and Expanding


How Drilling and Expanding Can Help with Analysis	195
Drill or Expand Hierarchies in a Crosstabulation Table	195
Drill or Expand Hierarchies in a Graph	196
Drill or Expand the Geographic Hierarchy in a Geographical Map	197
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Other Table, Graph, and Geographical Map Features	199
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Filtering and Ranking	199
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Conditional Highlighting in Tables and Graphs	199
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Totals and Subtotals in Tables	200
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Percent of Total Calculations in Tables	200
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Panning and Zooming in a Geographical Map	200

How Drilling and Expanding Can Help with Analysis

If you want to visibly compare parent and child values at the same time, then drilling and expanding values can help you analyze the data. For example, suppose you want to see the overall sales revenue for last year, as well as the quarterly sales revenue, for your company. You could use the drill and expand feature in a crosstabulation table to help analyze both the annual and quarterly revenue.


Drill or Expand Hierarchies in a Crosstabulation Table

You can perform these tasks on a crosstabulation table that is based on multidimensional data:

- Click  to expand a member of a hierarchy level. You see the values for the current member and the values for the next hierarchy level down for that member.

Display 18.1 In the Hierarchy Level Year, the Member 2007 Has Been Expanded to Display Values for the Quarter Hierarchy Level

Product Line		Clothes & Shoes				
Continent		Africa	Asia	Australia/Pacific	Europe	North America
Year	Quarter					
2004	Total Salessum	\$736.40	\$204.40	\$88,068.20	\$1,840,663.15	\$467,525.63
2005	Total Salessum	\$384.30	\$234.70	\$72,240.26	\$2,058,640.88	\$595,300.24
2006	Total Salessum	\$344.70	\$942.90	\$80,079.95	\$2,380,695.37	\$784,021.17
2007	2007Q1 Total Salessum	\$104.70		\$30,165.00	\$349,505.01	\$101,215.93
	2007Q2 Total Salessum	\$121.30	\$448.30	\$15,156.59	\$588,303.57	\$174,785.10
	2007Q3 Total Salessum		\$35.20	\$10,429.17	\$607,807.76	\$183,030.86
	2007Q4 Total Salessum		\$184.78	\$19,592.91	\$479,524.49	\$148,168.18
2008	Total Salessum	\$596.20	\$152.90	\$149,450.85	\$2,395,758.72	\$583,850.90

- Click  to drill a member of a hierarchy level. You see only the values for the next hierarchy level down for that member. Note that a bread crumb appears above the table when you drill down in a hierarchy. Use the bread crumb to move up a level in a hierarchy.

Display 18.2 In the Hierarchy Level Year, the Member 2007 Has Been Drilled to Display Values for the Quarter Hierarchy Level

Year-Quarter-Month > 2007

Product Line		Clothes & Shoes				
Continent		Africa	Asia	Australia/Pacific	Europe	North America
Quarter						
2007Q1	Total Salessum	\$104.70		\$30,165.00	\$349,505.01	\$101,215.93
2007Q2	Total Salessum	\$121.30	\$448.30	\$15,156.59	\$588,303.57	\$174,785.10
2007Q3	Total Salessum		\$35.20	\$10,429.17	\$607,807.76	\$183,030.86
2007Q4	Total Salessum		\$184.78	\$19,592.91	\$479,524.49	\$148,168.18

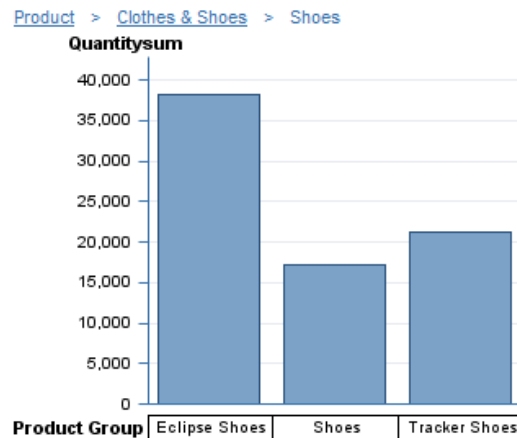
- Right-click a hierarchy level heading, and then select **Expand All**. In the display here, you would click on the hierarchy level **Quarter**.
- Right-click a hierarchy level heading, and then select **Collapse All**.

Drill or Expand Hierarchies in a Graph

You can drill in a graph that is based on multidimensional data. Right-click the name of a member in the graph, and then select **Drill down on <member>**. You see only the values for the next hierarchy level down for that member.

Note: If a section is synchronized, then a graph that exists in a synchronized section with a table expands if an expand operation is performed on the table. For more information about synchronization, see “[Overview of Synchronized Filtering, Sorting, Drilling, and Expanding](#)” on page 81.

Display 18.3 In the Hierarchy Level Product, the Member Clothes & Shoes Has Been Drilled to Display Values for the Shoes Hierarchy Level



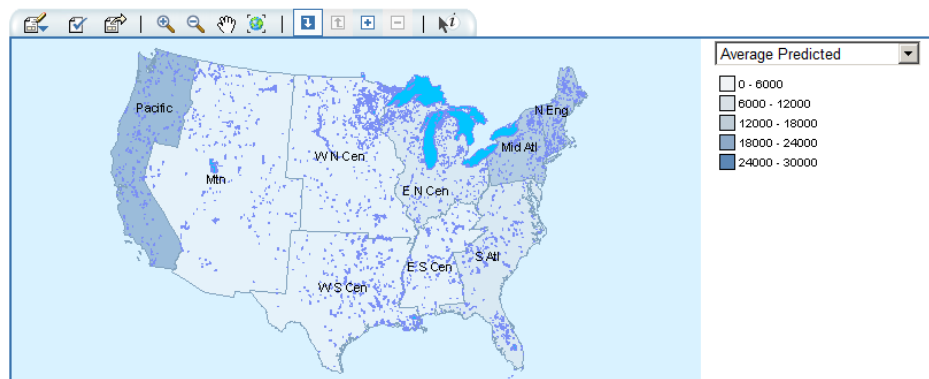
In [Display 18.3 on page 197](#), to undo the drilling, you select **Clothes & Shoes** above the graph, which is the next hierarchy level up. To go back to the top level of the hierarchy, select **Product**.

Note: You cannot drill into the X-axis category values for a progressive bar chart with a multidimensional data source if the chart includes an initial or final bar. However, you can still drill into the chart. You can remove the initial and final bars, drill into the chart, and then add back the initial and final bars. If your section is synchronized, you can drill into a different report element, because the drills are shared across report elements in a synchronized section. You can also drill into any horizontal or vertical series data items, because only the X-axis category value has drilling restrictions.

Drill or Expand the Geographic Hierarchy in a Geographical Map

The following display is an example of a geographical map that has geographic hierarchies defined.

Display 18.4 The US Regions Hierarchy Level



How Drilling and Expanding Affects Other Table, Graph, and Geographical Map Features

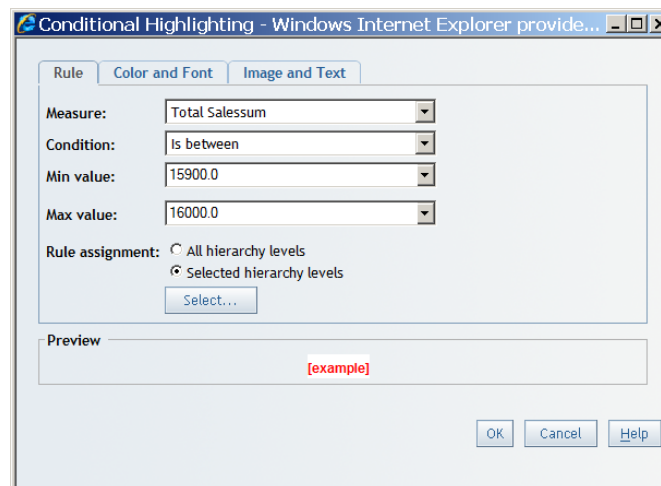
How Drilling and Expanding Affects Filtering and Ranking

SAS Web Report Studio shows if a filter or rank has been defined for a data item. In either the **Categories** or **Data Item** list in the Filter and Rank dialog box, you see the funnel icon (Y) if the filter is in effect. If you have performed a drill or expand operation on a data item that has masked the effect of the filter, then this icon becomes dimmed. This tells you that the filter is defined, but it is not currently in effect. If you select a data item with a disabled filter, a message tells you that the filter is not in effect and gives a general explanation of why.

How Drilling and Expanding Affects Conditional Highlighting in Tables and Graphs

When you define conditional highlighting, there is an option to apply the rule either to the selected levels of displayed dimensions or to any level of displayed dimensions. In the Conditional Highlighting dialog box, there are two selections for **Rule assignment**: **All hierarchy levels** or **Selected hierarchy levels**.

Display 18.7 Conditional Highlighting Dialog Box with the Selected Hierarchy Levels Option Selected



Note that if you choose the **Selected hierarchy levels** option, then you can click **Select** to open the dialog box that lets you specify your selections.

As you expand or drill and display different levels in a table or a graph, conditional highlighting rules continue to be applied based on the rule assignment that you specified.

How Drilling and Expanding Affects Totals and Subtotals in Tables

When you specify totals or subtotals, they are applied and affect every level of the displayed table. As you navigate the table by drilling and expanding, the total, subtotal, or both are reflected at the currently displayed level.

How Drilling and Expanding Affects Percent of Total Calculations in Tables

When you drill and expand in a table, any percent of total calculations are updated to reflect the values that are relevant to the currently displayed hierarchy level.

How Drilling and Expanding Affects Panning and Zooming in a Geographical Map

You can indirectly remove panning or zooming in a geographical map by drilling or expanding. For example, you drill into a region (or pan to a certain area) and then use the breadcrumb to drill up. The drill-up operation takes you back to the state that the geographical map was in before you performed the drill and pan operations. You are not positioned in the panned results when you drill up.

Chapter 19

Sorting

How Sorting Can Help with Analysis	201
Sorting Data in a List Table	201
Sort Values in a List Table	201
Specify a Sort Priority for Values in a List Table	202
Sort Data in a Crosstabulation Table	203
Sorting Data in a Graph	204
Sort Ascending or Descending Values in a Graph	204
Sort by Measure Values in a Graph	205
Remove All Sorting for Tables or Graphs	206

How Sorting Can Help with Analysis

Information is easier to understand when it appears in an expected order. Applying a sort order to one or more data items enables you to arrange rows and columns in tables and axis labels on charts in some order, such as alphabetically or highest to lowest numerically. Interactively changing the order of data can provide you with a different perspective that often facilitates valuable insight. For example, in a report, sales employees who are initially arranged alphabetically can be resorted by geography or by sales amount. Seeing the most recent year first in a table can help you find the most relevant information faster. However, you can spot trends more quickly in a line plot if you order the years ascending chronologically. You can also sort data by multiple data items to show sales employees who generated the most to the least revenue, within an alphabetical list of the region. SAS Web Report Studio enables report authors to easily set or change the sort order of the dates, the text, and the numbers that are presented in tables and graphs to facilitate understanding.

Sorting Data in a List Table

Sort Values in a List Table

To sort individual columns in a list table, the sort priority is in reverse selection order. For example, if you select *Order Year* descending, then *Product Name* ascending, and then *Country* ascending, the priority will be *Country*, then *Product Name*, and then *Order Year*.

To specify a sort order for values in a list table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click a column heading in the list table, and then select either **Sort Ascending** or **Sort Descending**.
2. To sort additional columns in order of priority, right-click each column heading and then select either **Sort Ascending** or **Sort Descending**.

Display 19.1 Sort Ascending and Sort Descending Menu Options for a List Table

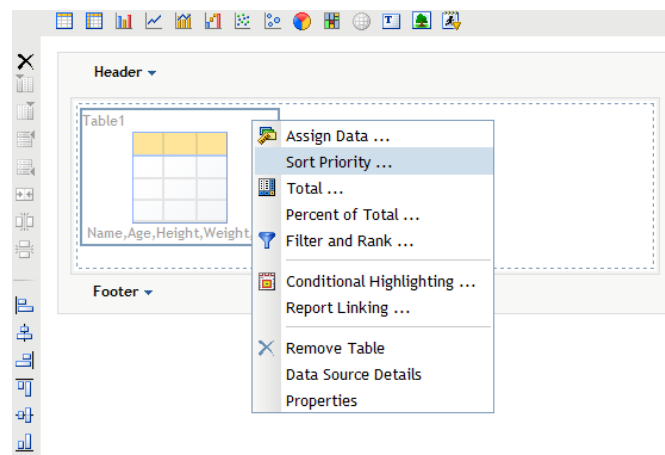
	Name	Age	Height	Weight	BM
1	Alfred	14	69.0	112	
2	Alice	13	56.5	84	
3	Barbara	13	65.3	96	
4	Carol	14	62.8	102	
5	Henry	14	63.5	102	
6	James	12	57.3	83	
7	Jane	12	59.8	84	
8	Janet	15	62.5	112	
9	Jeffrey	13	62.5	84	
10	John	12	59.0	96	
11	Joyce	11	51.3	50	
12	Judy	14	64.3	96	
13	Louise	12	56.3	77	
14	Mary	15	66.5	112	
15	Philip	16	72.0	150	
16	Robert	12	64.8	128.0	21.43
17	Ronald	15	67.0	133.0	20.83
18	Thomas	11	57.5	85.0	18.07
19	William	15	66.5	112.0	17.80

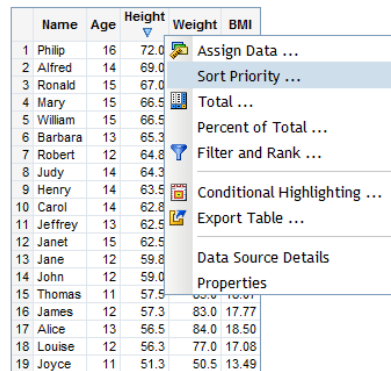
Specify a Sort Priority for Values in a List Table

If you are working with a relational list table in Edit or View mode, then you can specify a sort order for the values. To specify a sort priority for values in a list table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the table and select **Sort Priority**. This opens the Sort Priority dialog box.

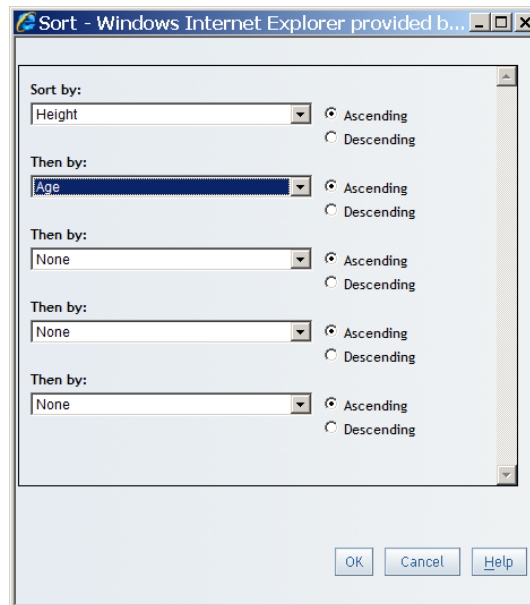
Display 19.2 Sort Priority Menu Item for List Tables in Edit Mode



Display 19.3 Sort Priority Menu Item for List Tables in View Mode


	Name	Age	Height	Weight	BMI
1	Philip	16	72.0		
2	Alfred	14	69.0		
3	Ronald	15	67.0		
4	Mary	15	66.5		
5	William	15	66.5		
6	Barbara	13	65.3		
7	Robert	12	64.8		
8	Judy	14	64.3		
9	Henry	14	63.5		
10	Carol	14	62.8		
11	Jeffrey	13	62.5		
12	Janet	15	62.5		
13	Jane	12	59.8		
14	John	12	59.0		
15	Thomas	11	57.5		
16	James	12	57.3	83.0	17.77
17	Alice	13	56.5	84.0	18.50
18	Louise	12	56.3	77.0	17.08
19	Joyce	11	51.3	50.5	13.49

2. In the Sort dialog box, specify which item you want sorted first. You can sort multiple columns. In the following display, the list table is sorted first by height and then by age.

Display 19.4 Sort Dialog Box with the Height and Age Columns Selected


Sort - Windows Internet Explorer provided b...

Sort by: Height ☒ Ascending ☐ Descending

Then by: Age ☒ Ascending ☐ Descending

Then by: None ☒ Ascending ☐ Descending

Then by: None ☒ Ascending ☐ Descending

Then by: None ☒ Ascending ☐ Descending

OK Cancel Help

Note: The **Sort Priority** option is not available for list tables in a synchronized group.

Sort Data in a Crosstabulation Table

In crosstabulation tables, right-click a column heading to sort data. You can also sort categories, rather than measures, by clicking the category name.

Note: If measures in the crosstabulation table have been placed on the rows instead of the columns, then you are sorting the rows.

To specify a sort for values in a crosstabulation table, complete these steps:

1. To sort by category values in a crosstabulation table, right-click a column or row heading and then select either **Sort Ascending** or **Sort Descending**.

Display 19.5 Sort Ascending and Sort Descending Menu Options for a Crosstabulation Table

REGION		CANADA	CENTRAL
Catalog	YEAR	COST_N	SALES_COST
Collectibles	20	Sort Ascending	5 \$138.00
	20	Sort Descending	3 \$51.00
	20	Remove All Sorting	
Gardening	20	Move	27 \$995.50
	20	Align	48 \$1,229.50
Pets	20	Hide REGION	52 \$322.50
	20	Change GEOGRAPHIC to	46 \$298.50
Software	20		10 \$1,039.64
	20		22 \$2,395.85
Sports	20	Expand All	41 \$3,339.00
	20	Collapse All	66 \$4,316.00
Toys	20		40 \$1,349.53
	20	Rotate Table	46 \$1,000.93

- To sort by measure values in a multidimensional crosstabulation table, right-click a column or row heading and then select **Sort Ascending**, **Sort Descending**, **Ascending across Hierarchies**, or **Descending across Hierarchies**.

Note: There is a difference between the **Sort Ascending** and **Sort Descending** options and the **Ascending across Hierarchies** and **Descending across Hierarchies** options. The **Ascending across Hierarchies** and **Descending across Hierarchies** options are available only for measures. You can sort either row or column data. However, the sort is relevant only for the measure that you select. For example, in the following display, the **COST_N** column for Canada is selected so it will be the measure that is sorted when you select either the **Ascending across Hierarchies** or **Descending across Hierarchies** option. You can sort across a hierarchy or within a hierarchy depending on the measure that you select.

Display 19.6 Sorting Options for a Multidimensional Crosstabulation Table

REGION		CANADA	CENTRAL	NORTHEAST	NORTHWEST
Catalog	YEAR	COST_N	SALES_COST	COST_N	SALES_COST
Collectibles	20	Sort Columns Data	Sort Ascending	5	\$150.00
	20	Move	Sort Descending	11	\$480.00
Gardening	20	Align	Remove All Sorting	31	\$223.50
Pets	20	Hide COST_N	Ascending across Hierarchies	17	\$2,283.95
Software	20		Descending across Hierarchies	25	\$1,861.00
Sports	20			19	\$354.54
Toys	20				

Sorting Data in a Graph

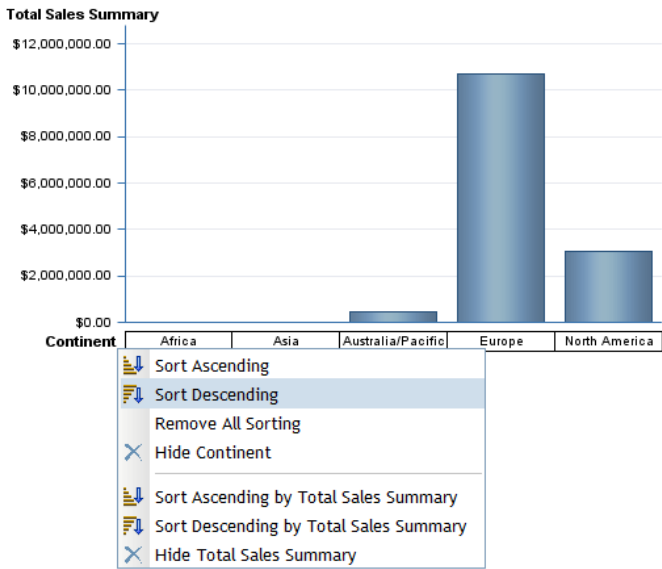
Sort Ascending or Descending Values in a Graph

Right-click the name of a category or hierarchy level in a graph, and then select either **Sort Ascending** or **Sort Descending**.

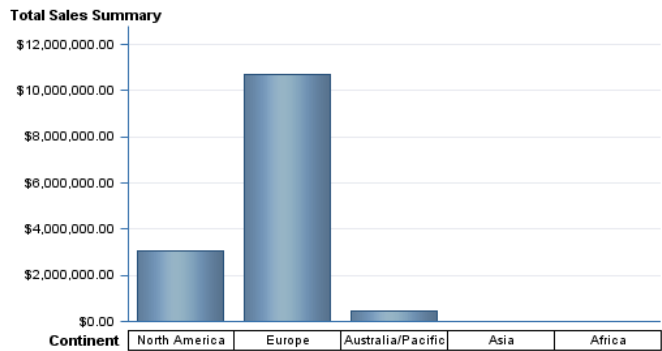
To specify a sort order for values in a graph, complete these steps:

- Right-click the name of a category or hierarchy level in a graph to sort the category or hierarchy level by the values of the measure used in the graph.
- If the graph has more than one measure, you can choose which one to sort by.

Display 19.7 Before Sorting: A Bar Chart



Display 19.8 After Sorting: The Same Bar Chart with the Continent Category Sorted in Descending Order

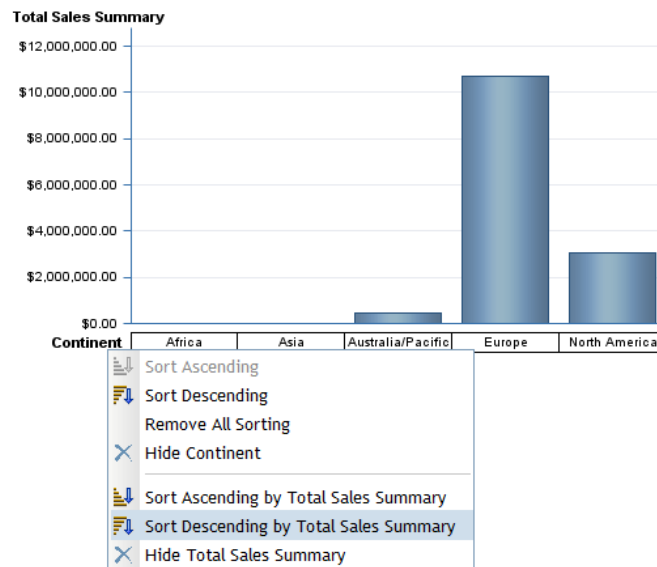
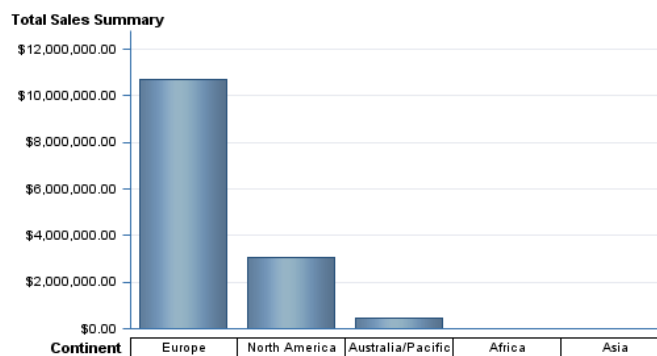


Sort by Measure Values in a Graph

Right-click the name of a category or hierarchy level in a graph to sort the category or hierarchy level by the values of the measure used in the graph.

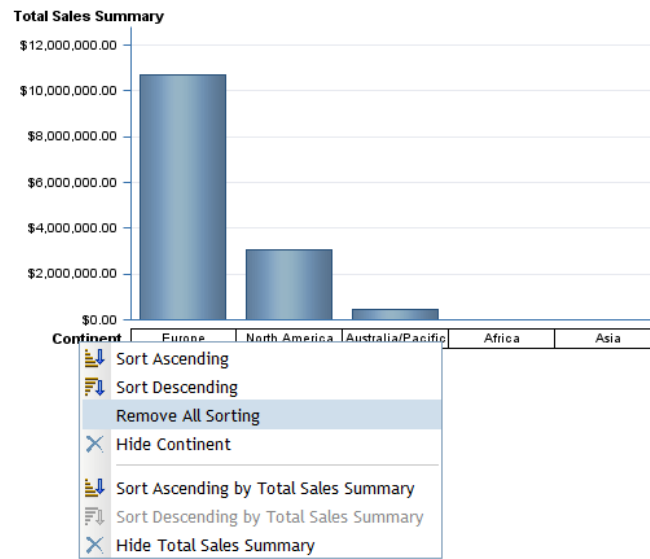
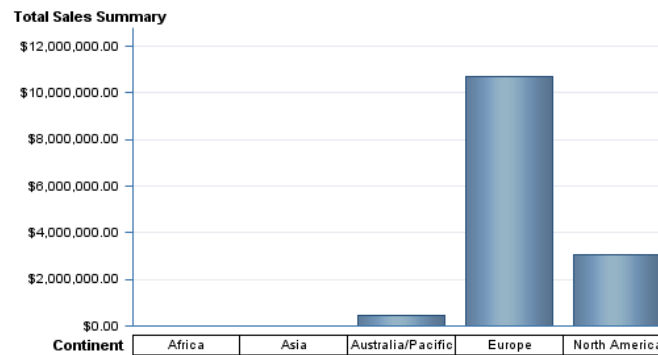
To specify a sort order for values in a graph, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the name of a category or hierarchy level in a graph to sort the category or hierarchy level by the values of the measure used in the graph. If the graph has more than one measure, you can choose which one to sort by.
2. To sort by measure values in a graph based on a multidimensional data source, select either **Sort Ascending by <column-name>** or **Sort Descending by <column-name>**, where <column-name> is the name of the column that you selected. For example, in the following display, the **Sort Descending by Total Sales Summary** option was selected.

Display 19.9 Bar Chart with the Sort Descending by Total Sales Summary Menu Item Selected**Display 19.10** After Sorting: The Same Bar Chart with the Continent Category Sorted in Descending Order by Total Sales Summary

Remove All Sorting for Tables or Graphs

You can remove all sorting that has been applied to a table or a graph. Right-click the name of a category or hierarchy level in the graph or table and select **Remove All Sorting**.

Display 19.11 Bar Chart with the Remove All Sorting Menu Item Selected**Display 19.12** The Same Bar Chart with All Sorting Removed

Chapter 20

Adding Total, Subtotal, and Percent of Total Calculations

How Totals, Subtotals, and Percent of Total Calculations Can Help with Analysis 209

Understanding the Relationship Between Totals, Subtotals, and Percent of Totals 209

Managing Totals and Subtotals in Tables 210

About Totals and Subtotals 210

Show or Hide Totals and Subtotals for List Tables 211

Show or Hide Totals and Subtotals for Crosstabulation Tables 211

Show or Hide Totals and Subtotals for Multidimensional Tables 212

Managing Percent of Total Calculations in Tables 213

About the Different Calculations that You Can Create 213

Add a Percent of Total Calculation to a Table 213

Remove a Percent of Total Calculation from a Table 214

How Totals, Subtotals, and Percent of Total Calculations Can Help with Analysis

Summarizing data provides a fast way to understand how a group of data values are performing and how subgroups compare to one another. SAS Web Report Studio enables you to display the measures summarized, such as a summation or average, at one or multiple levels within tables. A summary for all values is called a *total* and a summary for a subgroup of values is called a *subtotal*. These totals and subtotals can be displayed above or below the group of values (for multidimensional data sources only). You can choose to add totals and subtotals for rows, columns, or both. When you need to understand how an individual item contributes to a group of values, you can add table cells to display the percent that value represents of the overall total, subtotal, or both. Totals, subtotals, and percent of total calculations help you evaluate metrics at higher levels and compare groups at the same level to determine where to focus your analysis.

Understanding the Relationship Between Totals, Subtotals, and Percent of Totals

For a multidimensional crosstabulation table, if you want to identify any percent of total items, then you also need the corresponding total or subtotal items. For example, if you create a percent of row subtotal data item, then you also need the row subtotals.

If you have not already specified any necessary total or subtotal values, then SAS Web Report Studio adds them automatically. For example, if you have not yet specified any totals or subtotals when you create a percent of row subtotal data item, then the **Row Subtotals** option is already selected when you open the Total dialog box.

If you use the Total dialog box to remove any totals or subtotals, then any percent of total data items that depend on these totals and subtotals are automatically removed. Before this occurs, however, you see a warning and must confirm that you want to remove the totals and subtotals.

Managing Totals and Subtotals in Tables

About Totals and Subtotals

Totals can be positioned at the top, at the bottom, on the left, or on the right of a table element (for multidimensional data sources). By default, total and subtotal values are displayed in boldface type. In addition, their table cells have a light blue background. For more information about how to change the properties for displaying totals, see [“Specify Style Properties for Total and Subtotal Values”](#) on page 134.

Display 20.1 Multidimensional Crosstabulation Table with Formatted Column Total Values

[Product](#) > [Clothes & Shoes](#)

		Order Count	Total Sales Summary
Product Category	Continent		
+ - Clothes	+ - Africa	4	\$209.50
	+ - Asia	16	\$2,203.18
	+ - Australia/Pacific	4,033	\$406,164.80
	+ - Europe	44,947	\$4,706,523.41
	+ - North America	19,365	\$1,973,361.39
+ - Shoes	+ - Africa	14	\$2,078.10
	+ - Australia/Pacific	405	\$59,018.13
	+ - Europe	37,848	\$5,994,375.53
	+ - North America	6,584	\$1,064,536.61
Total		113,216	\$14,208,470.65

Display 20.2 Multidimensional Crosstabulation Table with Formatted Row Total, Column Subtotal, and Column Total Values

Product Line		Order Count		Total Sales Summary	
		Clothes & Shoes	Total	Clothes & Shoes	Total
Order Channel	Continent				
	Australia/Pacific	2,639	2,639	\$283,425.40	\$283,425.40
Retail Sale	Europe	69,121	69,121	\$8,867,479.08	\$8,867,479.08
	North America	25,043	25,043	\$2,896,984.59	\$2,896,984.59
Subtotal: Retail Sale		96,803	96,803	\$12,047,889.07	\$12,047,889.07
Catalog Sale	Africa	13	13	\$1,933.20	\$1,933.20
	Asia	14	14	\$2,131.20	\$2,131.20
Catalog Sale	Australia/Pacific	899	899	\$94,215.43	\$94,215.43
	Europe	7,520	7,520	\$1,006,522.24	\$1,006,522.24
	North America	453	453	\$71,298.63	\$71,298.63
Subtotal: Catalog Sale		8,899	8,899	\$1,176,100.70	\$1,176,100.70
Internet Sale	Africa	5	5	\$354.40	\$354.40
	Asia	2	2	\$71.98	\$71.98
Internet Sale	Australia/Pacific	900	900	\$87,542.10	\$87,542.10
	Europe	6,154	6,154	\$826,897.62	\$826,897.62
	North America	453	453	\$69,614.78	\$69,614.78
Subtotal: Internet Sale		7,514	7,514	\$984,480.88	\$984,480.88
Total		113,216	113,216	\$14,208,470.65	\$14,208,470.65

Show or Hide Totals and Subtotals for List Tables

To show or hide totals for list tables, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the list table, and then select **Total** to open the Total dialog box.
2. Select or deselect the **Totals** check box.
3. Click **OK**.

Show or Hide Totals and Subtotals for Crosstabulation Tables

To show or hide totals for crosstabulation tables, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the crosstabulation table, and then select **Total** to open the Total dialog box.
2. Select one or more of these options:

Row totals

Select this option to display row totals.

Row subtotals

Select this option to display row subtotals.

Column totals

Select this option to display column totals.

Column subtotals

Select this option to display column subtotals.

3. Click **OK**.

Show or Hide Totals and Subtotals for Multidimensional Tables

For multidimensional data, in addition to the choices listed here for crosstabulation tables, the Totals dialog box provides these additional options:

Display

You can choose where totals and subtotals appear. You can select either **On top (left)** or **On bottom (right)**.

Type

You can choose whether totals and subtotals are based on all available multidimensional data or only the data that is being displayed. You can select either **Parent totals** (for totals and subtotals that include all data in the cube, not just what is shown in your table) or **Visual totals** (for totals and subtotals that are based on just the values being shown in your table). For example, if your table contains a filter so that it shows data from only 2009 but your cube contains data for 2006-2010, then **Visual totals** provides a total for just 2009 values, while **Parent totals** provides a total that includes data from all four years.

Itemize Values Across Hierarchies

If you specify any totals or subtotals, you see an **Itemize values across hierarchies** check box. If you select this check box and if you have more than one category on rows or columns, then in addition to grand totals, your table contains additional subtotal values for the outer categories.

Display 20.3 Multidimensional Crosstabulation Table with Itemized Values Across Hierarchies

			Order Count		Total Sales Summary	
Product Line			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clothes & Shoes	Total	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clothes & Shoes	Total
All Channel	Order Channel	Continent				
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Australia/Pacific	2,639	2,639	\$283,425.40	\$283,425.40
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Europe	69,121	69,121	\$8,867,479.08	\$8,867,479.08
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> North America	25,043	25,043	\$2,896,984.59	\$2,896,984.59
	Subtotal: Retail Sale		96,803	96,803	\$12,047,889.07	\$12,047,889.07
	Catalog Sale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Africa	13	13	\$1,933.20	\$1,933.20
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Asia	14	14	\$2,131.20	\$2,131.20
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Australia/Pacific	899	899	\$94,215.43	\$94,215.43
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Europe	7,520	7,520	\$1,006,522.24	\$1,006,522.24
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> North America	453	453	\$71,298.63	\$71,298.63
All Channel	Subtotal: Catalog Sale		8,899	8,899	\$1,176,100.70	\$1,176,100.70
	Internet Sale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Africa	5	5	\$354.40	\$354.40
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Asia	2	2	\$71.98	\$71.98
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Australia/Pacific	900	900	\$87,542.10	\$87,542.10
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Europe	6,154	6,154	\$826,897.62	\$826,897.62
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> North America	453	453	\$69,614.78	\$69,614.78
	Subtotal: Internet Sale		7,514	7,514	\$984,480.88	\$984,480.88
	Subtotal: Africa		18	18	\$2,287.60	\$2,287.60
	Subtotal: Asia		16	16	\$2,203.18	\$2,203.18
	Subtotal: Australia/Pacific		4,438	4,438	\$465,182.93	\$465,182.93
All Channel	Subtotal: Europe		82,795	82,795	\$10,700,898.94	\$10,700,898.94
	Subtotal: North America		25,949	25,949	\$3,037,898.00	\$3,037,898.00
	Total		113,216	113,216	\$14,208,470.65	\$14,208,470.65

Managing Percent of Total Calculations in Tables

About the Different Calculations that You Can Create

For tables that use relational data, you can add a column that shows a selected measure as a percentage of a grand total. For relational crosstabulation tables, you can show a selected measure as a percentage of a grand total, a column total, a row total, or a subtotal. For multidimensional crosstabulation tables, you can show a selected measure as a percentage of a grand total, a column total, a row total, a column subtotal, or a row subtotal.

Add a Percent of Total Calculation to a Table

To add a percent of total calculation to a table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the table, and then select **Percent of Total** to open the Percent of Total dialog box. The **Percent of Total** menu item is not available if either of these conditions exists:
 - The table does not contain any measures that can be used in a grand total.
 - The table is in a synchronized group.
2. In the **For measure** drop-down list, select a measure for the calculation. The list does not contain existing percent of total calculations.
3. In the **Show percent of** drop-down list, select an option, depending on the type of table:
 - For list tables, the **Column Total** option is the only type of percent of total that is supported.
 - For relational crosstabulation tables, for the selected measure, select the type of percentage you want to show. Your predefined choices are **Grand Total**, **Column Total**, and **Row Total**. The drop-down list also contains these options:
 - one option for the subtotal of each category in the columns of the table. The options are listed in order from the top down.
 - one option for the subtotal of each category in the rows of the table. The options are listed in order from the outside inward.
 - For multidimensional crosstabulation tables, for the selected measure, select the type of percentage you want to show. The available choices are **Grand Total**, **Column Total**, **Column Subtotal**, and **Row Subtotal**.
4. Type a **Label** for the calculation that you are creating. You can use a maximum of 30 characters. The **Label** field is initially blank. The **Add** button is not available until you enter a value into this field.
5. Click **Add** to add your percent of total calculation.
6. Click **OK**.

When the measure that is used in the calculation appears in a column, the new calculation appears immediately to the right of the measure. When the measure that is used in the calculation appears in a row, the new calculation appears immediately below the measure.

Note: If you add any percent of total items in a multidimensional crosstabulation table, you also see the corresponding total or subtotal items.

Display 20.4 Crosstabulation Table with a Percent of Total Calculation

Product > Clothes & Shoes

Order Channel		Retail Sale		Catalog Sale		Internet Sale		Total	
		Total Salessum	Percent of Grand Total	Total Salessum	Percent of Grand Total	Total Salessum	Percent of Grand Total	Total Salessum	Percent of Grand Total
Product Category	Year								
Clothes	2006	\$1,000,302.83	8.30%	\$96,138.15	8.17%	\$52,626.00	5.36%	\$1,149,066.98	8.09%
	2007	\$1,142,902.24	9.49%	\$116,976.94	9.95%	\$77,258.98	7.85%	\$1,337,138.16	9.41%
	2008	\$1,410,479.49	11.71%	\$140,661.99	11.96%	\$98,736.21	10.03%	\$1,649,877.69	11.61%
	2009	\$1,161,442.40	9.64%	\$131,612.07	11.19%	\$110,463.63	11.22%	\$1,403,518.10	9.88%
	2010	\$1,309,034.70	10.87%	\$102,531.70	8.72%	\$137,294.96	13.95%	\$1,548,861.36	10.90%
Shoes	2006	\$1,037,383.60	8.61%	\$130,440.70	11.09%	\$80,306.50	8.16%	\$1,248,130.80	8.78%
	2007	\$1,174,764.64	9.75%	\$125,275.93	10.65%	\$89,621.65	9.10%	\$1,389,662.22	9.78%
	2008	\$1,359,760.15	11.29%	\$125,022.23	10.63%	\$111,424.02	11.32%	\$1,596,206.40	11.23%
	2009	\$1,084,318.37	9.00%	\$114,245.07	9.71%	\$106,497.30	10.82%	\$1,305,060.74	9.19%
	2010	\$1,367,500.66	11.35%	\$93,195.92	7.92%	\$120,251.63	12.21%	\$1,580,948.21	11.13%
Total		\$12,047,889.07	100.00%	\$1,176,100.70	100.00%	\$984,480.88	100.00%	\$14,208,470.65	100.00%

If you use the Properties dialog box to convert a crosstabulation table to a list table, then the following happens:

- All percent of grand total items become percent of column items.
- Any other percent of total items are removed, because they are not supported for list tables. You are asked to confirm the removal of these percent of total items.

Remove a Percent of Total Calculation from a Table

To remove a percent of total calculation from a table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click on the table, and then select **Percent of Total** to open the Percent of Total dialog box.
2. Select a calculation.
3. Click **Remove**.
4. Click **OK**.

Note: If you use the Select Data dialog box to remove a data item from your query, then any percent of total calculations that depend on it are automatically removed from your table.

Chapter 21

Applying Conditional Highlighting

How Conditional Highlighting Can Help with Analysis	215
Managing Conditional Highlighting for Table Values	216
Add Conditional Highlighting to Table Values	216
Remove Conditional Highlighting from Table Values	219
Managing Conditional Highlighting for Graph Values	220
Add Conditional Highlighting to Graph Values	220
Remove Conditional Highlighting from Graph Values	221

How Conditional Highlighting Can Help with Analysis

Conditional highlighting is used to direct a report viewer's attention to specific report results. For example, a report author might design a report on suppliers so that table cells that contain delivery times that are greater than 14 days are automatically highlighted with a red background. You can also add, modify, or delete conditional highlighting when you view a report. For example, you might want to highlight delivery times that are less than five days instead of greater than 14 days.

Note: Conditional highlighting is measure-based, so the table or graph must include at least one measure that can be used in the condition.

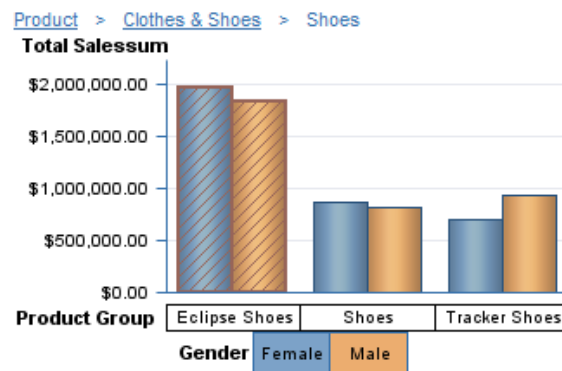
For tables, SAS Web Report Studio has a variety of options for highlighting results that meet the specified conditions. In the following display, total sales values that are greater than \$130,000 are bold. In addition, an image or user-supplied text can be placed to the right or left of the revenue value, or they can replace the revenue values.

Display 21.1 Total Sales Values That Are Greater Than \$130,000 Are Highlighted

Product > Clothes & Shoes > Shoes

Gender		Female	Male
		Total Salessum	Total Salessum
Product Group	Order Channel		
	Retail Sale		
Eclipse Shoes		\$1,691,543.74	\$1,565,771.26
	Catalog Sale	\$152,807.70	\$144,032.00
	Internet Sale	\$129,838.00	\$126,114.55
Shoes	Retail Sale	\$734,915.46	\$690,097.29
	Catalog Sale	\$70,005.42	\$72,640.34
	Internet Sale	\$62,871.68	\$54,108.88
Tracker Shoes	Retail Sale	\$572,564.90	\$768,834.77
	Catalog Sale	\$65,506.80	\$83,187.59
	Internet Sale	\$56,443.46	\$78,724.53

Graphs use shading as the highlighting method. In the following display, shoe product groups with revenues that are between \$1 million and \$2 million are highlighted.

Display 21.2 Shoes with Revenues That Are Between One and Two Million Dollars Are Highlighted

TIP For more information about conditional highlighting, see “Applying Conditional Highlighting” on page 298.

Managing Conditional Highlighting for Table Values

Add Conditional Highlighting to Table Values

To specify conditional highlighting for values in a table, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the table, and then select **Conditional Highlighting** to open the Conditional Highlighting dialog box.
2. Click **New**.

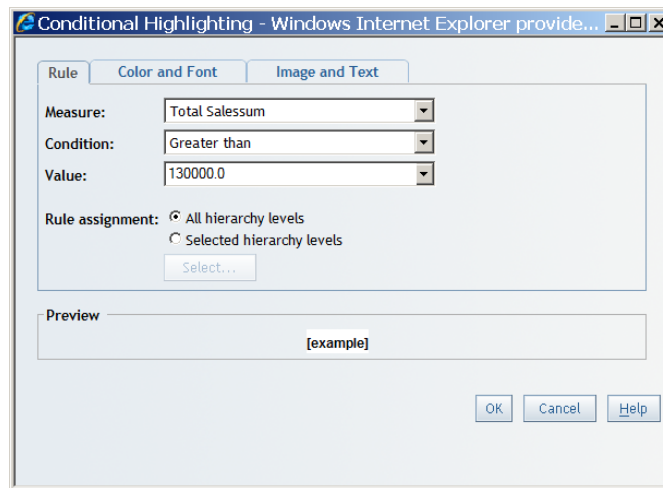
Three tabs appear in the Conditional Highlighting dialog box: **Rule**, **Color and Font**, and **Image and Text**.

3. On the **Rule** tab, complete these steps:
 - a. Select a **Measure**.
 - b. Select the **Condition** that you want the selected measure to match.
 - c. In the **Value** field, type in a value or select a measure in the drop-down list. If you selected **Is between** as the condition, then type a **Min value** and a **Max value**. If you selected **Is missing value** as the condition, then this field is unavailable.

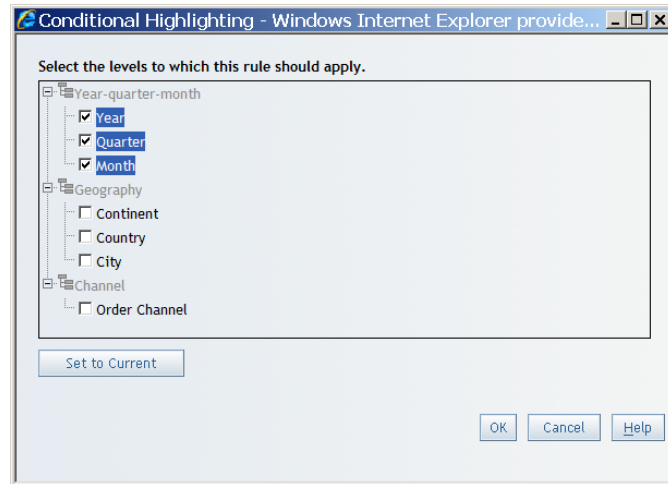
Note: If you are creating a condition for percentages, you must enter the conditional value as a decimal number. For example, if you want to filter for values above 50%, enter **.5** as the conditional value.

The following display is an example of the Conditional Highlighting dialog box that was used to create [Display 21.1 on page 216](#).

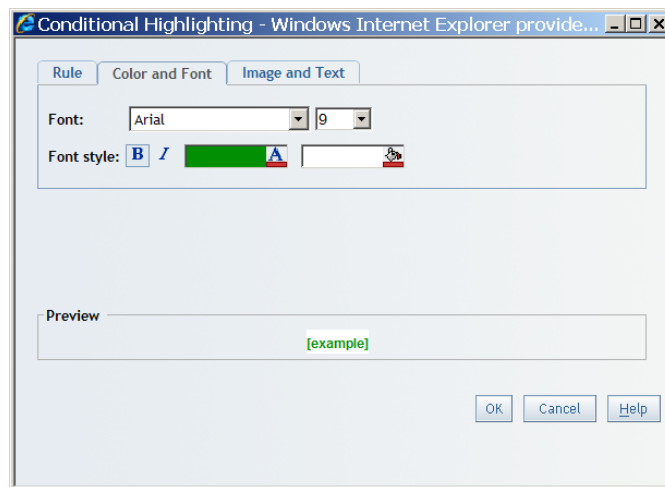
Display 21.3 Rule Tab in the Conditional Highlighting Dialog Box for Tables



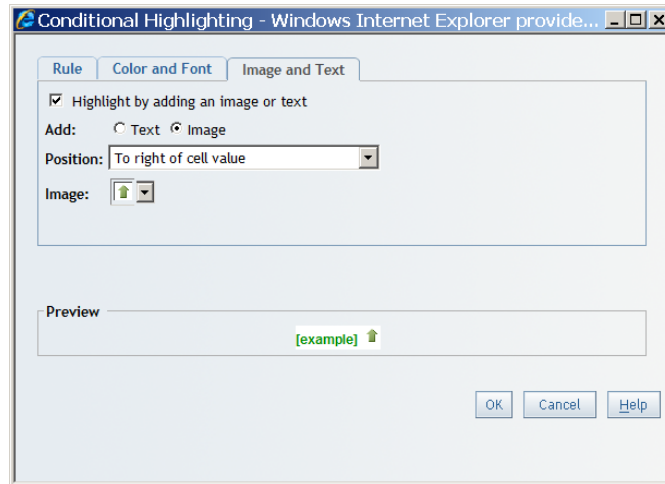
- d. For multidimensional tables, the **Rule Assignment** option lets you specify which hierarchy level the rule will be applied to. You can specify one of the following:
 - **All hierarchy levels**, which applies the rule to all hierarchy levels.
 - **Selected hierarchy levels**, which applies the rule only to the hierarchy levels that you specify. Click **Select**. Select the specific hierarchy levels for the rule. Click **OK**.

Display 21.4 Selected Hierarchies in the Conditional Highlighting Dialog Box

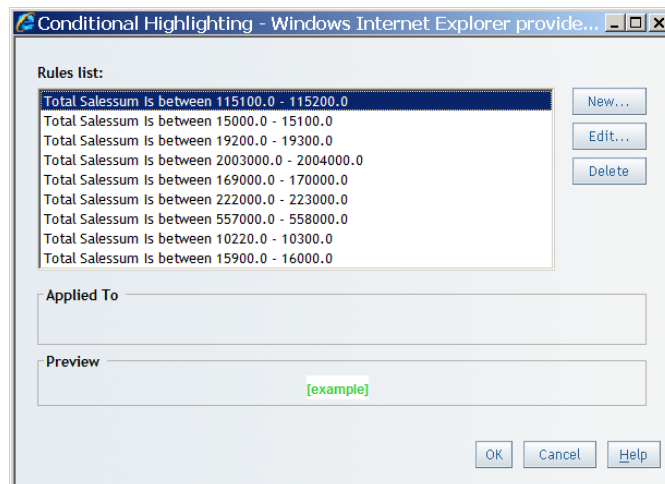
4. (Optional) On the **Color and Font** tab, complete these steps to change the default settings:
 - a. Select the **Font**, including the font size and font color, that you want to use to highlight values that meet the specified condition. By default, the values that meet the conditional highlighting rule appear in bold.
 - b. Select the **Font style** that you want to use to highlight values that meet the specified condition.

Display 21.5 Color and Font Tab in the Conditional Highlighting Dialog Box for Tables

5. (Optional) On the **Image and Text** tab, complete these steps:
 - a. Select the **Highlight by adding an image or text** option.
 - b. Indicate whether you want to add an **Image** or **Text** when the specified conditions are met.
 - c. Specify a **Position** for the image or text. Indicate whether you want the image or text to appear to the right or left of each cell that contains a value that meets the condition or in place of the value.
 - d. If you are using an image, select the **Image** that you want to use to highlight values that meet the specified condition.

Display 21.6 Image and Text Tab in the Conditional Highlighting Dialog Box for Tables

- e. If you are using text, type the text into the **Text** field, and then select the **Font** and **Font style** information.
6. To finish creating or editing the conditional highlighting rule, click **OK**.

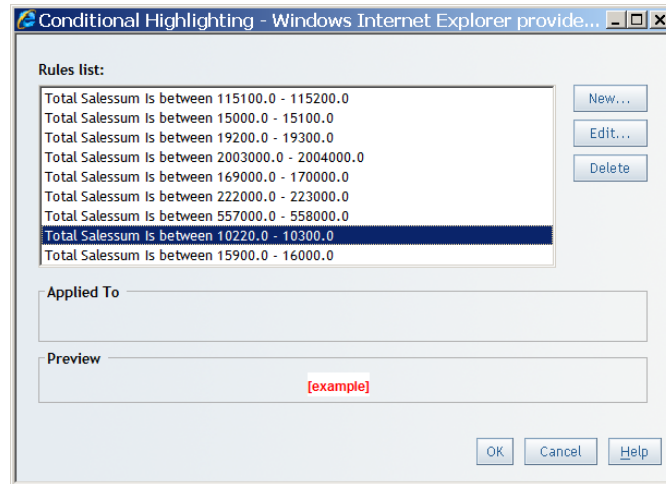
Display 21.7 Conditional Highlighting Dialog Box with Multiple Rules Displayed

7. To close the Conditional Highlighting dialog box, click **OK**.

Remove Conditional Highlighting from Table Values

To remove conditional highlighting from table values, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the table, and then select **Conditional Highlighting** to open the Conditional Highlighting dialog box.
2. In the **Rules list**, select a rule.

Display 21.8 Conditional Highlighting Dialog Box with a Rule Selected

3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK** to delete the rule.
5. Click **OK**.

Managing Conditional Highlighting for Graph Values

Add Conditional Highlighting to Graph Values

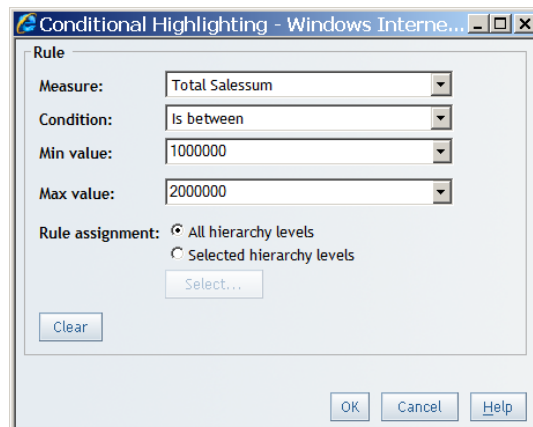
To specify conditional highlighting for values in a graph, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Conditional Highlighting** to open the Conditional Highlighting dialog box.
2. Select a **Measure**.
3. Select the **Condition** that you want the selected measure to match.
4. In the **Value** field, type in a value or select a measure in the drop-down list. If you selected **Is between** as the condition, then type a **Min value** and a **Max value**. If you selected **Is missing value** as the condition, then this field is unavailable.

Note: If you are creating a condition for percentages, you must enter the conditional value as a decimal number. For example, if you want to filter for values above 50%, enter **.5** as the conditional value.

The following display is an example of the Conditional Highlighting dialog box that was used to create [Display 21.2 on page 216](#).

Display 21.9 Conditional Highlighting for Values Between a Minimum and a Maximum Value



5. For graphs, the **Rule Assignment** option lets you specify which hierarchy level the rule will be applied to. You can specify one of the following:
 - **All hierarchy levels**, which applies the rule to all hierarchy levels.
 - **Selected hierarchy levels**, which applies the rule only to the hierarchy levels that you specify. Click **Select**. Select the specific hierarchy levels for the rule. Click **OK**.
6. Click **OK**.

Remove Conditional Highlighting from Graph Values

To remove conditional highlighting from graph values, complete these steps:

1. Right-click in the graph, and then select **Conditional Highlighting** to open the Conditional Highlighting dialog box.
2. Click **Clear**.
3. Click **OK**.

Chapter 22

Displaying Information About the Data

Display Data Source, Data Item, and Filter Details for a Table or a Graph	223
View the Detail Data Behind the Values in a Crosstabulation Table	224
Display Field Names, Values, and Measure Information for a Region in a Geographical Map	225

Display Data Source, Data Item, and Filter Details for a Table or a Graph

To display information about a table or a graph, right-click inside the table or graph, and then select **Data Source Details**. The Data Source Details dialog box contains the following information about the selected object:

Data source

This section contains the following information:

Name

This field displays the name of the data source that is being used for this table or graph.

Type

This field displays the type of data source (**Relational** or **Multidimensional**). The data source type determines which options are available for building and viewing reports.

Description

This field displays a description of the data source, if one is available.

Applied filters

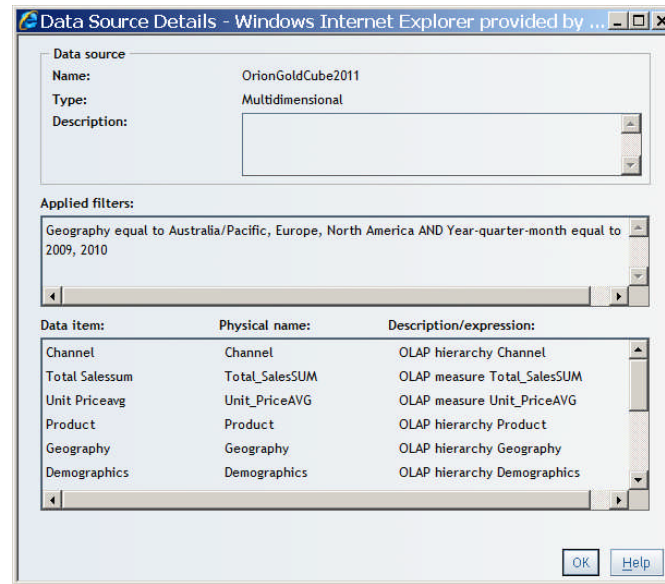
This field displays the following information:

- The filters that are applied to the current report section. These filters affect all of the tables and graphs in the section that you are viewing.
- The filters and rankings that are applied to this table or graph only.
- The expression that specifies how the filters and rankings are applied.

Note: For synchronized objects, the **Applied filters** text refers to the filters for the object and not the synchronized query.

Data item, Physical name, Description/expression

For each data item in this table or graph, this box lists the name of the data item as it appears in the data source that was prepared by the data source administrator, the name of the data item in the original data source, and either a description (standard data items) or an expression (calculated data items).

Display 22.1 Data Source Details Dialog Box

View the Detail Data Behind the Values in a Crosstabulation Table

Multidimensional data sources sometimes enable users to see the detail data behind a specific aggregated value or behind the aggregated values in an entire row or column. The data is displayed in a separate dialog box. You can export the data to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. Your data administrator determines whether detail data is available. If detail data is available, the aggregated values in the crosstabulation table will be underlined if they are linked. If report linking and drill-to-detail are enabled, then the aggregated values that are linked will not be underlined. You can right-click a cell value and then select either **Click to view linked content** or **View Detail**.

To view detail data, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks to open the View Detail dialog box:
 - To see the detail data behind an aggregated value in the crosstabulation table, click the value (which is underlined).
 - To see the detail data behind a row or a column in the crosstabulation table, right-click the row or column heading in the innermost level of the innermost hierarchy in the row or column, and then select **Show Detail Data**.

Display 22.2 Show Detail Data Option for the Sales Cost Column

REGION	CANADA	CENTRAL	NORTHEAST	NORTHWEST	SOUTHEAST	SOUTHWEST
	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST
Catalog						
Collectibles	\$65.00	\$189.00	\$696.00			\$384.00
Gardening	\$925.00	\$2,225.00	\$2,629.50			\$2,033.00
Pets	\$241.50	\$621.00	\$1,692.50			\$636.00
Software	\$1,669.79	\$3,435.49	\$5,164.94			\$5,261.48
Sports	\$3,095.00	\$7,655.00	\$12,645.00			\$9,506.00
Toys	\$1,271.75	\$2,350.46	\$4,268.22			\$2,702.27

Sort Columns Data	
Move	
Align	
Hide SALES_COST	
Filter by this Column ...	
Rank by this Column ...	
Show Detail Data...	
Rotate Table	

Note: If report linking has been enabled for the values in the crosstabulation table, then when you click on a value, you are prompted either to view detail data or to follow the report link.

Display 22.3 View Detail Dialog Box

View Detail - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS								
Export ... Close Window Help								
Column headers: Show column labels								
Columns 1 - 8 of 21								
	CUSTNUM	NAME	ADDR1	ADDR2	CITY	STATE	ZIP	PHONE
1	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
2	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
3	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
4	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
5	6391000	Dallas, Mr. Lanny	111 Front Street West	4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5V 3B7	416-343-1087
6	6391000	Dallas, Mr. Lanny	111 Front Street West	4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5V 3B7	416-343-1087
7	6391000	Dallas, Mr. Lanny	111 Front Street West	4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5V 3B7	416-343-1087
8	6516000	Nauge, Mr. Frank	2238 Duncan Mill		Don Mills	ON	M3B 3K1	416-443-9311

- (Optional) For **Column headers**, select either **Show column names** or **Show column labels**.
- (Optional) To export the data into a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet or to a Microsoft Word document, click **Export** to open the Export dialog box. To export the data, click **OK**. When prompted, choose either to open the file or to save it. For more information about exporting, see “Exporting Reports and Report Data” on page 285.
- To exit the View Detail dialog box, click **Close Window**.

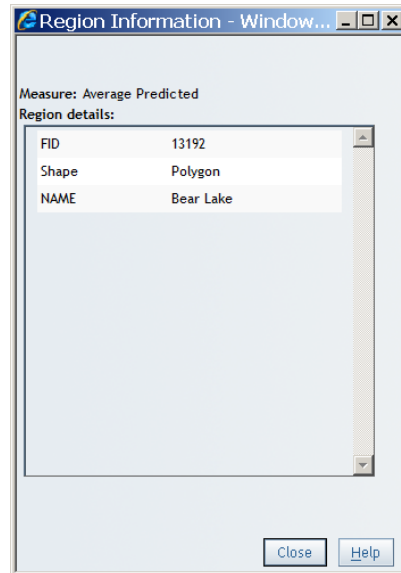
Display Field Names, Values, and Measure Information for a Region in a Geographical Map

To view information about a selected region on a geographical map, complete these steps:

- On the geographical map toolbar, click  and then click a geographical map region.

2. In the Region Information dialog box, view the details.

Display 22.4 Region Information for a Geographical Map



In addition to details about the underlying data, such as field names and values, this dialog box displays the name and aggregated value for the measure currently being used.

3. Click **Close**.

Part 6

Managing Reports

<i>Chapter 23</i>	
Maintaining and Organizing Reports	229
<i>Chapter 24</i>	
Maintaining Multi-Section Reports	249
<i>Chapter 25</i>	
Sharing Reports	253
<i>Chapter 26</i>	
Linking Reports	267
<i>Chapter 27</i>	
Scheduling Reports	277
<i>Chapter 28</i>	
Printing and Exporting	285

Chapter 23

Maintaining and Organizing Reports

Overview of Managing Reports	230
Archiving Reports	231
About Report Archiving	231
Archive a Report	231
View an Archived Copy of a Report	232
Delete an Archived Copy of a Report	233
Copying Reports	234
Copy Individual Reports	234
Copy Multiple Reports	235
Creating Report Templates	236
Overview of Report Templates	236
Save a Report as a Template	236
Deleting Reports and Templates	237
Delete Individual Reports	237
Delete Multiple Reports	237
Delete a Report Template	237
Modifying Report Properties	238
Moving Reports	240
Move Individual Reports	240
Move Multiple Reports	241
Organizing Reports	241
About Folders	241
Create a Folder	242
Rename a Folder	242
Deleting Folders	243
Rename a Report	243
Updating Resources in a Report	244
Working with Comments in a Report	245

Overview of Managing Reports

The File Management window enables you to complete many tasks related to managing reports. To access the File Management window, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files**. The following tasks can be performed only from the File Management window:

- access a list of the reports that you have scheduled and distributed.
- from the Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog box, schedule and distribute reports. You can also delete scheduled or distributed reports.
- move, copy, and delete multiple selected reports.
- delete multiple selected report folders.
- schedule all reports in a selected folder.

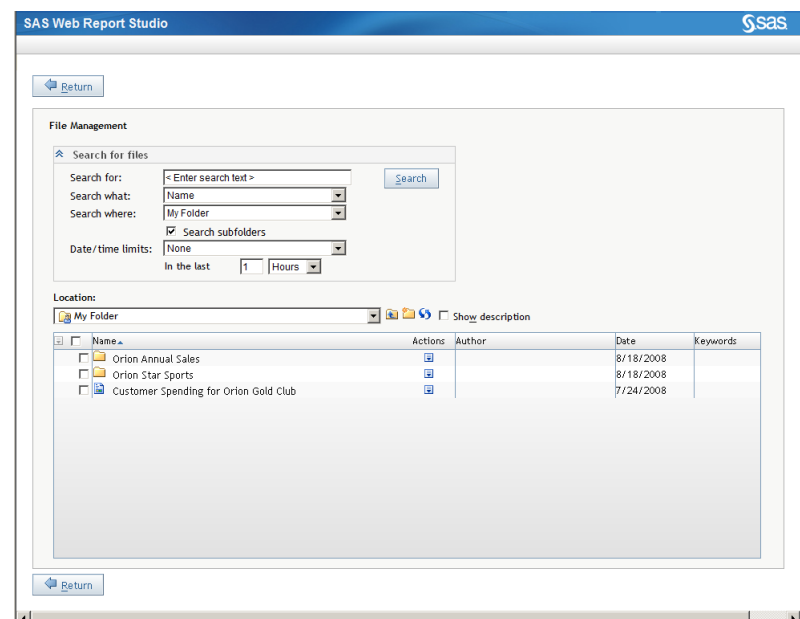
Note: You must have advanced permissions to copy, move, or delete multiple reports or folders. Contact your system administrator about permissions.

Note: Scheduling features are not available if a scheduling server is not available or if you do not have authorization to schedule reports.

Depending on your role and capabilities, the File Management window also enables you to do the following tasks:

- search for files
- update resources in a report
- print reports
- export reports
- e-mail reports
- add comments to reports or folders

Display 23.1 File Management Window



Archiving Reports

About Report Archiving

Authorized users can specify that they want to maintain an archive for a manually refreshed report. Archived reports are saved as PDF output and can be opened from the Open dialog box or from the File Management window. Files are named by using the date that they were archived; for example, output that was saved on May 19, 2010, would be named **2010_05_19.pdf**.

Only one copy of a report can be saved per day. If a report is saved multiple times in one day, then only the next-to-last saved report is used as that day's archived copy. The earliest archived copy is automatically removed when the user-specified number of archived copies has been saved.

Anyone authorized to view reports can view an archived copy of a report.

Note: Your role might enable you to save reports but not to archive reports.

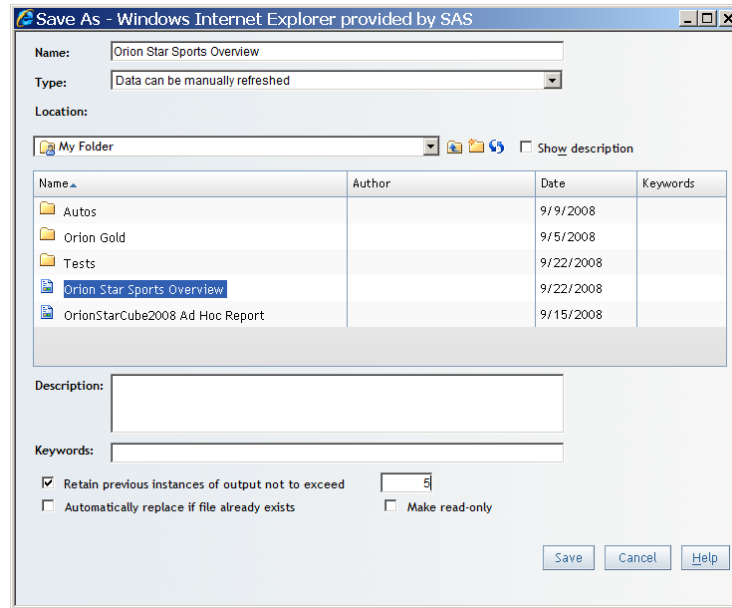
Archive a Report

To maintain an archive of a specific report, complete these steps:

Note: Users who have the capability to schedule reports can also archive reports as they schedule them.

1. Display the report that you want to archive in either Edit mode or View mode.
2. Select **File** ⇒ **Save As** to open the Save As dialog box.
3. In the **Type** drop-down list, select **Data can be manually refreshed**.
4. Select **Retain previous instances of output not to exceed**, and then type the number of archived reports that you want to maintain.


Note: If you have the capability to schedule reports and have already specified a number of reports to retain, then the number you enter here will overwrite the number you previously specified.


Display 23.2 Save As Dialog Box for Archiving a Report

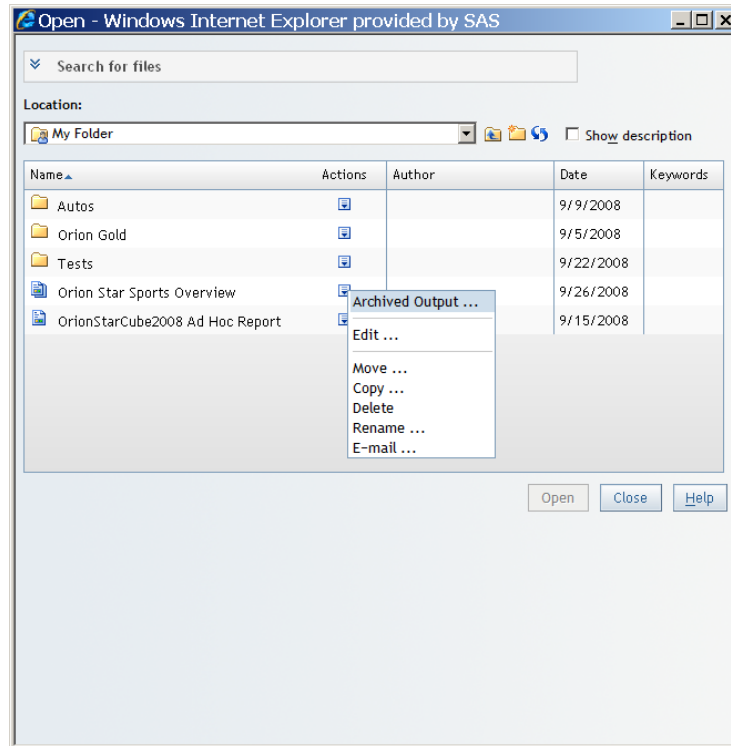
5. Click **Save**.
6. When you are prompted to replace the existing report, click **OK**. (The existing report is saved as PDF output.)

View an Archived Copy of a Report

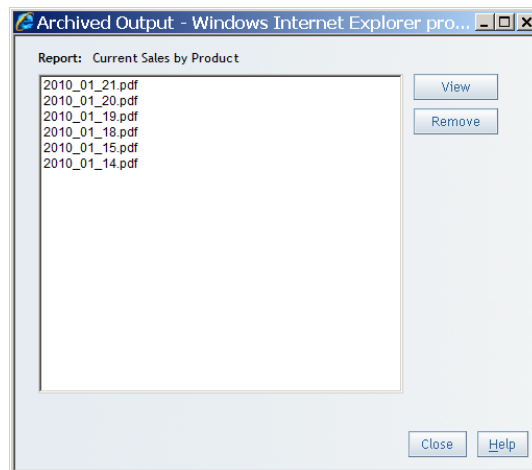
To view an archived copy of a report, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to open the File Management window.
2. Next to the name of the report that has the archived copy that you want to view, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Archived Output**.

Note: Archived reports are identified by this icon: .

Display 23.3 Open Dialog Box with the Archive Output Menu Item Selected

3. In the Archived Output dialog box, select the archived copy that you want to view and then click **View**.

Display 23.4 Archived Output Dialog Box


A PDF version of the report opens in a new Web browser window.


4. To close the Archived Output dialog box, click **Close**.

Delete an Archived Copy of a Report

To delete an archived copy of a report, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.

- Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
- Next to the name of the report that has the archived copy that you want to delete, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Archived Output**.


Note: Archived reports are identified by this icon: .

- In the Archived Output dialog box, select the archived copy that you want to delete and then click **Remove**.
- In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK** to delete the archived copy.
- Click **Close**.

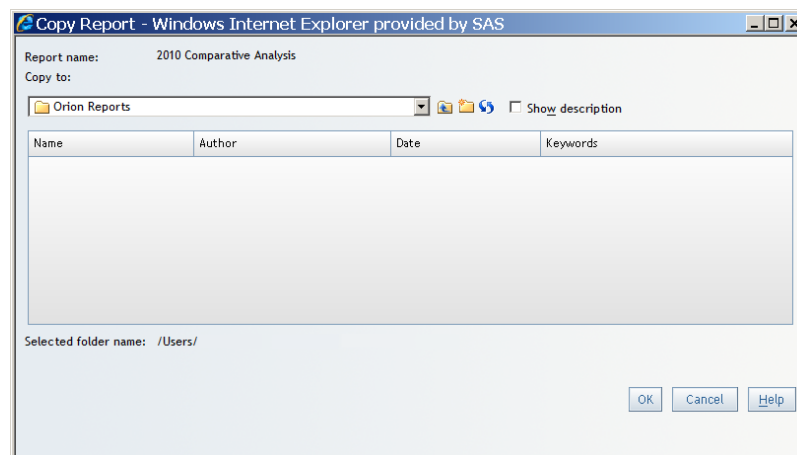
Copying Reports

Copy Individual Reports

To copy an individual report, complete these steps:

- From the Welcome window, Edit mode, or View mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
- Navigate to the folder that contains the report that you want to copy.
- Next to the name of the report that you want to copy, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Copy** to open the Copy Report dialog box.

Display 23.5 Copy Report Dialog Box




- Select a folder location, either **My folders** (your private folder area) or another folder in the **SAS Folder** tree.

If you copy a report to the same folder that contains the original report, then the copied report is renamed by prepending **Copy of** to the report name. For example, if you copy a report named **Orion Star Sales Forecast**, then the copied report is renamed **Copy of Orion Star Sales Forecast**.

If you copy a report to a different folder that already contains a report with the same name, then you are asked if you want to replace the existing report with the copied report.

Note: When you copy a report, the name cannot have more than 56 characters. Trailing characters are truncated.


Note: To create a new folder, click .

5. Click **OK**.
6. If you used the Open dialog box, click **Close**.

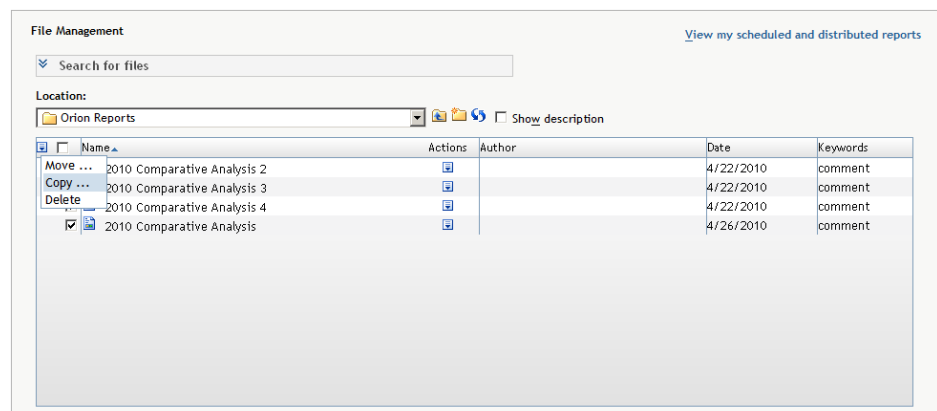
Copy Multiple Reports

Note: Only advanced users can copy multiple reports. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

To copy multiple reports, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Select the check box next to each report that you want to copy.
3. At the top of the check box column, click  and then select **Copy**.


Display 23.6 File Management Window with Copy Menu Item Selected



4. Select a folder location, either **My folders** (your private folder area) or another folder in the **SAS Folder** tree.

If you copy the reports to the same folder that contains the original reports, then the copied reports are renamed by prepending **Copy of** to the report name. For example, if you copy a report named **Orion Star Sales Forecast**, then the copied report is renamed **Copy of Orion Star Sales Forecast**.

If you copy the reports to a different folder that already contains reports with the same names, then you are asked if you want to replace the existing reports with the copied reports. If some of the reports have the same name but some do not, you can click **Cancel** in the message box to cancel copying the reports with the same name. Reports that do not have conflicting names are still copied.

Note: To create a new folder, click .

5. Click **OK**.

Creating Report Templates

Overview of Report Templates

You can save report templates that contain one or more sections. Report templates can contain the following content:

- tables, graphs, images, text, and their last saved properties
- links from images and text to Web sites and reports
- a header and a footer
- stored process objects (without the stored process selected)
- positioning information

SAS Web Report Studio comes with a selection of templates. You can also create your own templates that you can share or keep private.

This section explains how to save a template, delete and edit your own templates or shared templates that are not saved as read-only, and share or hide templates.

Note: Only authorized users can save templates. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

Save a Report as a Template

To save a report template that is based on the currently active report, complete these steps:

1. In Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Save As** to open the Save As dialog box.
2. Type the **Name** that you want to give to this new template. For more information about valid names, see [“Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates” on page 295](#).
3. For the **Type** of report, select **Template**.

Note: If you are viewing a manually refreshed report, then refresh the data to make the **Template** report type available.

4. Select a **Location**, either **Shared templates** or **My templates** (your private folder area).

Report templates in the **Shared templates** folder can be used by other report users, and reports in the **My templates** folder can be used only by you and your system administrator.

5. (Optional) Type a template **Description**. The description is displayed in the Select a Template dialog box. You cannot use these characters: < > & #
6. (Optional) Select the **Automatically replace if file already exists** option if you want to replace an existing template without being prompted to confirm this action.
7. (Optional) Select the **Make read-only** option to prevent other users from deleting or modifying this template. (You will still be able to perform these actions on your own template.)
8. Click **OK**.


If you saved the template from View mode, the currently displayed report is replaced by the template. Because the template does not include any data selections, you might see

invalid graph, table, and map icons, depending on which objects the report contained. At this point, you can click **Edit** to add data and create a new report based on the template that you created, or you can open another report.

Deleting Reports and Templates

Delete Individual Reports

To delete an individual report, complete these steps:


1. From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Navigate to the folder that contains the report. Next to the name of the report that you want to delete, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Delete**.
3. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK** to delete the report.
4. If you used the Open dialog box, click **Close**.

Note: You cannot delete a report that is currently open.

Delete Multiple Reports

Note: Only advanced users can delete multiple reports. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

To delete multiple reports, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Navigate to the folder that contains the report. Select the check box next to each report that you want to delete.
3. At the top of the check box column, click  and then select **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK** to delete the reports.

Note: You cannot delete a report that is currently open.

Delete a Report Template

To delete one of your own report templates or a shared template that is not saved as read-only, complete these steps:

1. Perform one of these tasks to open the Select a Template dialog box:
 - From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **New** ⇒ **New using Template**.
 - In Edit mode, select **Edit** ⇒ **Apply a template**.
2. Depending on which type of template you want to delete, select either the **Shared templates** tab or the **My templates** tab.

3. Select a template.
4. Click **Delete**.
5. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK**.
6. To close the Select a Template dialog box, click **Cancel**.

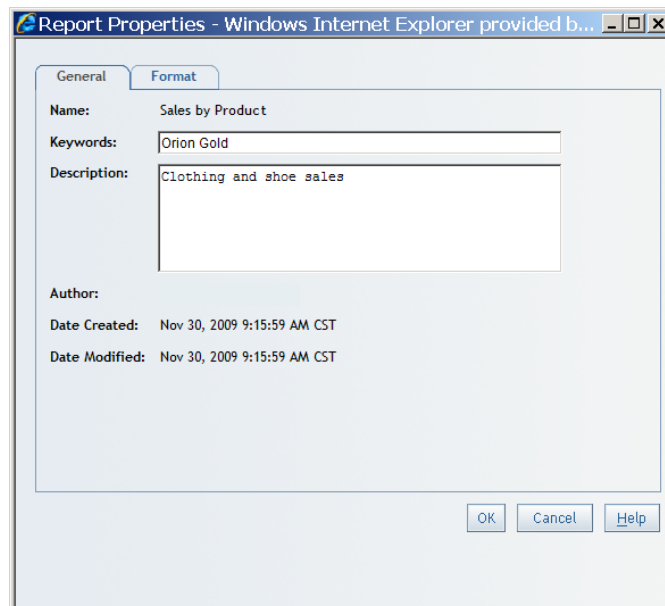
Modifying Report Properties

To set or change the report style, filter display, keywords, and description for a viewed report, complete these steps:

1. In Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Properties** to open the Report Properties dialog box.
2. If you are authorized to save changes to the report, on the **General** tab, set or modify keywords and the description. Separate multiple keywords with commas. Keywords cannot use these characters: < > & # / \

For information about valid keywords, see [“Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates” on page 295](#).

Display 23.7 General Tab of the Report Properties Dialog Box



3. (Optional) On the **Format** tab, perform any of these tasks:

Note: The **Format** tab is not available if the report needs to be refreshed.

Note: Although only authorized users can save the changes, all users can make changes on the **Format** tab for viewing purposes.

- Select one of four standard styles to use for the current report: **Plateau**, **Meadow**, **Seaside**, or **Festival**. Styles affect the color and font style used in graphs, tables, and geographical maps. Style changes do not affect text formatted in group breaks, headers, and footers.

Note: Existing reports might use a **Custom** style. If you change the **Custom** style to one of the SAS Web Report Studio styles, then you cannot reset the report to the **Custom** style.

- Select a **Graph skin** to use for the current report. The following options are available: **None**, **Pressed**, or **Sheen**. **Pressed** is the default for new reports and **None** is the default for legacy reports.

Note: A graph skin cannot be applied to the scatter plot, the bubble plot, the tile chart, or the geographic map.

- Specify whether you want to use the report style colors or customized colors. The report style colors are the default colors for the report. In the custom colors, select the first color square (with the darker border) to access the color palette. When you select a color from the palette, it is copied to the first color square. Later, when the graph is rendered, the color that you selected is used for the bars, lines, and so on.
- Specify whether you want to display applied filter information with the report. You can also use the color palette to specify the text color for the filter text. The filter information is included in printed reports.

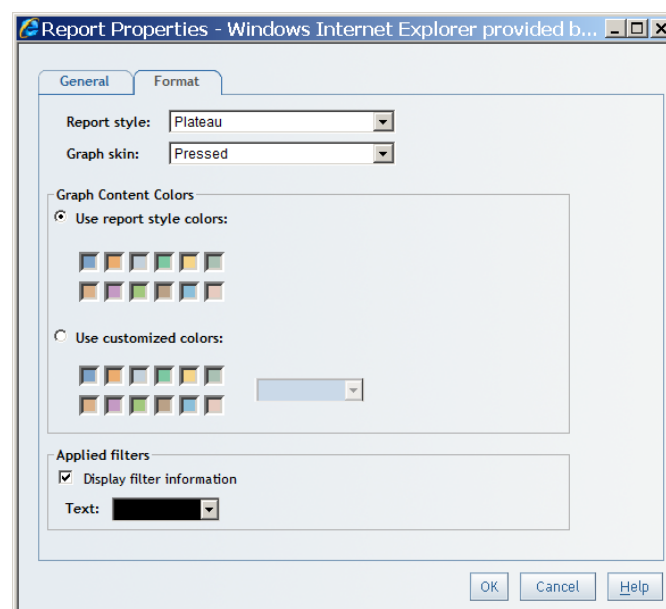
The applied filter display shows all filters that are active for a given report. The **Applied Filters** field displays the following information:

- The filters that are applied to the current report section. These filters affect all of the tables and graphs in the section that you are viewing.
- The filters and rankings that are applied to this table or graph only.
- The expression that specifies how the filters and rankings are applied.

The applied filter information displays above each table or graph that appears in a section. If there are no filters for a given table or graph or the section as a whole, the following text appears above the table or graph: **Applied filters: None**. The filter information is included in the printed reports.

Clear the **Display filter information** check box if you do not want the text to appear.

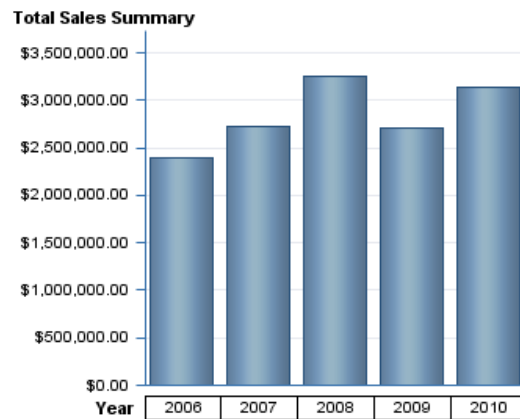
Display 23.8 A Customized Color Specified in the Format Tab of the Report Properties Dialog Box



4. Click **OK**.

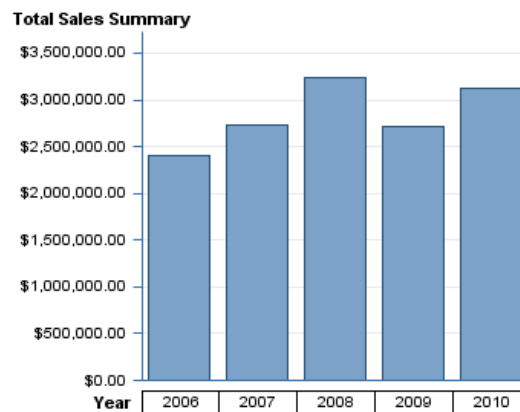
Here is an example of a bar chart that uses the **Plateau** report style and the **Pressed** graph skin.

Display 23.9 A Bar Chart Using the Plateau Report Style and the Pressed Graph Skin



Here is an example of the same bar chart that uses the **Plateau** report style without a graph skin.


Display 23.10 A Bar Chart Using the Plateau Report Style Without a Graph Skin



Moving Reports


Move Individual Reports

To move an individual report, complete these steps:

- From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
- Next to the name of the report that you want to move, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Move**.

3. In the Move Report dialog box, select a folder location, either **My folders** (your private folder area) or another folder in the **SAS Folder** tree.

If you move a report to a folder that already contains a report with the same name, then you are asked if you want to replace the existing report with the moved report.

Note: To create a new folder, click .


4. Click **OK**.
5. If you used the Open dialog box, click **Close**.

Note: You cannot move a report that is currently open.

Move Multiple Reports


Note: Only advanced users can move multiple reports. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

To move multiple reports, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Select the check box next to each report that you want to move.
3. At the top of the check box column, click  and then select **Move**.
4. In the Move Report dialog box, select a folder location, either **My folders** (your private folder area) or another folder in the **SAS Folder** tree.

If you moved reports to a folder that already contains reports with the same names, then you are asked if you want to replace the existing reports with the moved reports.

If some of the reports have the same name but some do not, you can click **Cancel** in the message box to cancel moving the reports with the same names. Reports that do not have conflicting names are still moved.

Note: To create a new folder, click .

5. Click **OK**.

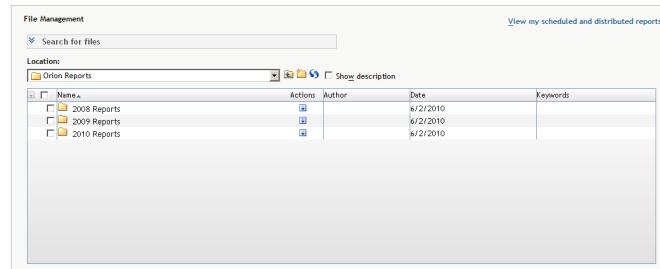
Note: You cannot move a report that is currently open.


Organizing Reports

About Folders

You can use folders to organize reports. For example, you could create a folder to contain sales reports for a specific year and then create subfolders to hold reports for specific regions.


There are two types of folders: personal folders and shared folders. Personal folders are in the **My Folder** area. Your system administrator creates a secure folder structure for SAS Web Report Studio users who create new folders. For more information, see [“Overview of Shared Locations” on page 253](#).

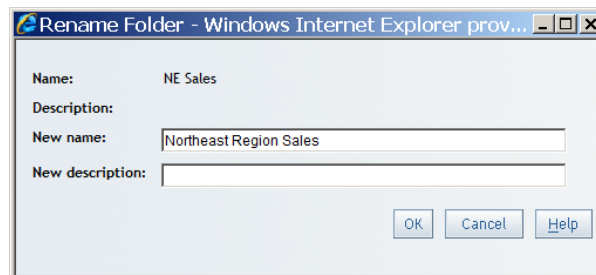
Display 23.11 A Folder Structure to Contain Orion Sales Reports by Year**Create a Folder**

You can create a new folder when you copy a report, move a report, or save a report. You can also create a new folder by clicking  in the Open dialog box or in the File Management window.

Rename a Folder

To rename a folder, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Next to the name of the folder that you want to rename, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Rename**.
3. In the Rename Folder dialog box, type the new name. For more information about valid names, see [“Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates” on page 295](#).

Display 23.12 Rename Folder Dialog Box


4. Click **OK**.
5. If you used the Open dialog box, click **Close**.

Note: You cannot rename a folder that contains a report that is currently open.

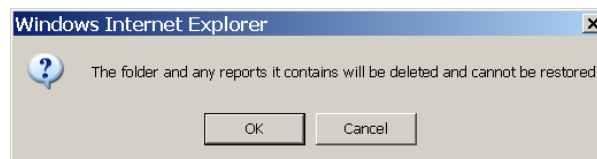
Deleting Folders

Delete Individual Folders

To delete an individual folder, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Next to the name of the folder that you want to delete, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Delete**.
3. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK** to delete the folder.

Display 23.13 Delete Folder Confirmation Message Box




4. If you used the Open dialog box, click **Close**.

Note: You cannot delete a folder that contains a report that is currently open.

Delete Multiple Folders

Note: Only advanced users can delete multiple reports. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.


To delete multiple folders, complete these steps in the File Management window:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Select the check box next to each folder that you want to delete.
3. At the top of the check box column, click  and then select **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK** to delete the folders.

Note: You cannot delete a folder that contains a report that is currently open.

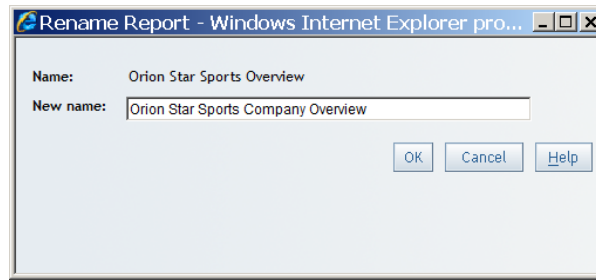
Rename a Report

To rename a report, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit or View mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Next to the name of the report that you want to rename, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Rename**.

3. In the Rename Report dialog box, type the new name of the report.

Display 23.14 Rename Report Dialog Box



For more information about valid names, see [“Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates” on page 295](#).

4. Click **OK**.
5. If you used the Open dialog box, click **Close**.


Note: You cannot rename a report that is currently open.

Updating Resources in a Report

There are times when you might need to replace resources in a report. For example, if an information map referenced in a report has been moved, renamed, or both, then you will need to update resource information in your report.

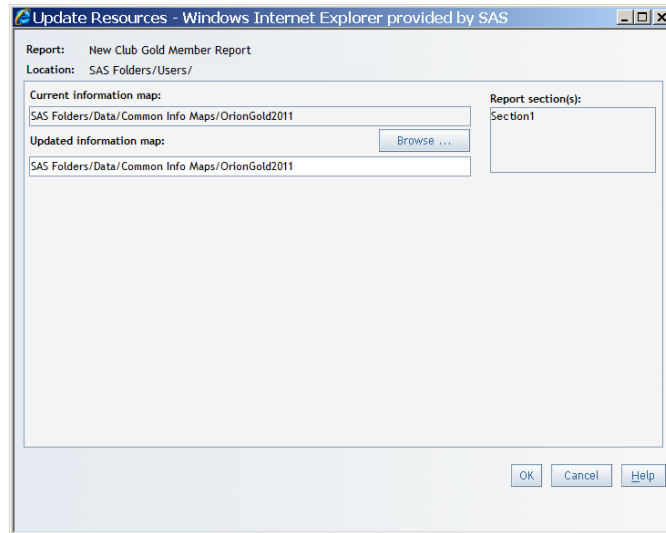
Note: You must have advanced permissions to update resource information in reports. Contact your system administrator about permissions.

To update resource information in a report, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Next to the name of the report that you want to update, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Update resources**.
3. In the Update Resources dialog box, if message text saying **not found** appears beside the original information map, then the information map resources need to be updated. Click **Browse** to the right of the **Updated information map** label to open the Select Information Map dialog box.

CAUTION:

Do not use the Browse button to choose a different information map. Only use the **Browse** button to locate the original information map that has been moved or renamed.

Display 23.15 Update Resources Dialog Box

4. Navigate through the tree structure and select the information map that was renamed or moved.
5. Click **OK**. The information map that you selected appears under the **Updated information map** label.
6. Click **OK**.

Working with Comments in a Report

There might be times when you want to add comments to a report that a co-worker has created. For example, you might want to suggest that some information be added to the report. Or, you might want to add comments to a report that you have created.

Note: Comments are not exported with a report.

To add a comment to a report, complete these steps:

1. In Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Comments**.
2. In the SAS Comment Manager window, click **New Comment**.
3. Type a **Subject** and a **Message**.
4. (Optional) Click **Attach Files** to include files with the comment.

Display 23.16 Compose a New Comment Dialog Box

5. Click **OK**.
6. Click **Done** to return to SAS Web Report Studio.

When a comment (or comments) have been added to a report, you will see the word **comment** in the **Keywords** column in the File Management window.

Display 23.17 File Management Window Showing That Comments Exist For Reports

Name	Actions	Author	Date	Keywords
Current Sales by Product			1/22/2010	
Orion Clothing and Shoe Sales			12/2/2009	comment
Orion Sales Forecast			12/22/2009	
Product Revenue Contributions by Age and Gender			12/22/2009	
Q4 Sales Summary			1/25/2010	
Quarterly Sales by Geographic Region			1/11/2010	
Quarterly Sales by Product Line			1/11/2010	
Report of Customer Spending			1/11/2010	comment
Sales Summary by Product Line			12/2/2009	
Total Sales by Product Categories			1/11/2010	
Year-to-date Summary by Product Line			12/2/2009	
Year-to-date Summary			12/2/2009	

When you are in Edit or View mode, comments are indicated on the toolbar by this icon:

To respond to an existing comment in a report, complete these steps:

1. In Edit or View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Comments**.
2. In the SAS Comment Manager window, click **Reply**.
3. Type a **Subject** and a **Message**.
4. (Optional) Click **Attach Files** to include files with the comment.

Display 23.18 Reply to Comment Dialog Box

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "SAS Comment Manager - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS". The main content area is titled "Reply To Comment • YTD Summary by Product Line Report". It displays a comment thread. The original comment has an author, date (28Jan10:11:01:27), subject (YTD Summary by Product Line Report), and message ("Can you update this report to show clothing sales?"). Below this, the reply form is pre-filled with the subject "RE: YTD Summary by Product Line Report" and the message "The report has been updated.". There is an "Attach Files..." button and a status "None attached". At the bottom are "OK", "Cancel", and "Done" buttons.

SAS Comment Manager - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Reply To Comment • YTD Summary by Product Line Report

Author:

Date: 28Jan10:11:01:27

Subject: YTD Summary by Product Line Report

Message: Can you update this report to show clothing sales?

* Subject: RE: YTD Summary by Product Line Report

Message: The report has been updated.

Attach Files... None attached

OK Cancel

Done

5. Click **OK**.
6. Click **Done** to return to SAS Web Report Studio.

For information about appending comments to a printed report, see [“Print a Report” on page 291](#).

Chapter 24

Maintaining Multi-Section Reports

Overview of Report Sections	249
Add a Section to a Report	249
Rename a Report Section	250
Copy a Report Section	251
Reorder Report Sections	251
Delete a Section from a Report	252

Overview of Report Sections

Any report can have multiple sections. Multiple sections can be used to present different views of the data to the person who views the report. Each section has one information map data source. However, it can use data from many different sources by including multiple stored processes. There is no limit to the number of sections that can be included in a report. Once you have created sections in a report, you can choose to independently view, link to, or distribute a specific report section.

You can use a group break to divide report sections by distinct category or hierarchy level values when you are using a relational or multidimensional data source. When you set a group break, it applies to all elements in the section. For more information about group breaks, see [Chapter 14, “Grouping Query Results,”](#) on page 117.

Add a Section to a Report

You can add sections to any type of report, including reports that were created in another SAS reporting application. To add a new section to a report, complete these steps:

1. In the **Table of Contents** panel in Edit mode, select **Options** ⇒ **Insert a New Section** or select **Insert** ⇒ **New Section** to open the New Section dialog box.
2. In the **New section name** field, type a name for the section.
3. Under **Data**, select one of these options:

Get new data

Select this option if you want the data for the new section to come from a different data source. For more information, see [Chapter 12, “Defining Queries to Obtain](#)

Results,” on page 85 and Chapter 9, “Including Stored Process Output,” on page 73.

Copy data from

Select this option if you want the new section to use the same data as another section in the report. Select the existing section from the drop-down list.

4. Under **Header**, select **Blank** if you do not want the new section to contain a header. To use the same header as an existing section, select **Copy header from** and select the section from the drop-down list.
5. Under **Footer**, select **Blank** if you do not want the new section to contain a footer. To use the same footer as an existing section, select **Copy footer from** and select the section from the drop-down list.

Display 24.1 New Section Dialog Box

6. Click **OK**.

Rename a Report Section

To rename a report section, complete these steps:

1. In the **Table of Contents** panel in Edit mode, select the section that you want to rename.
2. Select **Options** ⇨ **Rename Section**.
3. In the Rename Section dialog box, type the new name.

Display 24.2 Rename Section Dialog Box

4. Click **OK**.

Copy a Report Section

SAS Web Report Studio enables authorized users to save the current view of one or more reports within a section. This is helpful for ad hoc analysis. For example, say that you want to save a view of the data as you filter and drill. As you explore the data source, you discover a potential problem. You can save this view as part of the same report and e-mail it to your co-workers to discuss.

When you copy a section, everything in the section is copied to a new section. However, if the section contains a stored process that has been run, then the new section will contain only a reference to the stored process as it appears in the report definition. If a section contains embedded data (for example, a report that is saved as a manually refreshed report or a scheduled report that has already run), then the section cannot be copied.

Note: You cannot copy sections that contain externally created content, such as section content created in SAS Enterprise Guide or generated from SAS Output Delivery System (ODS).

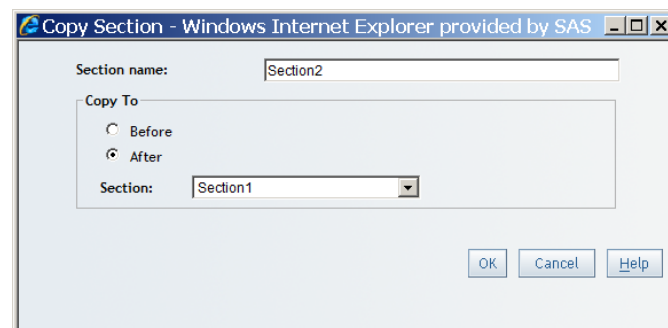
To copy an existing report section, complete these steps:

1. To open the Copy Section dialog box, perform one of these tasks:
 - In Edit mode, select **Edit** ⇒ **Sections** ⇒ **Copy this Section** or in the **Table of Contents** panel, select **Options** ⇒ **Copy Section**.
 - In View mode, in the **Table of Contents** panel, select **Options** ⇒ **Copy Section** or select **Edit** ⇒ **Sections** ⇒ **Copy this Section**.

Note: The **Copy Section** option is not available for manually refreshed reports in View mode.

2. In the Copy Section dialog box, specify a **Section name**. Then specify which section it should come **Before** or **After**.

Display 24.3 Copy Section Dialog Box



3. Click **OK**.

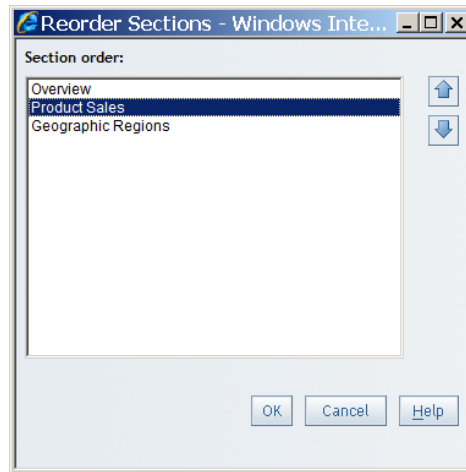
Reorder Report Sections

To change the order in which the report sections appear, complete these steps:

1. In the **Table of Contents** panel in Edit mode, select **Options** ⇒ **Reorder Sections**.

2. In the Reorder Sections dialog box, move the sections.

Display 24.4 Reorder Sections Dialog Box



3. Click **OK**.

Delete a Section from a Report

To delete a section from a report, complete these steps:

1. In the **Table of Contents** panel in Edit mode, select the section that you want to delete.
2. Select **Options** ⇒ **Delete Section**.

Note: The **Delete** option is not available if the report has only one section.

3. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK** to delete the section.

Chapter 25

Sharing Reports

Overview of Shared Locations	253
E-mail a URL for a Report	253
Publish a Report to Publication Channels	255
Distributing Reports	256
About Distributing Reports	256
Prepare for Distribution	256
Distribute a Report for the First Time	257
View a List of Distributed Reports	262
Updating a Distribution Plan	264

Overview of Shared Locations

In general, reports in folders in the **SAS Folder** tree, except **My Folder**, can be viewed by other report users. Your system administrator can also create subfolders that are restricted to a specific group of users. For example, the administrator might create a subfolder named **Human Resources** that is restricted to human resources employees. For more information, see “[Save a Report](#)” on page 57.

Reports in the **My Folder** area can be viewed only by you and your system administrator. The name of your personal folder is derived from your user ID and is visible only to your system administrator.

When you save, copy, or move a report, you can place the report either in a shared folder or in your personal folder.

E-mail a URL for a Report

To e-mail the URL for a report, complete these steps:

Note: The e-mail option is available only for saved reports.

1. In View mode, perform one of these tasks:
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Open** to open the Open dialog box.
 - Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.

currently viewing appears when the user clicks the link in the e-mail message. If prompt values exist, they are set to the values that you are using when you are viewing the report. You will not see the Define Section and Prompt Values dialog box, unless there is a prompt that does not have a value assigned.

Publish a Report to Publication Channels

A *publication channel* is an information repository that has been established by using the SAS Publishing Framework. It can be used to publish information to users and applications. (An administrator creates the publication channels.) If you publish your report to one or more publication channels, then authorized users and applications can access your report by subscribing to the channel.

In SAS Web Report Studio, you can control the life cycle of a published report. You can specify that a report be deleted from publication channels after a certain number of days. You can set the report's expiration date either in the Save As dialog box, in the Schedule Report Wizard (Step 1), or in the Recipients and Distribution Rules dialog box. For more information about the Schedule Report Wizard, see [“Schedule a Report, Stored Process, or Folder for the First Time” on page 278](#). For information about the Recipients and Distribution Rules dialog box, see [“Distribute a Report for the First Time” on page 257](#).

To publish a report to one or more publication channels (if they are available), complete these steps:

1. Select **File** ⇒ **Save As** to open the Save As dialog box.
2. Type the **Name** that you want to give to this new report. Names cannot use these characters: \ / : * ? " < > | @ # &

For more information about valid names, see [“Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates” on page 295](#).

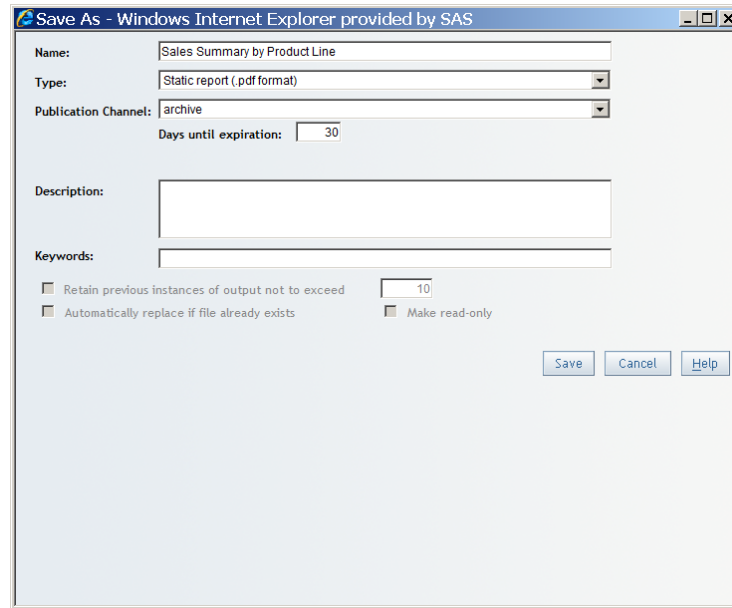
3. For the **Type** of report, select **Static report (.pdf format)**.
4. Select the **Publication Channel** to which you want to publish the report.

Note: The **Publication Channel** settings are available only when your system administrator has defined publication channels and you set the report type to **Static report (.pdf format)**.

Note: You can select multiple publication channels. Your browser determines how you make multiple selections. For example, you might be able to use the CTRL key to make multiple selections.

5. (Optional) Enter a number in the **Days until expiration** field. The default is 90 days. The number that you entered will be saved with your user profile. It will be filled in automatically the next time you open the Save As dialog box.
6. (Optional) Type a report **Description**. You cannot use these characters: < > & #
7. (Optional) Type **Keywords**. Separate multiple keywords with a comma. Keywords cannot use these characters: < > & # / \

For information about valid keywords, see [“Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates” on page 295](#).

Display 25.3 How the Save As Dialog Box Appears with a Publication Channel Specified

8. Click **Save**.

Distributing Reports

About Distributing Reports

The Distribute Report Wizard enables you to distribute reports by using e-mail with a PDF attachment or as embedded HTML. Reports can be distributed multiple times. Reports with group breaks can be distributed to targeted recipients based on the breaks. For example, you have a sales report with group breaks on regions. Each sales manager in the recipient list could receive information about his or her respective region only. A recipient list contains the e-mail addresses that you want to use for distributing a report.

Note: Only advanced users can distribute reports or manage recipient lists. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

The distributed output is external only; it is not saved to the report repository.

To distribute a report, a scheduling server must be available and you must have the authorization to distribute reports. If you have the capability to distribute any report, then you will see the distributions that you have created, as well as those created by other employees at your company. For more information about authorization and capabilities, contact your system administrator.

Prepare for Distribution


For information about preparing for report distribution, see the SAS Web Report Studio information in the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

Distribute a Report for the First Time

If a report does not have any distributions associated with it, then the first page of the Distribute Report Wizard lets you define the execution time, date, and recurrence. However, if one or more distribution plans are associated with a report, then the first page of the Distribute Report Wizard lets you choose a distribution. For more information, see [“Edit or Delete a Distribution Using the Distribute Report Wizard”](#) on page 264.

Follow these steps to distribute a report that has prompts but no distribution plans associated with it. The Distribute Report Wizard has only three steps when there are no prompts in the report.

Note: You cannot prepare for distribution and distribute a report during the same report distribution process.

1. To launch the Distribute Report Wizard, perform one of these tasks:
 - When a report is displayed in View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Distribute**.
 - In the File Management window, next to the name of the report that you want to distribute, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Distribute**.

The first wizard page appears.

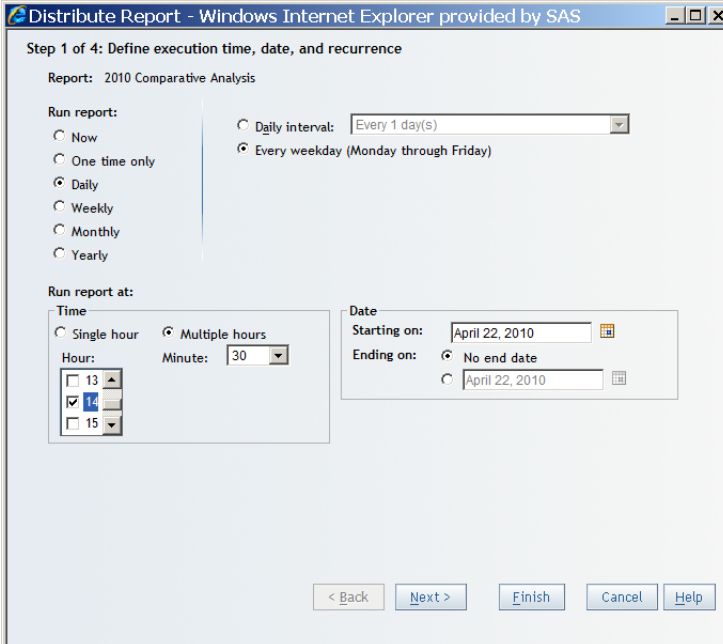
Note: You cannot distribute a stored process.

2. Specify the interval for running the report.

The rest of the information that you must provide depends on your selection. If you select **Now**, then you do not need to select any other options.

3. For any **Run report** option other than **Now**, specify the time that you want to run the report. You can also specify the starting and ending (if applicable) date range for the distribution.

Display 25.4 Distribute Report Wizard: Define Execution Time, Date, and Recurrence



Distribute Report - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Step 1 of 4: Define execution time, date, and recurrence

Report: 2010 Comparative Analysis

Run report:

☐ Now

☐ One time only

☒ Daily

☐ Weekly

☐ Monthly

☐ Yearly

Daily interval: ☐ Every 1 day(s) ☒ Every weekday (Monday through Friday)


Run report at:


Time

☐ Single hour ☒ Multiple hours

Hour: Minute:

Date

Starting on: 

Ending on: ☒ No end date ☐ April 22, 2010 

< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

4. Click **Next** to go to the next wizard page.

Note: If the report has prompts that are not optional, then you must specify prompt values before exiting.

5. If the report has prompts, a wizard page displays those prompts.

Display 25.5 *Distribute Report Wizard: Select Prompt Values*

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "Distribute Report - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS". The page content is titled "Step 2 of 4: Select prompt values". Below this, it says "Select prompt values:". There is a section for "MailOrderInfo_promptRegionSingle_gchart" with a "Reset to Default" button. The prompt is "Enter a region" and "Prompt user to enter/type region". A text input field contains the value "SOUTHEAST". Below the input field, it says "Enter a region value (in all caps; like SOUTHWEST)". At the bottom of the window, there are five buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", "Cancel", and "Help".

6. After you enter the required prompt values, click **Next** to go to the next wizard page.
7. Specify whether you want to distribute the report as a PDF attachment or as embedded HTML.
8. (Optional) Enter text for the subject line of the e-mail.
9. Enter the **Sender e-mail** address. If your e-mail address is stored in metadata, then this field is automatically filled in. If you type another e-mail address here, then the address is stored in the repository and filled in the next time you distribute a report.
10. (Optional) Enter a **Sender display name**. If your e-mail address is stored in metadata, then this field is automatically filled in. If you type another display name here, then it is stored in the repository and filled in the next time you distribute a report.
11. (Optional) For **Message**, enter text for an e-mail message to accompany the report.

Display 25.6 Distribute Report Wizard: Specify Output and Recipient Rules

Distribute Report - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Step 3 of 4: Specify output and recipient rules

Output

Include report as: ☒ .pdf file attachment ☐ Embedded .html

Subject line text: Comparative Analysis Report

Sender e-mail: sales@orionstarsports.com

Sender display name: Company Sales

Message: The updated comparative analysis report is attached.

Recipients and Distribution Rules ... Recipient list: OrionSalesUpdates

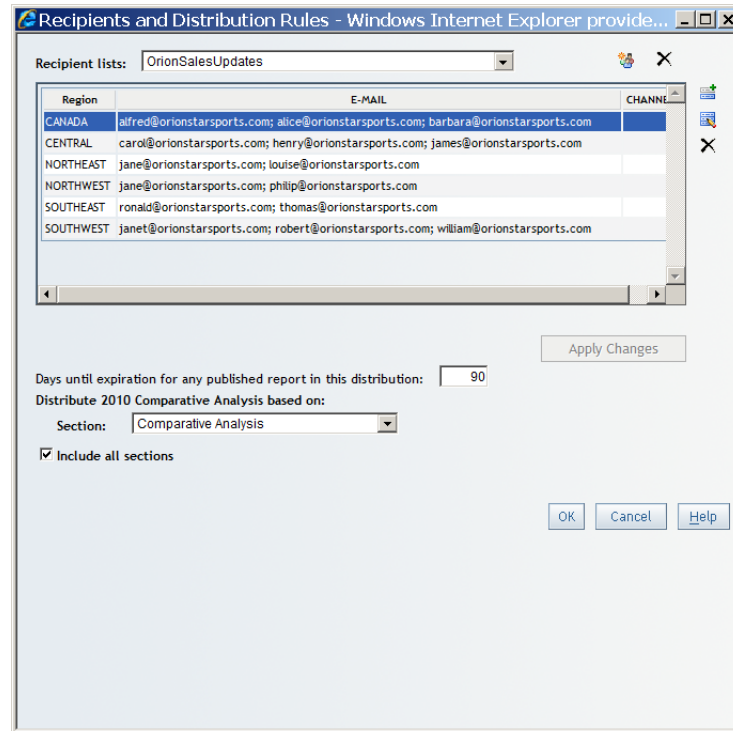
< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

12. If you want to change a currently selected recipient list, the currently set group break division, or the section that a report is distributed on, then click **Recipients and Distribution Rules**.

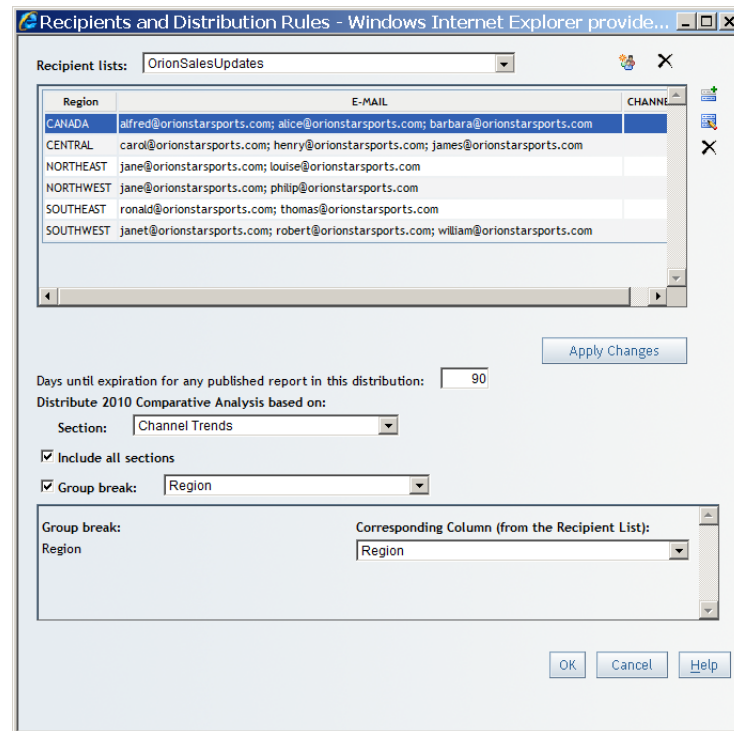
Note: If there is a recipient list already selected, the list name appears next to the **Recipients and Distribution Rules** button.

Complete these steps in the Recipients and Distribution Rules dialog box:

- a. Select a recipient list. The contents of the list are displayed beneath the selection box. (Recipient lists are created by your system administrator.)




Display 25.7 Recipients and Distribution Rules Dialog Box

- b. If the report has more than one section, select the section of the report that contains the group break information that you want to distribute. You can select the **Include all sections** check box to distribute all sections.
- c. Either clear the **Group break** option, or select the option and choose a group break from the drop-down list. This option only appears if you selected a section that contains group breaks.
- d. If you selected the **Group break** option, then assign each available group break to a column in the recipient list. The number of group breaks that are available depends on which group break level you selected in Step 12c. For example, if you selected the third group break level in Step 12c, then three group break levels are available to assign to columns. If you selected the first group break level, then only that level is available to assign to a column.

Display 25.8 Recipients and Distribution Rules Dialog Box with Group Break Selected

Note: The associations between group breaks in the report and columns in the recipient list should make sense. For example, it makes sense to assign a *Product Category* group break to a *Product Category* column in the recipient list.

- e. Click **OK** to return to the wizard page.

Note: If you are a system administrator, then the Recipients and Distribution Rules dialog box also contains a  icon that opens the New Recipient List dialog box where you can create a recipient list based on the current report. The  icon opens the Edit Recipient dialog box where you can edit the e-mail addresses and publication channel for a recipient list. The  icon removes a recipient list. For more information about creating and removing recipient lists, see the SAS Web Report Studio information in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

13. Click **Next** to go to the next wizard page, or click **Finish**.

If you click **Next**, the summary page appears. The summary page might contain the following information, depending on your selections on the previous wizard pages:

- name of the report
- time (or times) that the report is scheduled to run
- any prompt values
- report section that contains the group break that you are using to divide the report
- group break that you are dividing the report on
- targeted recipient list

Display 25.9 Distribute Report Wizard: Summary

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "Distribute Report - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS". The page is titled "Step 4 of 4: Summary". It contains the following information:

- Report:** 2010 Comparative Analysis
- Execution date/recurrence:** Runs every weekday effective 4/22/10
- Execution time:** 9:30 AM, 2:30 PM EDT
- Prompt values:** A text box containing "Enter a region: SOUTHEAST" with a dropdown arrow.
- Section:** Comparative Analysis
- Recipient list:** OrionSalesUpdates
- ☒ Send a copy of these results to the sender (sales@orionstarsports.com)
- Distribution test options:**
 - ☒ Send a copy of these test results to the sender (sales@orionstarsports.com)
 - ☒ View distribution test results now
- Buttons:** Run Test, < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel, Help.

14. (Optional) Perform one or more of these tasks:
 - Send a copy of the distributed report to the **Sender e-mail** address that you selected on the previous wizard page.
 - Test your distribution settings. You can send the results to the **Sender e-mail** address, and you can view the results when the test is complete. Click **Run Test** to run the test.

Note: To make changes to your selections on previous wizard pages, click **Back**.
15. Click **Finish** to save your settings and exit the wizard.

View a List of Distributed Reports

To view a list of the reports that you have distributed, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Open the Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog box. The name of the link that opens the dialog box depends on your role:
 - If you do not have permission to schedule or distribute reports, you will not see a link.
 - If you can schedule but not distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled reports**.
 - If you can both schedule and distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled and distributed reports**.

The Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog box contains the following information:

Last updated


This field displays the date that the list of scheduled and distributed reports was last updated.

Refresh lists

Select this option to update the list of reports.

Schedule, Actions, Schedule Definition

This field displays the name of each scheduled and distributed report and the time that each report is scheduled to run or be distributed. It also displays the prompt values if the report is prompted.

To see a menu of options for editing and deleting a specific distributed report, click  in the **Actions** column.


Occurrence, Status, Date/Time

This field displays the status of the last three occurrences of each scheduled and distributed report, either **Failed**, **Executed**, or **Running**. The **Date/Time** column displays the date and time for each successful or failed execution. The number of occurrences for each report listed, not including occurrences with the status of **Running**, depends on the number specified in the **Maximum number of history occurrences to display** field.

If the status is **Failed**, take these actions to try to resolve the problem:

- rerun the schedule or distribution
- delete the schedule or distribution, re-create it, and then run it again
- contact your system administrator

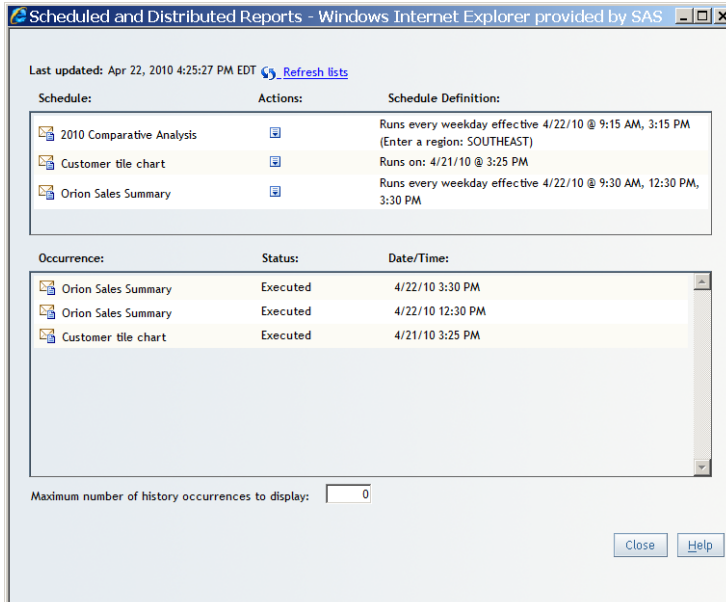
Maximum number of history occurrences to display

This field specifies the maximum number of history occurrences that you want to retrieve. After you change the value, click  **Refresh lists** to make sure the value takes effect. The value that you enter is stored with your user profile, so it will appear the next time the dialog box opens.

Note: The system limit for the value is 10. If the value is 0 (zero), then all history records are retrieved.







Note: The distributing features are not available if a scheduling server is not available or if you do not have authorization to distribute reports.




Display 25.10 A List of Scheduled and Distributed Reports



Scheduled and Distributed Reports - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Last updated: Apr 22, 2010 4:25:27 PM EDT [Refresh lists](#)

Schedule:	Actions:	Schedule Definition:
 2010 Comparative Analysis		Runs every weekday effective 4/22/10 @ 9:15 AM, 3:15 PM (Enter a region: SOUTHEAST)
 Customer tile chart		Runs on: 4/21/10 @ 3:25 PM
 Orion Sales Summary		Runs every weekday effective 4/22/10 @ 9:30 AM, 12:30 PM, 3:30 PM

Occurrence:	Status:	Date/Time:
 Orion Sales Summary	Executed	4/22/10 3:30 PM
 Orion Sales Summary	Executed	4/22/10 12:30 PM
 Customer tile chart	Executed	4/21/10 3:25 PM

Maximum number of history occurrences to display:

[Close](#) [Help](#)

- When you are finished viewing the information, click **Close**.


Updating a Distribution Plan

Edit or Delete a Distribution Using the Distribute Report Wizard

If there is at least one distribution associated with a report, then you can edit or delete the distribution using the Distribute Report Wizard.

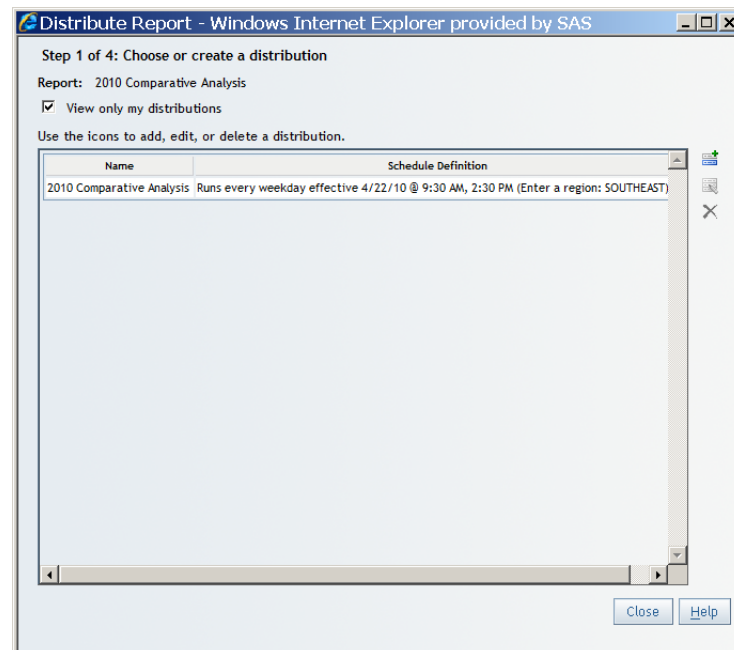
Note: You cannot prepare for distribution and distribute a report during the same report distribution process.

To edit or delete a distribution for a report, complete these steps:




- To launch the Distribute Report Wizard, perform one of these tasks:
 - When a report or stored process is displayed in View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Distribute**.
 - In the File Management window, next to the name of the report that you want to distribute, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Distribute**.

The first wizard page appears.

Display 25.11 Distribute Wizard: Choose or Create a Distribution



Note: You cannot distribute a stored process.

- (Optional) If you have the capability to distribute any report, then you can select the **View only my distributions** check box. For more information about authorization and capabilities, contact your system administrator.
- To add a new distribution, click the  icon.
- To edit the existing distribution, select the row and then click the  icon.
- To delete a distribution, click the  icon.


Edit or Delete a Distribution Using the Scheduled and Distributed Reports Dialog Box

Note: Only authorized users can edit or delete reports that they have distributed. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

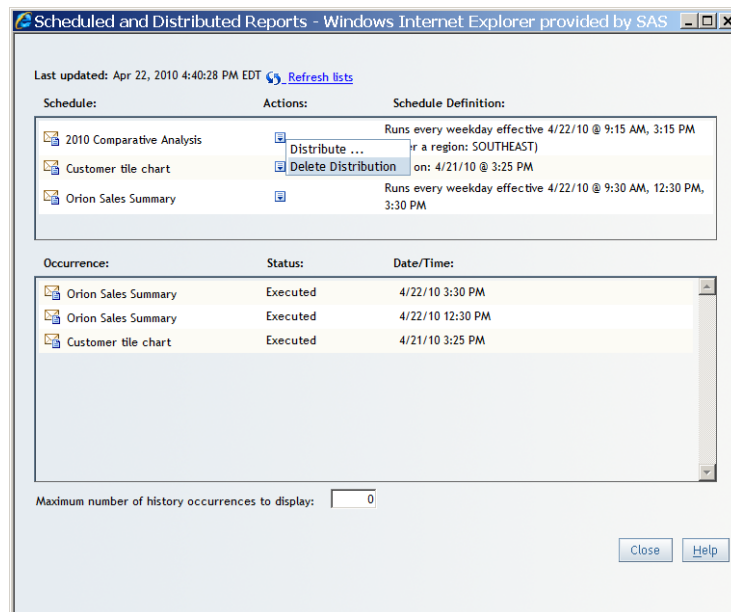
To edit or delete a distribution for a report, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.

Note: You can also use the Choose or Create a Distribution page in the Distribute Report Wizard to edit or delete distributions.

2. Open the Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog box. The name of the link that opens the dialog box depends on your role.
 - If you do not have permission to schedule or distribute reports, you will not see a link.
 - If you can schedule but not distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled reports**.
 - If you can both schedule and distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled and distributed reports**.
3. Next to any report or folder of reports that you want to edit, click  in the **Actions** column.

Display 25.12 Scheduled and Distributed Reports Dialog Box



4. If you want to edit the distribution for a report, select **Distribute**. Make your changes in the Distribute Report Wizard.
5. If you want to delete the distribution, select **Delete Distribution**. Click **OK** in the confirmation dialog box.

Note: When you delete a distribution, all references to executing the distribution are also removed from the **Occurrence**, **Status**, **Date/Time** box.

6. Click **Close**.

Chapter 26

Linking Reports

Overview of Report Linking	267
Creating a Link to a Report, a Web Page, or Another SAS Application	268
Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Images, Tables, or Graphs	268
Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Text Objects	268
Choosing a Link Destination	269
Linking to Another SAS Application	272
Creating a Link for a Group Break	273
Identifying Links in Reports	274
Understanding the Run-Time Behavior of Links	274

Overview of Report Linking

Report links allow you single-step access to a report or Web page that is related to a report that you are currently viewing. For example, you might be looking at a bar chart which has sales information for each geographical region of your company. If you click the bar for the Northeast region, then a report link associated with the graph could take you to a different report that provides information about employees in each region. And, if the destination report contains a prompted filter, then it could open a table containing information about the Northeast region only. A link at the top of a destination report enables you to return to the previous report. If a destination report contains multiple sections, then you are able, when defining the link, to choose the initial section of the destination report that you want to open.

When you click the report link in the current report, values associated with what you clicked can be supplied as values to the prompts in the destination report.

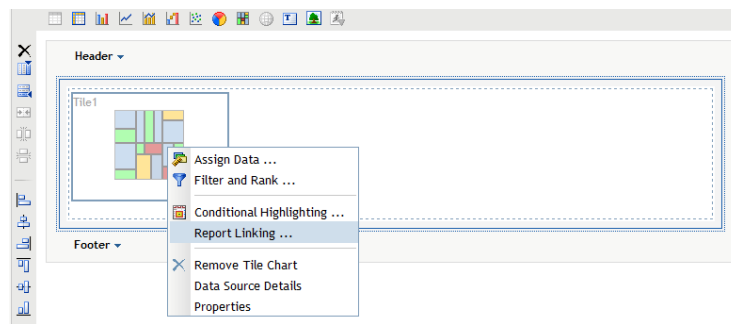
Creating a Link to a Report, a Web Page, or Another SAS Application

Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Images, Tables, or Graphs

You create report links by using the Report Linking dialog box while in Edit mode. To create a report link for images, tables, or graphs, complete these steps:

1. Right-click the report object, and then select **Report Linking** to open the Report Linking dialog box.

Display 26.1 Report Linking Menu Item for a Tile Chart



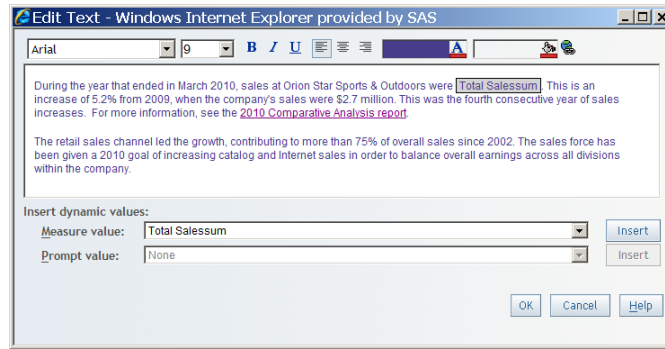
2. For a link to an existing report, continue with the steps described in [“Linking to an Existing Report or Stored Process” on page 269](#). For a link to a Web page, continue with the steps described in [“Linking to a Web Page” on page 272](#).


Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Text Objects


You create report links by using the Report Linking dialog box while in Edit mode. To create a report link for text objects, complete these steps:

1. In Edit mode, right-click on the text object, and then select **Edit** to open the Edit Text dialog box.
2. Enter the complete text that you want to display. Then highlight the text that you want to link from. Do not select anything other than plain text (no formatting changes).

TIP Be careful not to select all the text in a paragraph. Selecting the entire paragraph also selects the underlying HTML tags, which results in an error message stating that the selected text cannot be made into a link.

Display 26.2 Edit Text Dialog Box with Selected Text

TIP If you are using Internet Explorer, and you want to create a link from text that is already a Web address (such as www.mycompany.com) or an e-mail address (such as myname@mycompany.com), do this instead: First, type in a temporary name that is not a valid URL (for example, wwwXmycompany.com), and select it. Click  and fill in the Report Linking dialog box as described in “[Linking to a Web Page](#)” on page 272. Then click **OK**. Finally, change the temporary name in the text to the desired text (for example, change wwwXmycompany.com to wwwmycompany.com).

3. Click  to open the Report Linking dialog box.
4. To link to a Web page, continue with the steps described in “[Linking to a Web Page](#)” on page 272.

Choosing a Link Destination

Linking to an Existing Report or Stored Process

When you link reports, you can associate data item values and prompts so that the prompt window is bypassed for the target report and the target report is automatically subset based on the values in the source report. You can associate values and prompts in the Set Up Destination Report dialog box, which is explained in Step 6 here.

For multidimensional crosstabulation tables, SAS Web Report Studio can pass the following values to a prompt in a target relational report:

- category values that are visible in the table
- group break or filter criteria, if the data item is manually associated with a related prompt

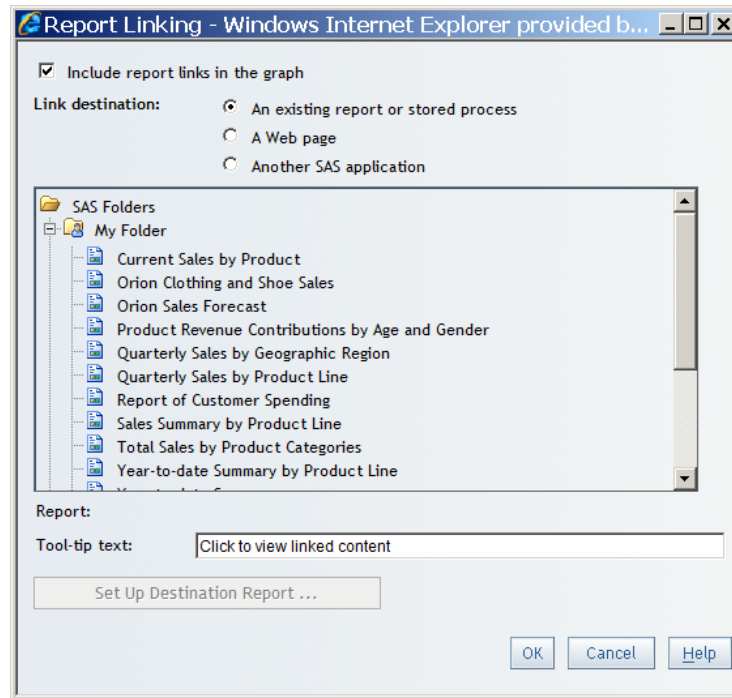
For multidimensional reports only, you can also pass hidden data item values to the prompts in a linked report. The hidden values can be categories that are not visible in the table.

To link to an existing report or stored process, complete these steps:

1. Start with the steps described in
 - “[Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Images, Tables, or Graphs](#)” on page 268
 - “[Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Text Objects](#)” on page 268
2. Select the **Include report links** check box to confirm that you want to create a report link.
3. Select a link destination of **An existing report or stored process**.

4. Select an existing report. The report name displays in the **Report** field.

Display 26.3 Report Linking Dialog Box for a Link to an Existing Report



Note: If the **Set Up Destination Report** button is dimmed, then you cannot add report links.

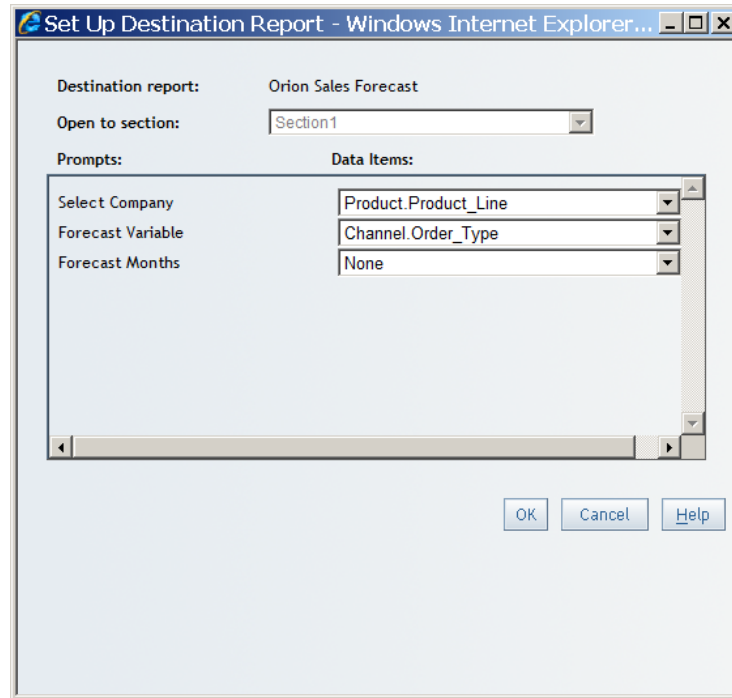
5. (Optional) Add content to the **Tool-tip text** field. The default tooltip text is **Click to view linked content**.
6. If the destination report contains multiple sections or prompts, then click **Set Up Destination Report** to open the Set Up Destination Report dialog box and assign data items in the source report to prompts in the target report.

If the destination report contains multiple sections, the **Open to section** drop-down list contains the names of the sections in the destination report. Select the section that you want to appear when a user clicks to follow a link.

If the destination report contains any prompts or if the report object in your source report contains suitable data items, then the box contains a drop-down list of **Data Items** for each prompt in the destination report. The data item that you select has to be compatible with the prompt. Data items that are incompatible cannot be assigned. For example, a character prompt for age groups, such as child and adult, cannot accept numeric data item values, such as 5 or 35. For more information about compatibility between prompts and data items, see [“Defining Prompts in Report Linking” on page 299](#). If you do not assign a data item value to each prompt, the prompt window appears and you must confirm the current values or enter new ones.

Note: You can select the same data item value for multiple prompts.

If none of the available items in the drop-down list provides the intended value for a given prompt, then leave the drop-down list unchanged.

Display 26.4 Set Up Destination Report Dialog Box

If you get unexpected results in the target report, here are some potential ways to remedy the situation:

- If a table or graph in the target report unexpectedly displays the message: **No values were returned**, then you can check the prompt values that were actually used by clicking the **Refresh Data** option. The prompt window for the current section of the target report appears with the values that were actually used. Sometimes the format of the values used by prompts can affect the results. In such cases, you should verify that the formats of the values delivered from the source report agree with the formats expected by the prompts. For example, unexpected results could occur if a target prompt expected values in uppercase and the source report delivered the values in lowercase. You could simply correct the values on the prompt screen. Alternatively, you could adjust the source or target or both reports so that the values passed from the source agree with the expectations for the target prompt or prompts.
- If the prompt window unexpectedly appears when you are linking to a target report and messages with particular prompts indicate their values are invalid, then review the set up of the source and target report. Here are some potential inconsistencies you might encounter:
 - A prompt that allows only one value is passed multiple values from a hidden data item in a source report.
 - A missing value is passed to a prompt that does not allow missing values.
 - A value that is 10 characters long is passed to a prompt that allows values with no more than 7 characters.

The following are special considerations for linking text and image objects:

- Text objects uniquely enable you to create multiple report links, but the **Set Up Destination Report** button does not appear in the Report Linking dialog box.

- For image objects, if the destination report has multiple sections or contains prompts, the **Set Up Destination Report** button is available, but you cannot specify the data items corresponding to prompts in the destination report.

Click **OK** to close the Set Up Destination Report dialog box.

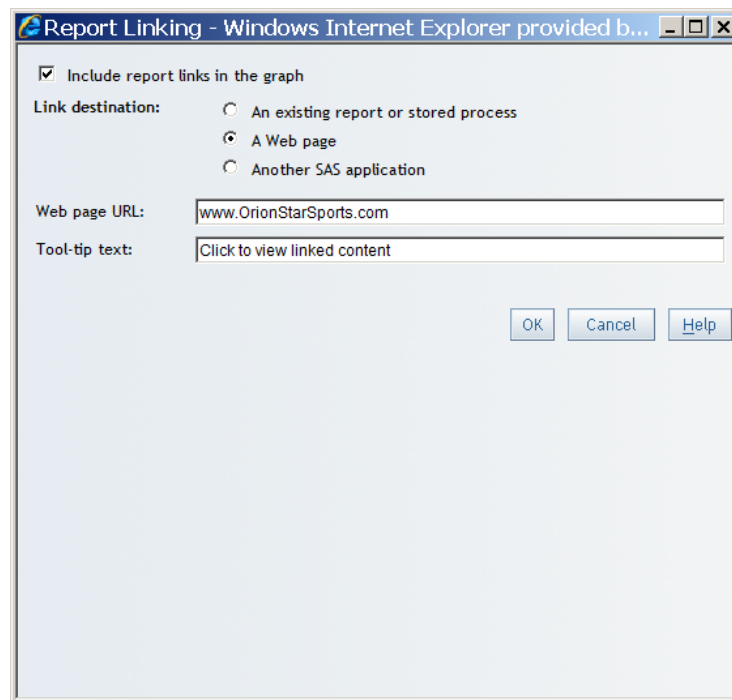
7. Click **OK** to close the Report Linking dialog box.

Linking to a Web Page

Type the URL for the Web page that you want to link to. When the user clicks to follow the link, the Web page opens in a separate browser window. Complete these steps:

1. Start with the steps described in
 - “Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Images, Tables, or Graphs” on page 268
 - “Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Text Objects” on page 268
2. In the Report Linking dialog box, select the check box to make a link. (The name of the check box depends on the type of report object.)
3. Select **A Web page** for the Link destination.
4. Enter a value for the **Web page URL**.

Display 26.5 Report Linking Dialog Box for a Graph



5. (Optional) Add content to the **Tool-tip text** field. The default tooltip text is **Click to view linked content**.
6. Click **OK** to close the Report Linking dialog box.

Linking to Another SAS Application

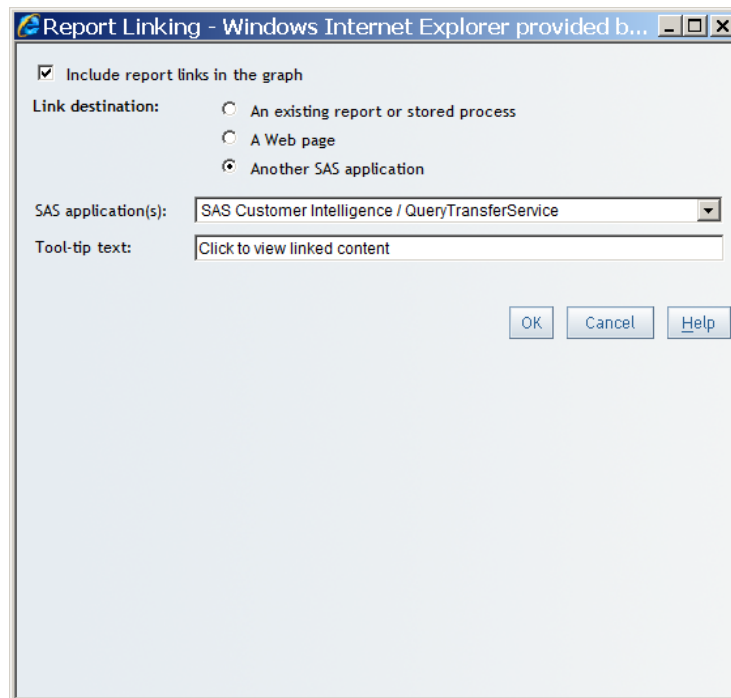
The ability to link to another SAS application is available only from tables and graphs that are based on information map data sources. This feature has to be set up in advance by a

system administrator. Only users with the appropriate role and capability can link to another SAS application. If you have questions about your role or capabilities, contact your system administrator.

To link to another SAS application, follow these steps:

1. Start with the steps described in
 - “Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Images, Tables, or Graphs” on page 268
 - “Access the Report Linking Dialog Box for Text Objects” on page 268
2. In the Report Linking dialog box, select the check box to make a link. (The name of the check box depends on the type of report object.)
3. Select **Another SAS application** for the Link destination.
4. Select the **SAS application(s)**.
5. (Optional) Add content to the **Tool-tip text** field. The default tooltip text is **Click to view linked content**.

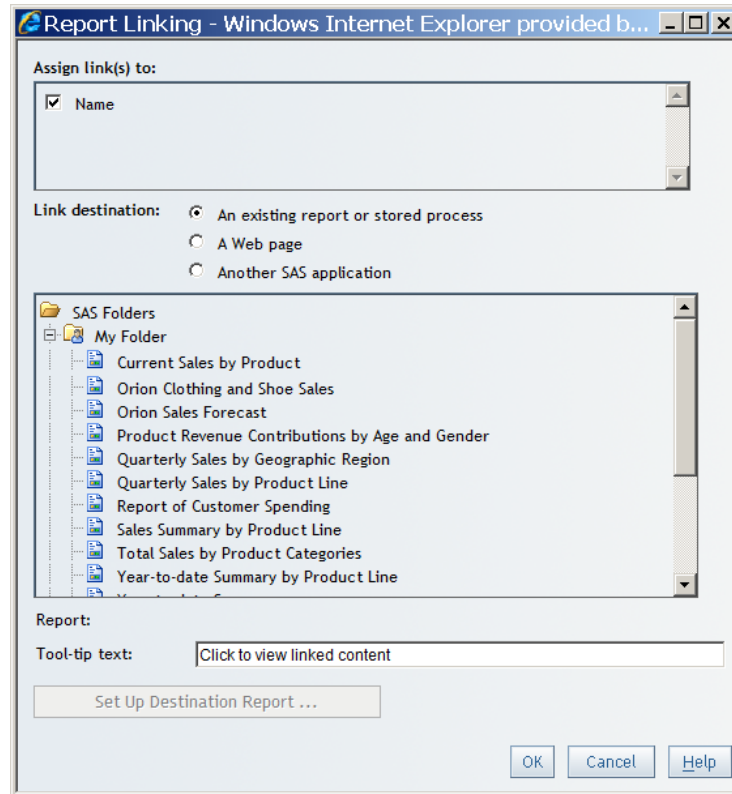
Display 26.6 Report Linking Dialog Box for Another SAS Application



Creating a Link for a Group Break

To link to a report from a group break, complete these steps:

1. In the **Table of Contents** panel in Edit mode, select **Options** ⇒ **Group Breaks Report Linking** to open the Report Linking dialog box.
2. Specify what you want to link to by selecting an item (or items) in the **Assign link(s) to:** list.

Display 26.7 Report Linking Dialog Box for Group Breaks

3. For a link to an existing report, continue with the steps described in “[Linking to an Existing Report or Stored Process](#)” on page 269. For a link to a Web page, continue with the steps described in “[Linking to a Web Page](#)” on page 272.

Identifying Links in Reports

Reports, stored processes, tables, graphs, geographical maps, images, or pieces of text can contain links. If linkable, text or the data cells in a table are underlined. For graphs, you must know whether the markers are linked. You also must know whether there is a link in a geographical map.

Understanding the Run-Time Behavior of Links

When you follow a link to another report or to a Web page, the way they display is different:

- When you follow a Web link, a new browser window opens. The source report is not closed, so there is no link to return you to it.
- When you follow a link to another report in SAS Web Report Studio, the target report displays in the primary SAS Web Report Studio window. A **Return to previous report** link is available. The return link also displays the name of the source report that you will return to. Click the link to return to the source report.

- When you follow a link to another SAS application, you might see a prompt window or a report might appear. A return link is available to return you to SAS Web Report Studio.

Chapter 27

Scheduling Reports

Overview of Scheduling Reports	277
Scheduling Reports, Stored Processes, and Folders	277
About Scheduling	277
Schedule a Report, Stored Process, or Folder for the First Time	278
View a List of Scheduled Reports	280
Updating a Schedule	282
Edit or Delete a Schedule Using the Schedule Report Wizard	282
Edit or Delete a Schedule Using the Scheduled and Distributed Reports Dialog Box	283

Overview of Scheduling Reports

Scheduling report generation automates the process of delivering updated content to report users. You can schedule reports to generate once or at recurring intervals, such as daily, multiple times daily, weekly, or monthly. In addition, scheduling reports gives you the ability to schedule a time to pre-generate content during non-peak hours. SAS Web Report Studio provides an easy-to-use interface for scheduling reports.

Scheduling Reports, Stored Processes, and Folders

About Scheduling


For faster rendering, you can schedule a time for queries to be pre-generated for selected reports and stored processes, including an entire folder of reports. If a report does not have any schedules associated with it, then the first page of the Schedule Report Wizard lets you define the execution time, date, and recurrence. However, if one or more schedules are associated with a report, then the first page of the Schedule Report Wizard lets you choose a schedule.

Scheduling always produces a manually refreshed report. If the report was originally saved as automatically refreshed and a schedule runs for that report, then the report becomes manually refreshed. Output from a scheduled report is always stored in the same place. If you run multiple schedules on a report, then the report reflects the state of the last scheduled run.

To schedule a report, a scheduling server must be available and you must have the authorization to schedule reports. For more information, contact your system administrator.

Schedule a Report, Stored Process, or Folder for the First Time

To schedule a report, stored process, or folder, complete these steps:

1. To launch the Schedule Report Wizard, perform one of these tasks:
 - When a report or stored process is displayed in View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Schedule**.
 - In the File Management window, next to the name of the report, stored process, or folder that you want to schedule, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Schedule**.

The first wizard page appears.
2. Specify the interval for running the report, stored process, or folder.
 The rest of the information that you must provide depends on your selection. If you select **Now**, then you do not need to select any other options.
3. For any **Run report** option other than **Now**, specify the time that you want to run the report. You can also specify the starting and ending (if applicable) date range for the schedule.
4. (Optional) To archive the report, select **Retain previous instances of output not to exceed**. Archived reports are saved as PDF output and can be opened from the Open dialog box or from the File Management window.

Note: Only one copy of a report can be saved per day. If a report is saved multiple times in one day, then only the next-to-last saved report is used as that day's archived report.

Note: If you have the capability to archive reports and have already specified a number of report instances to retain for an archived report, then the number you enter here will overwrite that number.

Note: This option is not available for folders.

5. (Optional) If publication channels are defined, then select the **Publication Channel** to which the report should be saved. The list of available channels is supplied by your system administrator.

Note: A publication channel is an information repository that has been established by using the SAS Publishing Framework. It can be used to publish information to users and applications. If you publish your report to a publication channel, then authorized users and applications can access your report by subscribing to the channel.

Specify a number in the **Days until expiration** field. The default is 90 days. The number that you entered is saved with your user profile. It is filled in automatically the next time you open the Schedule Report Wizard.

Display 27.1 Schedule Report Wizard: Define Execution Time, Date, and Recurrence

Schedule Report - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Step 1 of 3: Define execution time, date, and recurrence

Report: Comparative Analysis

Run report:

☐ Now

☐ One time only

☐ Daily

☒ Weekly

☐ Monthly

☐ Yearly

Weekly interval: Every 1 week(s)

Report will be run on the following day(s).

Select at least one:

☐ Monday ☐ Tuesday ☒ Wednesday

☐ Thursday ☐ Friday

☐ Saturday ☐ Sunday

Run report at:

Time

☐ Single hour ☒ Multiple hours

Hour: ☐ 14 ☒ 15 ☐ 16

Minute: 30

Date

Starting on: April 28, 2010

Ending on: ☒ No end date

☒ Retain previous instances of output not to exceed 10

☒ Publish

Publication Channel: archive

Days until expiration: 90

< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

- Click **Next** to go to the next wizard page.

Note: If the report has prompts that do not have defaults, then you must specify prompt values before exiting.

- If the report has prompts, a wizard page appears displaying those prompts.

Display 27.2 Schedule Report Wizard: Select Prompt Values

Schedule Report - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Step 2 of 3: Select prompt values

Select prompt values:

MailOrderInfo_promptRegionSingle_gchart [Reset to Default](#)

Enter a region

Prompt user to enter/type region

SOUTHEAST

Enter a region value (in all caps; like SOUTHWEST)

< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

- After you enter the required prompt values, click **Next** to go to the next wizard page, or click **Finish**. The summary page displays the name of the report, the time or times that it is scheduled to run, and any prompt values.

Note: To make changes to your selections on previous wizard pages, click **Back**.

Display 27.3 Schedule Report Wizard: Summary

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "Schedule Report - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS". The page is titled "Step 3 of 3: Summary". It displays the following information:

- Report:** Comparative Analysis
- Execution date/recurrence:** Runs every Wednesday effective 4/28/10
- Execution time:** 9:30 AM, 3:30 PM EDT
- Prompt values:** A text box containing "Enter a region: SOUTHEAST" with a dropdown arrow on the right.
- Run report** (a link)

At the bottom of the window are five buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", "Cancel", and "Help".

9. Click **Finish** to save your settings and exit the wizard.

Note: When you schedule a stored process, SAS Web Report Studio saves the results in a report with the same name as the stored process. The report is saved in the same folder as the stored process.

View a List of Scheduled Reports

To view a list of the reports that you have scheduled, complete these steps:

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, click **File** ⇌ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.
2. Open the Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog box. The name of the link that opens the dialog box depends on your role:
 - If you do not have permission to schedule or distribute reports, you will not see a link.
 - If you can schedule but not distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled reports**.
 - If you can both schedule and distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled and distributed reports**.

The Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog box contains the following information:

Last updated


This field displays the date that the list of scheduled reports was last updated.

Refresh lists

Select this option to update the list of reports.

Schedule, Actions, Schedule Definition

This field displays the name of each scheduled report and the time that each report is scheduled to run. It also displays the prompt values if the report is prompted.

To see a menu of options for editing and deleting a specific scheduled report, click  in the **Actions** column.

Occurrence, Status, Date/Time


This field displays the status of each occurrence of each scheduled report, either **Failed**, **Executed**, or **Running**. The **Date/Time** column displays the date and time for each successful or failed execution.

If the status is **Failed**, take these actions to try to resolve the problem:

- rerun the schedule
- delete the schedule, re-create it, and then run it again
- contact your system administrator

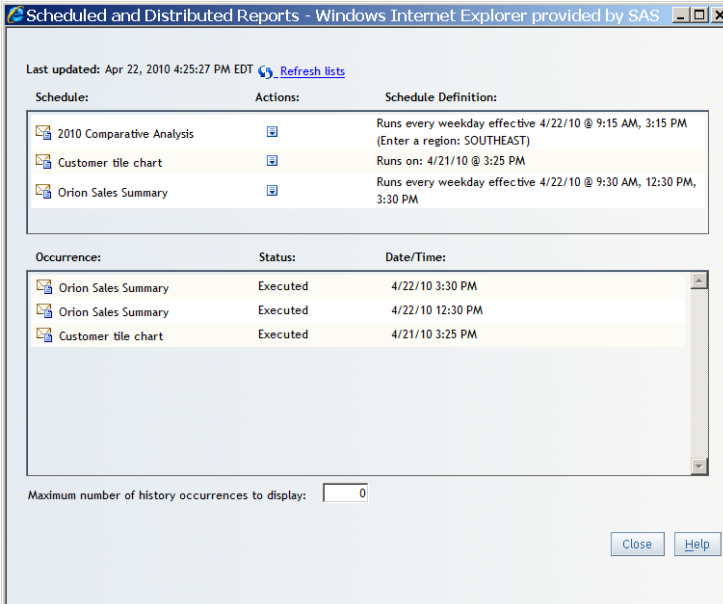
Maximum number of history occurrences to display

Each report can have multiple occurrences listed, not including occurrences with the status of **Running**. The system limit for the value is 10. If the value is 0 (zero), then all history records are retrieved.

After you change the value, click  **Refresh lists** to make sure the value takes effect. The value that you enter is stored with your user profile, so it appears the next time the dialog box opens.







Note: You cannot use the scheduling features if a scheduling server is not available or if you do not have authorization to schedule reports.




Display 27.4 A List of Scheduled Reports



Scheduled and Distributed Reports - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Last updated: Apr 22, 2010 4:25:27 PM EDT [Refresh lists](#)

Schedule:	Actions:	Schedule Definition:
 2010 Comparative Analysis		Runs every weekday effective 4/22/10 @ 9:15 AM, 3:15 PM (Enter a region: SOUTHEAST)
 Customer tile chart		Runs on: 4/21/10 @ 3:25 PM
 Orion Sales Summary		Runs every weekday effective 4/22/10 @ 9:30 AM, 12:30 PM, 3:30 PM

Occurrence:	Status:	Date/Time:
 Orion Sales Summary	Executed	4/22/10 3:30 PM
 Orion Sales Summary	Executed	4/22/10 12:30 PM
 Customer tile chart	Executed	4/21/10 3:25 PM

Maximum number of history occurrences to display:

[Close](#) [Help](#)


- When you are finished viewing the information, click **Close**.

Updating a Schedule

Edit or Delete a Schedule Using the Schedule Report Wizard

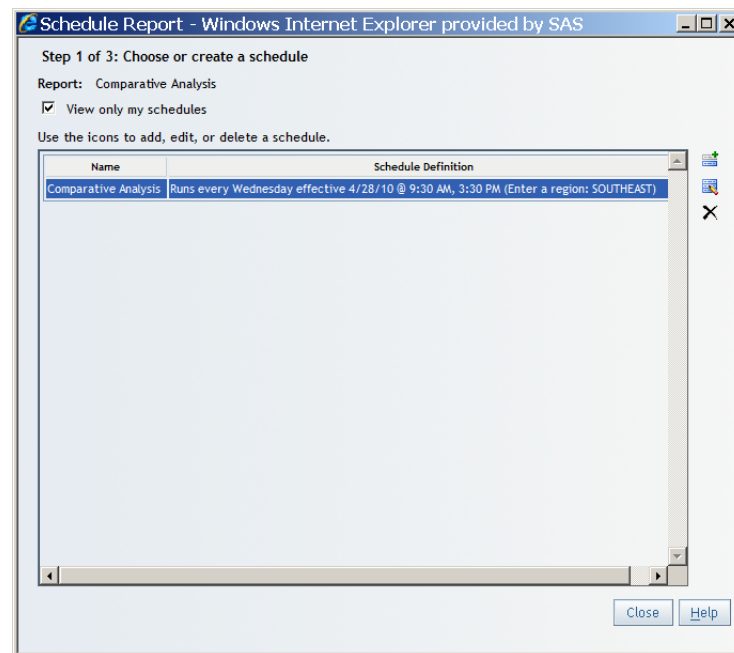
If there is at least one schedule associated with a report, stored process, or folder, then you can update the schedule using the Schedule Report Wizard.




To edit or delete a schedule using the Schedule Report Wizard, complete these steps:

1. To launch the Schedule Report Wizard, perform one of these tasks:
 - When a report or stored process is displayed in View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Schedule**.
 - In the File Management window, next to the name of the report or stored process that you want to schedule, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Schedule**.

The first wizard page appears.

Display 27.5 Schedule Report Wizard: Choose or Create a Distribution



2. (Optional) If you have the capability to schedule any report, then you can select the **View only my schedules** check box. For more information about authorization and capabilities, contact your system administrator.
3. To add a new schedule, click the  icon.
4. To edit the existing schedule, select the row and then click the  icon.
5. To delete a schedule, click the  icon.


Edit or Delete a Schedule Using the Scheduled and Distributed Reports Dialog Box

To edit or delete a schedule associated with a report, stored process, or folder, complete these steps:

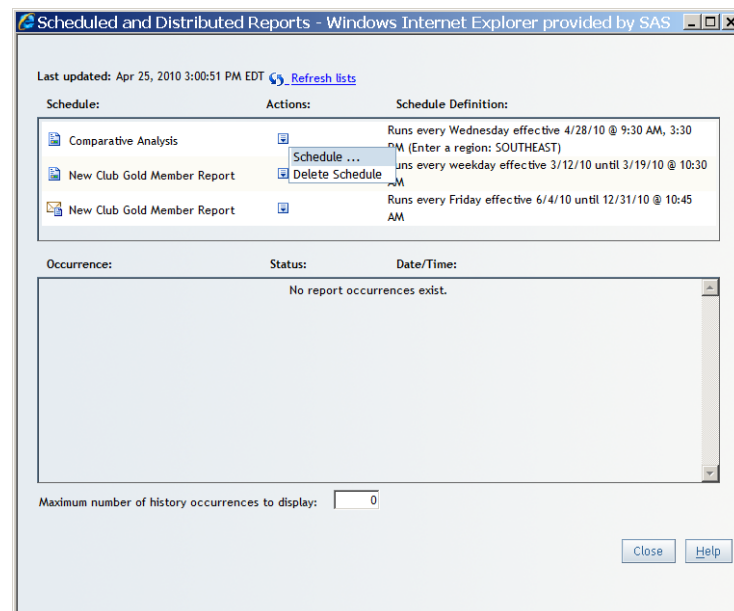
Note: Only authorized users can edit or delete reports that they have scheduled. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator.

1. From the Welcome window or Edit mode, click **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.

Note: You can also use the Choose or Create a Distribution page in the Schedule Report Wizard to edit or delete schedules.

2. Open the Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog box. The name of the link that opens the dialog box depends on your role:
 - If you do not have permission to schedule or distribute reports, you will not see a link.
 - If you can schedule but not distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled reports**.
 - If you can both schedule and distribute reports, then click **View my scheduled and distributed reports**.
3. Next to any scheduled occurrence of the report or folder of reports that you want to edit, click  in the **Actions** column.

Display 27.6 Scheduled and Distributed Reports Dialog Box



4. If you want to edit the schedule for a report, select **Schedule**. Make your changes in the Schedule Report Wizard.
5. If you want to delete a schedule, select **Delete Schedule**. In the confirmation message box that appears, click **OK**.

Note: When you delete a schedule, all references to executing the schedule are also removed from the **Occurrence, Status, Date/Time** box.

6. Click **Close**.

Chapter 28

Printing and Exporting

Overview of Printing and Exporting	285
Exporting Reports and Report Data	285
Export the Contents of an Entire Report	285
Export Data from a Graph	286
Export Data from a Geographical Map	287
Export Data from a List Table	287
Export Detail Data from a Crosstabulation Table	288
View Detail Data in a Crosstabulation Table	289
Printing Reports	290
Specify Printing Preferences	290
Print a Report	291

Overview of Printing and Exporting

SAS Web Report Studio provides several mechanisms that give you output that can be delivered to report consumers. Entire reports or targeted parts of a report can be saved as PDF output or in Microsoft Excel format for future viewing or printing. This output can be saved locally on disk or sent to a printer.


Note: Comments are not exported with a report.

Exporting Reports and Report Data

Export the Contents of an Entire Report

To export the entire contents of a viewed report, complete these steps:

1. To create the zipped file that contains all the necessary reporting elements, perform one of these tasks:
 - From the Welcome window or Edit mode, select **File** ⇒ **Manage Files** to access the File Management window.

Next to any report that you want to export, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Export**.

- In View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Export**.
2. When you are prompted, save the zipped file to a location such as your hard drive or a networked drive.
 3. Extract the report files to a folder in a location such as your hard drive or a networked drive.

After the extraction, the folder contains the following contents:

- **sasExport_files** contains the auxiliary files needed to display the report. You do not interact with the files in this folder.
- **sasExport.html** enables you to open the report in a Web browser.
- **sasExport.xls** enables you to open the report in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

Note: When opening files in Microsoft Excel, you might receive a warning that the files are not in the expected location. Click **Yes** in the message box to acknowledge the warning.

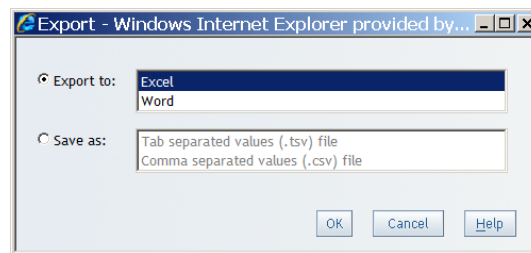
For advanced layout options when exporting entire reports (for example, selecting which tables and graphs to display), use SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office. For more information, see the online Help for SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office. If you do not have SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office, contact your on-site SAS support personnel.

Export Data from a Graph

To export data from a graph, complete these steps in View mode:

1. Right-click in the graph and select **Export Graph Data** to open the Export dialog box.


Display 28.1 How the Export Dialog Box for Graphs Appears for Exporting to Microsoft Excel



2. Choose one of the following export options:
 - With the **Export to** radio button selected, choose the **Excel** option to export the graph data to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.
 - With the **Export to** radio button selected, choose the **Word** option to export the graph data to a Microsoft Word document.
 - Select the **Save as** radio button. Then select either **Tab separated values (.tsv) file** or **Comma separated values (.csv) file** to create a data file.
3. Click **OK**.
4. When you are prompted, choose either to open the file or to save it.

Export Data from a Geographical Map

To export data from a geographical map, complete these steps in View mode:

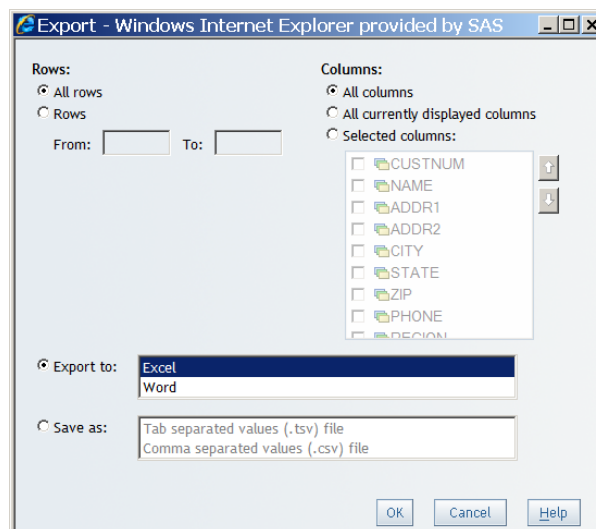
1. Click  on the map toolbar to open the Export dialog box.
2. Choose one of the following export options:
 - With the **Export to** radio button selected, choose the **Excel** option to export the graph data to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.
 - With the **Export to** radio button selected, choose the **Word** option to export the graph data to a Microsoft Word document.
 - Select the **Save as** radio button. Then select either **Tab separated values (.tsv) file** or **Comma separated values (.csv) file** to create a data file.
3. Click **OK**.
4. When you are prompted, choose either to open the file or to save it.

Export Data from a List Table



To export data from a list table, complete these steps in View mode:

1. Right-click in the list table and select **Export Table** to open the Export dialog box.

Display 28.2 How the Export Dialog Box for List Tables Appears for Exporting to Microsoft Excel



2. Choose one of the following export options for rows:
 - Select the **All Rows** radio button to export all rows.
 - Select the **Rows** radio button to specify a range of rows to export. Enter a number in the **From** and **To** fields.
3. Choose one of the following export options for columns:
 - Select the **All columns** radio button to export all columns.

- Select the **Selected columns** radio button to specify which columns to export. Then select the check box to the left of the column or columns that you want to export. You can use  or  to change the order of the selected columns.
4. If you select the **Export to** radio button, then choose one of the following options:
 - Select the **Excel** option to export the table data to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.
 - Select the **Word** option to export the table data to a Microsoft Word document.
 5. If you select the **Save as** radio button, choose one of the following options:
 - Select **Tab separated values (.tsv) file** to create a data file for Notepad.
 - Select **Comma separated values (.csv) file** to create a data file for Microsoft Excel.
 6. Click **OK**.
 7. When you are prompted, choose either to open the file or to save it.

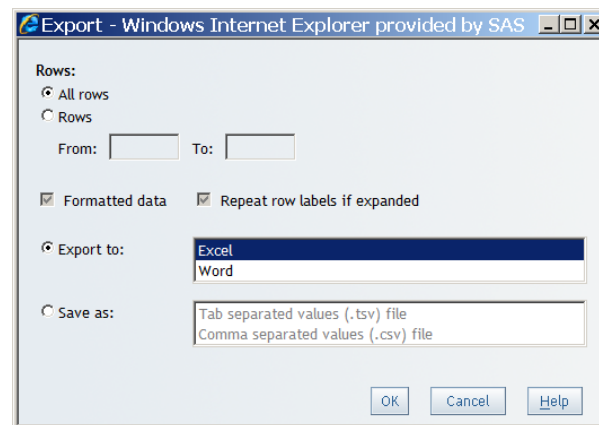
Export Detail Data from a Crosstabulation Table

To export detail data from a crosstabulation table, complete these steps in View mode:

Note: If you want to see the detail data before you export it, then see [“View Detail Data in a Crosstabulation Table” on page 289](#).

1. Right-click in the crosstabulation table and select **Export Table** to open the Export dialog box.

Display 28.3 How the Export Dialog Box for Crosstabulation Tables Appears for Exporting to Microsoft Excel



2. Choose one of the following export options for rows:
 - Select the **All Rows** radio button to export all rows.
 - Select the **Rows** radio button to specify a range of rows to export. Enter a number in the **From** and **To** fields.
3. If you select the **Export to** radio button, then choose one of the following options:
 - Select **Excel** to export the table data to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.
 - Select **Word** to export the table data to a Microsoft Word document.
4. If you select the **Save as** radio button, choose one of the following options:
 - Select **Tab separated values (.tsv) file** to create a data file for Notepad.

- Select **Comma separated values (.csv) file** to create a data file for Microsoft Excel.

You can also select (or deselect) the following check boxes related to the **Save as** option:

- Specify **Formatted data** to save formatted data in the data file.
- Specify **Repeat row labels if expanded** to repeat row labels for expanded levels in the data file.

5. Click **OK**.
6. When you are prompted, choose either to open the file or to save it.

View Detail Data in a Crosstabulation Table

To view detail data in a crosstabulation table before you export it, complete these steps:

Note: You cannot view detail data in a crosstabulation table if the data source has not been set up to support this feature by your data source administrator. In addition, whether the columns show the column label or the column name is controlled by a system administrator.

1. Perform one of these tasks to open the View Detail dialog box:
 - To see the detail data behind a value in a crosstabulation table, click the value (which will be underlined).

Note: If report linking has been enabled for the values in the crosstabulation table, then when you click on a value, you are prompted either to view detail data or to follow the report link.

- To see the detail data behind a row or a column in a crosstabulation table, click the row or column heading in the innermost hierarchy level in the row or column and then select **Show Detail Data**.

Display 28.4 View Detail Option for the Sales Cost Column

REGION	CANADA	CENTRAL	NORTHEAST	NORTHWEST	SOUTHEAST	SOUTHWEST
SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST	SALES_COST
Catalog						
Collectibles	\$65.00	\$189.00	\$696.00			\$384.00
Gardening	\$925.00	\$2,225.00	\$2,629.50			\$2,033.00
Pets	\$241.50	\$621.00	\$1,692.50			\$636.00
Software	\$1,669.79	\$3,435.49	\$5,164.94			\$5,261.48
Sports	\$3,095.00	\$7,655.00	\$12,645.00			\$9,506.00
Toys	\$1,271.75	\$2,350.46	\$4,268.22			\$2,702.27

Sort Columns Data	
Move	
Align	
Hide SALES_COST	
Filter by this Column ...	
Rank by this Column ...	
Show Detail Data...	
Rotate Table	

2. In the View Detail dialog box, you can review the data by selecting either **Show column labels** or **Show column names**.

You can also click **Export** to export the data.

Display 28.5 View Data Dialog Box for a Crosstabulation Table

View Detail - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS

Export ... Close Window Help

Column headers: Show column labels

Columns 1 - 8 of 21

	CUSTNUM	NAME	ADDR1	ADDR2	CITY	STATE	ZIP	PHONE
1	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
2	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
3	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
4	4941000	Janus, Mr. David	11 5th Avenue South West		Calgary	AB	T2P 3E3	403-296-5248
5	6391000	Dallas, Mr. Lanny	111 Front Street West	4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5V 3B7	416-343-1087
6	6391000	Dallas, Mr. Lanny	111 Front Street West	4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5V 3B7	416-343-1087
7	6391000	Dallas, Mr. Lanny	111 Front Street West	4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5V 3B7	416-343-1087
8	6516000	Nauze, Mr. Frank	2238 Duncan Mill		Don Mills	ON	M3B 3K1	416-443-9311

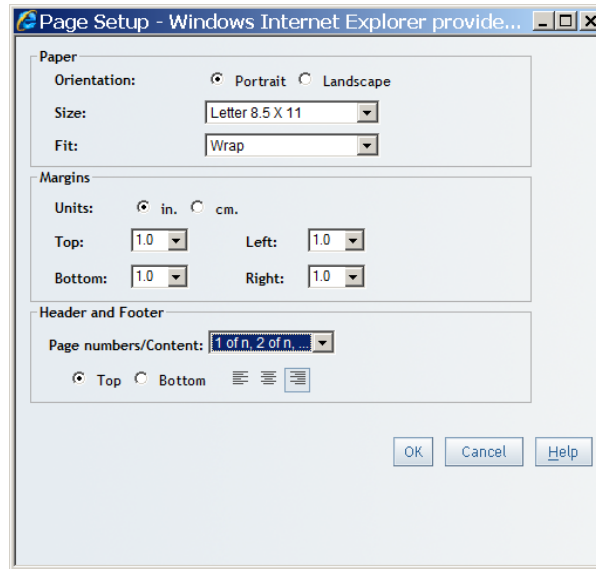
3. Click **Close Window** to return to the report.

Printing Reports

Specify Printing Preferences

To specify printing preferences such as margins, page size, page orientation, and whether to print page numbers, complete these steps:

1. Select **File** ⇒ **Page Setup** to open the Page Setup dialog box.
2. For **Orientation**, specify **Portrait** or **Landscape**.
3. Select the **Size**.
4. (Optional) For **Fit**, specify **Wrap** or **Fit width**.
5. (Optional) Select a value from each drop-down list to specify **Margins** for the top, bottom, left, and right. You can enter values as inches or centimeters.
6. (Optional) Specify **Header and Footer** information. You can enter values as inches or centimeters.
 - a. For the **Page numbers/Content**, specify **1, 2, 3; 1 of n, 2 of n; 1/n, 2/n, 3/n**; or **None**.
 - b. Select where the page numbers will appear.
 - c. Select the alignment of the page numbers.

Display 28.6 Page Setup Dialog Box


7. Click **OK**.

Print a Report

To print a report, complete these steps:

Note: New report sections that are added to reports that were originally created in SAS Enterprise Guide do not include a static report creation date in the printed output.

1. Depending on your location, perform one of these tasks to open the Print dialog box:

- In View mode, select **File** ⇒ **Print**.
- In the File Management window, next to the name of the report that you want to print, click  in the **Actions** column, and then select **Print**.

Note: If this is a manually refreshed report, then you must refresh the data before you can select printing options. However, you can click **Print to PDF** in the Print dialog box to print the report with the current options.

2. Specify a **Print range** by using these options:

Current page (includes all table rows and columns)

Select this option if you want to print only the content that is currently shown in View mode. This means that only the content within the currently displayed group break value (if the report author chose to break a new page for each value) and within the current section is printed.

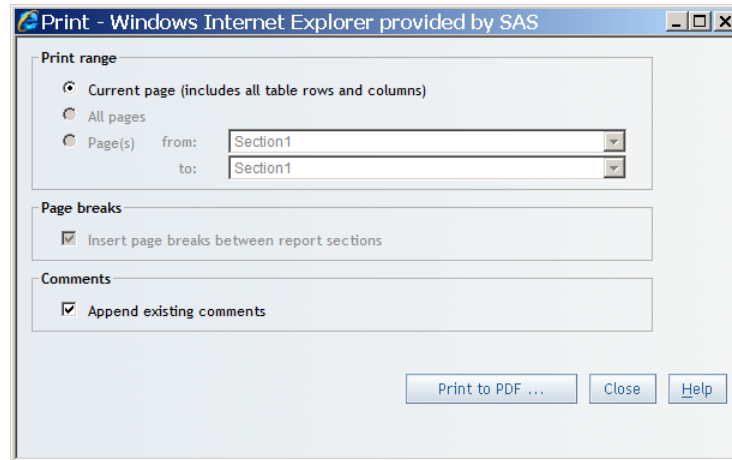
All pages

Select this option if you want to print the entire report.

Page(s)

Select this option if you want to print a portion of the report. After you select this option, you can then select where you want the printed portion to begin and end by using the two drop-down lists.

3. (Optional) Select **Page breaks** to insert page breaks between report sections.

Display 28.7 Print Dialog Box

4. (Optional) Select **Append existing comments** to append comments to the end of the report.
5. To display the PDF output that you can print or save, click **Print to PDF**.
6. In Adobe Acrobat, complete these steps:
 - a. Select **File** ⇒ **Print** to open the Print dialog box.
 - b. To send the report to the specified printer, click **OK**.
 - c. To exit Adobe Acrobat, select **File** ⇒ **Close**.
7. To close the Print dialog box, click **Close**.

Part 7

Appendixes

<i>Appendix 1</i>	
Tips and Guidelines	295
<i>Appendix 2</i>	
Browsers and SAS Web Report Studio	305
<i>Appendix 3</i>	
Data Refresh: Manual Versus Automatic	307
<i>Appendix 4</i>	
Data Sources: Relational Versus Multidimensional	309
<i>Appendix 5</i>	
What to Do If You Are Prompted for Credentials	311
<i>Appendix 6</i>	
What to Do If Your Data Source Is Invalid	315
<i>Appendix 7</i>	
Incomplete Tables and Graphs	317

Appendix 1

Tips and Guidelines

Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates	295
Closing Dialog Boxes in SAS Web Report Studio	296
Searching for Reports and Stored Processes	296
Hiding Data Items	296
Creating Section Filters	297
Applying Conditional Highlighting	298
Defining Prompts in Report Linking	299
Filtering and Ranking Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps	300
Working with Text Objects, Headers, and Footers	302
Using Reports Created with a Previous Version of SAS Web Report Studio	303

Naming Reports, Folders, and Templates

Here is some information about naming conventions in SAS Web Report Studio:

Uniqueness requirements

Names are not case-sensitive. For example, you cannot have a report named *2010 Vendor Costs* and a report named *2010 VENDOR COSTS* in the same folder.

Character restrictions

Report, folder, and template names cannot contain these characters: \ / : * ? " < > | @ # &

Length requirements

Report, folder, and template names must be 56 characters or less in length. Use spaces if your names are long. If you use a 56-character name with no spaces in it, then the browser cannot word-wrap the name to fit the normal-width Name column in the files list. You must resize the dialog box to make it wide enough to see all of the content and the **OK** button.

If you make a copy of a report that has a name longer than 56 characters, the trailing characters that exceed the maximum of 56 are dropped. For example, a report named *abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzabcd* is saved as *Copy of abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz*.


Keywords

Keywords must be 60 characters or less in length. Use spaces if your keywords are long. If you use a 60-character keyword with no spaces in it, then the browser cannot word-wrap the keyword to fit the normal width Name column in the files list. You must resize the dialog box to make it wide enough to see all of the content and the **OK** button.

Keywords cannot contain these characters: < > & # / \

Note: Keywords do not apply to report templates.

Closing Dialog Boxes in SAS Web Report Studio

When you exit a dialog box without performing an action, such as saving changes, click the **Cancel** button instead of the  button. Clicking **Cancel** enables the application to reclaim resources and memory.

Searching for Reports and Stored Processes

Here is some information about searching for reports and stored processes in the Open dialog box or the File Management window:

Case sensitivity

The search is not case-sensitive. For example, if you search for *profit* in the report, your search results include results such as *Sports Equipment Profits* as well as *Company profits last year*.

Results based on single words

If you search for a single word, then SAS Web Report Studio assumes a wildcard character before and after the word. For example, if you perform a search with *low* in the **Search for** field, then the search results include results with names like *Low Activity*, *Regions with Lowered Sales*, and *Monthly Allowance*.

Scope of the search

Searching does not include content. If you end the search argument with an asterisk (*), then the "starts with" filter is used. If you place an asterisk at the beginning of a search argument, then the "ends with" filter is used.

Hiding Data Items

Here is some information about hiding data items in tables, graphs, and geographical maps:

Restrictions on hiding data items

Data items that are selected for group breaks are automatically hidden. You cannot assign the data items to different functions.

Consequences of hiding data items

- If you hide the geographic hierarchy in a report section that contains a geographical map, then the geographical map becomes invalid.
- If you hide a category that is used in a report-linking prompt, then the prompt association is removed. The report link still works, but the user must answer the prompts to display the target report.
- If you hide a data item that is used in a conditional highlighting rule, then the conditional highlighting rule is removed from the table or graph. If you hide a time hierarchy, then any custom data items that are based on relative time are also hidden.
- A crosstabulation table measure filter or ranking that is based on a category or hierarchy that is located on the outermost column or the outermost row is removed if the category or hierarchy is hidden. This is because the filter or ranking is tied to the location of the data item. If the data item is removed from that location, then the filter or ranking is also removed.
- If you hide a data item that is used in a sort, then the list table or graph is re-sorted, but the sorting information is saved with the data item. Here are some additional details:
 - If the hidden data item was the only sorted column, then the list table or graph is re-sorted to use its defaults as determined by the underlying data source. If you reassign the hidden data item to a function in the table or graph, the sort is restored.
 - For example, for list tables, if the hidden data item is the first out of three sorted columns, then the table is re-sorted so that the second sorted data item becomes the first priority and the third sorted data item becomes the second priority. If you reassign the first sorted data item to the Columns function, then the reassigned data item becomes the third priority in the sort.

Creating Section Filters

Here is some information about creating section filters:

Restrictions on filtering

- You can create section filters only for categories in a relational data source.
- You cannot use the characters < > in filter names, prompt names, or default values.

Working with formatted and unformatted values

Some data items enable you to apply the filter using formatted values instead of unformatted values. If the **Filter on formatted values** option is available and you select it, then formatted values are loaded into the **Available values** box when you click **Get Values**. In this case, any values that you type must also be formatted. To load unformatted values into the **Available values** box, deselect the **Filter on formatted values** option and click **Get Values** again. In this case, you must type unformatted values. Regardless of your formatting choice, the query results are formatted.

Note: Depending on how the data item is defined in the data source, the formatted values might be the same as the unformatted values.

Using prompt names and prompt text

Usually, the prompt name is the same as the filter name but not always. For example, the user might not need to know the location of a source city, but, as the filter creator, you need to distinguish between the two filters in the Section Filters dialog box. In this case, you might name the two filters *Canadian Source City* and *US Source City* but give them both the same prompt name of *Source City*.

Be as specific as possible when entering the prompt text for users. For example, if you use the **Not equal to** operator for the prompt, then users need to know that their selections will be excluded from the report. A descriptive prompt name also helps users to enter the correct information.

Filter expressions

The filter combination expression is automatically updated as you select and deselect filters in the Section Filters dialog box. If your changes result in a filter combination expression that is not valid, you receive a warning. For more information about how to create a valid expression, see [“Combine Section Filters” on page 114](#).

When you are creating a section filter that uses the **Between values** or **Not between values** operator, keep in mind that filters are evaluated based on the data type (character or numeric) of the selected data item and the locale that is currently active for the browser. For example, as a character string, the number 23 is considered higher than 1345 in the U.S. English locale. By default, filters are joined by the **AND** operator, which means that results are returned only if all selected filters are true.

When you can query for values

The data source administrator determines whether you can query data items in the data source for available filter values and whether you can create a filter that allows users to dynamically generate values.

Previewing filter results

To preview filtered results, select **Data** ⇌ **Preview Section Data** to open the Preview Data dialog box. All columns and up to 100 rows are displayed at one time. For more information, see [“Preview or Export Query Results” on page 98](#).

Applying Conditional Highlighting

Here is some information about applying conditional highlighting to tables and graphs:

Requirements

Conditional highlighting is measure-based, so the table or graph must include at least one measure that can be used in the condition.

How conditions are evaluated

Highlighting conditions are evaluated based on raw values. The use of raw values affects how conditions are applied to rounded values. For example, in your table or graph, you have formatted product prices so that they are rounded up or down. The actual cost of a pair of Eclipse running shoes is \$49.65. In the table or graph, the \$49.65 price is rounded

up to \$50. If you specify that you want to highlight all products that cost less than \$50, the Eclipse running shoes are highlighted because their actual price is less than \$50.

Creating conditions for percentages

If you are creating a condition for percentages, you must enter the conditional value as a decimal number. For example, if you want to filter for values above 50%, enter `.5` as the conditional value.

Creating rules

In general, there are two types of rules that you can create:

- Rules that compare a measure to a fixed value. For example, you might create a rule for *Sales* > 1000.
- Rules that compare one measure value relative to another measure value. For example, you might create a rule for *Sales* > *Budget*.

SAS Web Report Studio processes these rules in the following ways:

- For the first type of rule, the condition is applied at the current level of the data source. For example, if you drill down into the data and then specify conditional highlighting, the condition applies to the level that is currently displayed.
- For the second type of rule, the condition is applied at all levels of the data source, regardless of the current level.

Defining Prompts in Report Linking

Here is some information about defining prompts in report linking:

Restrictions on defining prompts

You can create a report based on a multidimensional data source as the source report in the report-linking operation. You can pass the parameters from the multidimensional report to a relational report.

When you create a link to pass values to parameters in a destination report or a stored process, the following constraints must be satisfied:

1. Prompts in destination reports have types. The common prompt types are character, numeric, date, time, and timestamp. There are other types, but they are not used in report linking.
2. Data items in the source report have types. Each data item has two types associated with it. If a data item has a format applied to it, then its formatted values are the character type. Unformatted values for data items can be character, numeric, date, time, or timestamp types.
3. Data types for the prompt and the source data item must be compatible. When you choose a parameter in a destination report to pass values to, then the values must be a type that is compatible with a prompt. When you assign a data item to a prompt in the destination, then the type associated with the data item's value must also be compatible with the prompt. Data items with incompatible types will not be presented in the drop-down menu for a given prompt.

Prompts are compatible in the following ways:

- Character prompts can accept the formatted values of all data items.
- Character prompts can accept the unformatted values of all character data items.
- Numeric prompts can accept the unformatted values of numeric data items (category or measure).
- Date prompts can accept the unformatted values of date data items.
- Time prompts can accept the unformatted values of time data items.
- Timestamp prompts can accept the unformatted values of timestamp data items.

Verifying prompt associations

SAS Web Report Studio does not check that your associations make sense, so make sure that you assign an appropriate data item value to each prompt. For example, you might link a **Product Name** group break in the primary report to a prompt for **Product Name** in the target report, but you would not link a **Gender** group break to a prompt for **Order Year**.

Conditions that cause the prompts window to appear

If you assign a value to each prompt in the target report, then the prompts window is bypassed when the user clicks the link in the primary report. If you do not assign a value to each prompt in the target report, then the prompts window appears. The user can then confirm the current prompt values or enter new ones.

If you remove or hide a category or hierarchy that is used in a report-linking prompt, then the prompt association is removed. The user must answer the prompts to display the target report.

Interaction with manually refreshed reports

If you link to a report that is manually refreshed, the prompt values sent from the primary report are not used for the target report. Instead, SAS Web Report Studio displays the results of the last query run for the target report.

Filtering and Ranking Tables, Graphs, and Geographical Maps

Here is some information about filtering and ranking tables, graphs, and geographical maps:

Working with formatted and unformatted values

If you are filtering on unformatted values, then you must enter values that match the casing of the values in the data source. If you select the **Filter on formatted values** option, then you must enter the formatted values. If the filter does not return any results, then try using a different casing. Note that you can select the **Ignore case** check box if you are working with relational data.

How time periods are counted

When filtering dates, times, and timestamps in tables and graphs, you can specify time periods such as days, weeks, months, and years. When SAS Web Report Studio counts by

these time periods, it treats each period as a unit and begins counting from the beginning of the specified period type in which the current date falls. For example, if you use **Months** as the period type, SAS Web Report Studio counts the specified number of whole months from the current month, regardless of where the current date falls within the current month.

Here are two examples that illustrate how time periods are counted in this type of filter:

- Today is December 20, 2009, and you want to filter a table so that it includes sales that were posted before three months ago. If you use **Months** as the period type, the table includes data from sales that were posted before September 1, 2009. SAS Web Report Studio counts back three whole months from the current month and returns data before the first day of that month. To filter the table so that it includes sales that were posted 90 days before December 20, 2009 use **Days** as the period type. If you specify 90 days, the table includes sales that were posted before September 21, 2009.
- Today is December 20, 2009, and you want to filter a graph so that it includes employees who were born more than 10 years ago. If you use **Years** as the period type, the graph includes employees who were born before January 1, 1999. SAS Web Report Studio counts back 10 whole years from the current year and returns data before the first day of that year. To filter the graph so that it includes employees who were born 3,650 days ($365 * 10$) before December 20, 2009, use **Days** as the period type. If you specify 3,650 days, the graph includes employees who were born before December 23, 1999.

What time is used for time and date filters

When you create time or date filters, the filter is relative to the time that the section query is generated, not to the time that the filter is imposed on the table or graph.

When filters and rankings are applied

When filtering a table or graph based on relational data, measure filters are applied after category filters. This behavior is explained in the Filter & Rank dialog box, which contains the following text: **The measure filter will be applied after any category filters.**

However, when filtering a table or graph based on multidimensional data, measure filters are applied to the values of the underlying cube instead of to the values that are visible in the table or graph. For this reason, you might see values in the table or graph that you would not see if the measure filter had been applied based on visible category filters.

Restrictions on filtering and ranking

You cannot create filters that use categories and hierarchies that are assigned to group breaks.

You cannot filter on percent of total values.

You cannot create a percentage ranking for relational data.

For scatter plots or bubble plots, you cannot create a measure filter or ranking if there is no category or hierarchy assigned to the optional marker group function.

When you can select category values

For data items in relational data sources, the availability of the **Get Values** button is controlled by your data administrator.

Consequences of changing data assignments in a crosstabulation table

If you add or hide a category or hierarchy column, then any row filters and rankings that are based on a column measure are removed. Filters are not affected by adding or hiding measures.

If you add or hide a category or hierarchy row, then any column filters and rankings that are based on a row measure are removed. Filters are not affected by adding or hiding measures.

Filters are retained if you move all the data items that are currently on rows to the columns and all the data items that are currently on the columns to the rows. In this case, any existing filters remain and are evaluated based on the new positions.

Consequences of turning percent of totals off

If a table contains percent of totals for rows that are based on row subtotal values, then those percent of totals are removed when you turn off subtotals for the table.

If a table contains percent of totals for rows that are based on row total values, then those percent of totals are removed when you turn off subtotals for the table.

If a table contains percent of totals for columns that are based on column subtotal values, then those percent of totals are removed when you turn off subtotals for the table.

If a table contains percent of totals for columns that are based on column total values, then those percent of totals are removed when you turn off subtotals for the table.

Working with Text Objects, Headers, and Footers

The text formatting tools in the Edit Text, Edit Header, and Edit Footer dialog boxes can be affected by your browser. Here is some information for working with text objects, headers, and footers:


Restoring the default background color

Once a block of text has been given a background color, if you select all or part of it and choose **automatic** (or if you select the transparent color in the drop-down palette), the background color does not change. Instead, apply the actual background color (white).

Inserting text before or after a single dynamic item using the mouse

If there is no text preceding a dynamic item in a paragraph, then clicking in front of the gray box selects the whole box instead of putting the caret in front of it. The same behavior happens if there is no text after a dynamic item. Instead, press the left or right arrow keys.

Receiving an error message that selected text cannot be made into a link

You might see this message if you select all of the text in a paragraph and then click . To work around this issue, type an extra space at the end of the paragraph and then do not include the extra space when you select the text for the hyperlink. This same error can occur if the selected text is immediately adjacent to a dynamic item. Always type at least one space after a dynamic item before you insert another one.

Using SHIFT+TAB does not shift the focus out of the edit box

Use the Tab key to navigate instead.

Choosing a new foreground or background color seems to do nothing when the cursor is blinking

When you change the style while you are at an insertion point, there will be no visible effect until you type a character. Note that if you move the insertion point (for example, using the mouse or arrow key) before typing a character, then the pending style change is automatically canceled.

Changing the color of a new empty line does not work

When you press ENTER at the end of a line of colored text, the next line is the same color because you have created a new paragraph. You can change the color of individual paragraphs, but the paragraph must have at least one character so that you can select it. Be sure to select the entire paragraph. You can use SHIFT+END to do this. You can remove empty paragraphs at the end of the text by using the arrow keys to navigate to the end of the paragraph and then press Backspace.

Receiving an error message that the format change cannot be made to more than one paragraph

Pressing ENTER creates a new paragraph. You cannot apply a style change across paragraphs. However, you can select each paragraph and apply the same style to each one.

Receiving an error message that a dynamic item cannot be inserted while another dynamic item is selected

You cannot have one dynamic item immediately adjacent to another dynamic item. Instead, type a space between the existing dynamic item and where you want to insert another dynamic item.

Clicking a dynamic item shows vertical gray bands at the ends of the dynamic item

This is how the browser displays reverse-video selection for the particular HTML that is used to represent the dynamic item.

Using Reports Created with a Previous Version of SAS Web Report Studio

Here is some information about using reports that were created with a previous version of SAS Web Report Studio:

How to use prompt names

Prompted filters now have prompt names. The prompt name appears in both the prompts window and in the Report Linking dialog box when a prompted filter is in the destination report. In previous versions of SAS Web Report Studio, the prompt name was the data item label. SAS Web Report Studio now allows multiple filters per data item, which lets you customize the prompt name and lets the report viewer distinguish among prompted filters based on the same data item. New filters have the same filter name as the prompt name. Old prompted filters still have the data item label as the prompt name. If you change old

filters to prompted filters, then the prompt name is blank. If the prompt name is blank and you save the filter, then the filter name is used as the prompt name.

Appendix 2

Browsers and SAS Web Report Studio

Browser Limitations	305
Using Firefox with SAS Web Report Studio	306

Browser Limitations

The Web browsers that are supported for use with the SAS Foundation are also supported for use with SAS Web Report Studio. For more information, see <http://support.sas.com/resources/thirdpartysupport/>.

You should not attempt to connect to SAS Web Report Studio in more than one tab of Firefox or Internet Explorer 7 or 8. (Internet Explorer 8 must be run in Internet Explorer 7 compatibility mode.) Also, you should not attempt to connect multiple browsers on the same computer to SAS Web Report Studio. Either of these situations causes unpredictable results.

In SAS Web Report Studio, use of the browser's **Back** button is not supported. If you use the **Back** button, you will get unexpected results when performing the following tasks:

- re-entering prompt values
- navigating linked reports
- returning to a previous drill state
- navigating between sections

To correctly perform these tasks, do the following:

- Click the **Refresh Data** link to redisplay the prompt window and then enter your new values.
- Click the **Return to previous report** link to return to the previous report.
- Use the drill icon in the table to return to a previous drill state.
- Use the **Table of Contents** panel.

Using Firefox with SAS Web Report Studio

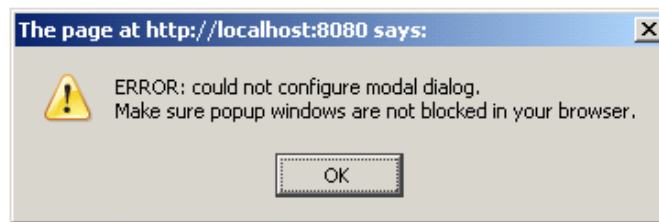
Modal dialog boxes

If you use Firefox 3.0 or later as your browser, then you should configure Firefox as described here. Otherwise, you will have problems seeing dialog boxes in SAS Web Report Studio. You might see dialog boxes, but they will not be modal. This means that the main window will keep the focus and the dialog box will be behind the main window. You will be unable to make any selections in the dialog box.

To set your Firefox browser options to enable modal dialog boxes, follow these steps:

1. In Firefox, select **Tools** ⇒ **Options** to open the Options window. Select the **Content** tab if it is not selected by default.
2. In the **Content** tab, make sure that the **Block pop-up windows** check box is not selected. If this option is selected, then you will not be able to open any dialog boxes in SAS Web Report Studio, and you will probably see the following error message:

Display A2.1 Error Message for Pop-Up Windows



3. In the **Content** tab, make sure that the **Enable JavaScript** check box is selected. Click **Advanced** to open the Advanced JavaScript Settings dialog box.
4. In the Advanced JavaScript Settings dialog box, make sure that the following check boxes are selected:
 - **Move or resize existing windows**
 - **Raise or lower windows**
 - **Disable or replace context menus**

These options are required for modal dialog boxes and context menus to work properly in SAS Web Report Studio.

Click **OK** to close the dialog box. Then close the Options window.

Access keys

If you want to use a SAS Web Report Studio access key in the Firefox browser, then use SHIFT+ALT+*access key*.

Appendix 3

Data Refresh: Manual Versus Automatic

If you have permission, you can save a report either to be manually or automatically refreshed. If you have questions about your authorization, contact your system administrator. The following table explains the consequences of each option.

Table A3.1 Comparison of Refresh Options in the Save As Dialog Box

Refresh Option Selected in the Save As Dialog Box	Consequences
Data is automatically refreshed	A large report might take a long time to open. However, it takes less time to save a large report.
	When the report is opened (and any required prompts are answered), the report automatically includes the most current data in the underlying data source that the viewer is authorized to see.
Data can be manually refreshed*	A large report that contains a lot of data might open more quickly. However, a large report might take a long time to save.
	The data that is shown in the report is updated to match the underlying data source only when the report viewer requests a refresh. Selecting Refresh Data in one section refreshes data in all report sections.
	While viewing the report, users can perform certain actions only after they have refreshed the data. For example, the report viewer would apply a filter to a crosstabulation table after the report has been refreshed with data.
	The report can be archived by authorized users.

* Reports that are pregenerated on a schedule are also manually refreshed. (Not all report authors are authorized to schedule or refresh reports.)

Appendix 4

Data Sources: Relational Versus Multidimensional

The following table compares some of the functionality that might be available when designing and viewing reports that are based on relational and multidimensional data sources.

Table A4.1 Data Source Comparison

Functionality	Relational	Multidimensional	When Functionality Is Available	Comments
Filtering category values for section queries (by selecting predefined filters or by creating custom filters)	yes	yes, but only predefined section filters	designing	A data source administrator determines whether the data source supports this functionality.
Filtering and ranking data in tables, graphs, and maps	yes	yes	viewing and designing	A data source administrator determines whether the data source supports this functionality. You cannot create measure filters or rankings for crosstabulation tables in Design mode.
Sorting in tables and graphs	yes	yes	viewing and designing	A data source administrator determines whether the data source supports this functionality. When you are designing a report, only sorting for list tables is available. You cannot specify a sorting priority for multidimensional data.
Modifying detail and aggregation settings	yes	no	designing	For multidimensional data, records are always grouped and the aggregation method of a measure cannot be changed.
Viewing detail data	no	yes	viewing	A data source administrator determines whether the data source supports this functionality.
Drilling and expanding	no	yes	viewing	A data source administrator determines whether the data source supports this functionality.

Appendix 5

What to Do If You Are Prompted for Credentials

About the Request for Credentials	311
Enter Credentials	311
Remove Credentials	313
What to Do If Access Is Still Denied	314

About the Request for Credentials

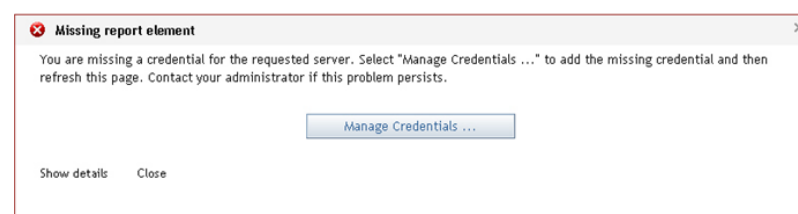
Some companies do not like to store user passwords in metadata. This is often true when third-party databases, such as Teradata, Oracle, or DB2, are used. For third-party databases, you might be given a credential directly in your metadata logon object or via a group membership with a shared credential. In either case, you will be notified that your database credential information is missing.

When you are denied access to view a report because of missing database credential information, SAS Web Report Studio gives you the opportunity to enter a valid user ID and password. When you enter your user ID and password, they are valid for the current session only because they are stored in memory, not in metadata.

Enter Credentials

If you are prompted for credentials when accessing a data source, an error message appears. Click **Manage Credentials** to open the Manage Credentials dialog box.

Display A5.1 Missing Report Element Error Message



When you encounter a missing credentials situation, a **Manage Credentials** menu item is also added to the **File** menu. This menu item remains on the **File** menu for the rest of the

current session. You can use the **Manage Credentials** menu item to access the Manage Credentials dialog box. By default, this menu item does not appear until it is needed. However, your system administrator can permanently enable this menu item.

Use the Manage Credentials dialog box to specify an authentication domain and to enter your user name and password. To enter your credentials, complete these steps:

1. Select an **Authentication domain**.

Display A5.2 Manage Credentials Dialog Box

2. Enter your **User name**.
3. Enter your **Password**.
4. Confirm your password in the **Password confirm** field.
5. Click **Add**. Your **Authentication domain** and **User name** display in the dialog box.

Display A5.3 Manage Credentials Dialog Box with Credentials Added

6. (Optional) Add another authentication domain, user name, and password. Click **Add**.
7. Click **Close**.

Note: Your user ID and password are valid for the current session only. They are stored in memory, not in metadata.

Remove Credentials

If you entered credentials during a login session, then you can use the Manage Credentials dialog box to remove an authentication domain, your user name, and your password. Normally, it is not necessary to remove credentials since they will be discarded from memory when you log off. This feature is provided for the special case when you need to stop using a password that you just added.

To remove your credentials, complete these steps:

1. Select **File** ⇒ **Manage Credentials** to open the Manage Credentials dialog box.

Display A5.4 Manage Credentials Dialog Box with Credentials Displayed

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Credentials' dialog box in a Windows Internet Explorer window. The title bar reads 'Manage Credentials - Windows Internet Explorer provided by SAS'. Below the title bar, a message states: 'Any changes here are retained only for the current session.' The dialog contains several sections:

- Authentication domain:** A dropdown menu showing 'DefaultAuth'.
- User name:** A text input field containing 'Jane Doe'.
- Password:** A text input field.
- Password confirms:** A text input field.
- Add:** A button to the right of the password fields.
- Authentication domain / User name:** A section with a table-like structure showing 'DefaultAuth' and 'Jane Doe', with a **Remove** button to the right.
- Password Failures:** A section with the text 'There were no failures.'
- Close** and **Help** buttons at the bottom right.

2. Click **Remove** in the row where your **Authentication domain** and **User name** are displayed. The row is removed.

Display A5.5 Manage Credentials Dialog Box with No Credentials Entered

This screenshot shows the 'Manage Credentials' dialog box after the 'Remove' button was clicked. The layout is similar to the previous one, but with the following changes:

- The **Authentication domain** dropdown still shows 'DefaultAuth'.
- The **User name** text input field is now empty.
- The **Remove** button is no longer present in the 'Authentication domain / User name' section.
- The text in the 'Authentication domain / User name' section now reads: 'No password information could be found.'
- The **Password Failures** section still shows 'There were no failures.'
- The **Close** and **Help** buttons remain at the bottom right.

3. (Optional) Remove another authentication domain, user name, and password by clicking **Remove**.
4. Click **Close**.

What to Do If Access Is Still Denied

If you follow the steps listed in [“Enter Credentials” on page 311](#) and you still cannot enter your credentials, then contact your system administrator.

Appendix 6

What to Do If Your Data Source Is Invalid

About Invalid Data Sources and Data Items	315
When a Data Source Has Been Moved or Renamed	315
When a Data Item, Filter, or Prompt Is Missing from a Report	315

About Invalid Data Sources and Data Items

Sometimes it is impossible to render one or more report elements in SAS Web Report Studio. These situations are usually related to one of these causes:

- A data source (information map) has been moved or renamed.
- A table or graph is incomplete. For more information, see [“Incomplete Tables and Graphs” on page 317](#).
- A data item, filter, or prompt is missing.

When a Data Source Has Been Moved or Renamed

A data administrator can use folders to help organize a large number of data sources (information maps). The administrator can also move, rename, and delete existing data sources. If a data source is deleted, then users are unable to open any reports that access the data source. If a data source has been moved, renamed, or both, then users with the appropriate role and access to the File Management window can use the repair report option to find the correct data source and redirect the report to use it.

For more information, see [“Updating Resources in a Report” on page 244](#).

When a Data Item, Filter, or Prompt Is Missing from a Report

A report cannot be opened when one or more data items, filters, or prompts that are referenced in the report are missing. For example, this might happen when a column has been removed from the underlying table or when a filter is removed from an information map. Users with the appropriate capabilities can help recover a report when one or more

data items that are referenced in the report are missing. If you have questions about capabilities, contact your system administrator.

The report recovery process only removes references to the missing data item (or items), so that the report can be opened in SAS Web Report Studio. It is up to the user to edit the report and to reference the correct data item (or items). Otherwise, error messages will appear when the report is viewed.

You are automatically notified that one or more data items, filters, or prompts are missing in these ways:

- The Update Resources dialog box appears if you selected **File** ⇒ **Open** or if you tried to open the report in Edit mode.
- The Report Resources Must Be Updated window appears if the File Management window or a recently used report triggers the error.

Note: Users are notified of missing data items even if they do not have the appropriate capability to recover the report.

For batch reports, the Report Resources Must Be Updated window is triggered when you attempt to do either of the following:

- refresh the data for a report that references missing data items, filters, or prompts
- open the report in Edit mode

When the Update Resources dialog box or the Report Resources Must Be Updated window appears, you are asked if you want to remove the unresolved references and open the report. If you click **No**, then the attempt to open the report is abandoned. If you click **Yes**, then the references to the missing data items are removed and SAS Web Report Studio attempts to open the report again.

There are some times when SAS Web Report Studio cannot recover a report that has missing data items. In some cases, after SAS Web Report Studio removes the missing data item or data items, the report is valid but incomplete. For example, suppose that the missing data item is a measure in a bar chart. When prompted, you click **Yes** to have SAS Web Report Studio remove the missing data item from the report. Once SAS Web Report Studio removes the missing measure, your report is valid. However, a bar chart requires a measure, so the report is incomplete in its current state. You can switch to Edit mode and use the Assign Data dialog box to add a measure and make the bar chart complete.

Appendix 7

Incomplete Tables and Graphs

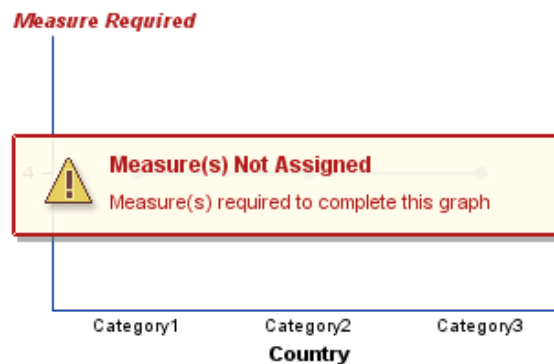
If a table or a graph (other than a geographical map) is missing one or more required role assignments, it appears with sample data and a message that indicates what is needed. The following display shows a crosstabulation table that cannot be fully rendered because no data items are assigned to the rows.

Display A7.1 Example of an Incomplete Table

Country	Country		
	Density	Area info map	Population in millions
Missing Category	Assign one or more Category data items to rows to complete this table.	Assign one or more Category data items to rows to complete this table.	Assign one or more Category data items to rows to complete this table.

The following display shows a graph that cannot be fully rendered because no category data item is assigned to the X axis.

Display A7.2 Example of an Incomplete Graph



Here are the requirements for tables and graphs:

- All data item labels must be unique.
- All multidimensional tables and graphs (other than scatter plots and bubble plots) require a category.
- All multidimensional tables and graphs require at least one measure.
- All bar-line charts and scatter plots require at least two measures.
- All bubble plots require three measures.
- All relational scatter plots and bubble plots require a category.
- All geographical maps require a geographical data item in a data source (information map).

Here are some ways that you can update an incomplete report element in View mode so that the report renders correctly:

- Select a data item in the **Section Data** panel, and then drag it where you want it in the report element. Hotspots appear over the report element to indicate the appropriate places to drop the data item.
- For a crosstabulation table, select a data item in a table, and then drag and drop it on another location in the table.
- Right-click in the report element, and then select **Assign Data** to open the Assign Data dialog box. Then use drag and drop features to assign any missing data items. You can also use the **Move Items** drop-down list to assign any missing data items.
- If your original data selection does not have enough data items to complete a report element, select **Data** ⇨ **Select Data** to open the Select Data dialog box. Then select additional data items from the list of available data items in the data source.
- If there are duplicate data item labels, use the **Section Data** panel to rename the labels and make them unique.

Categories that are used as group break items cannot also be used as visual data items in a report element in View mode. In some cases, you might need to remove a group break to make a category available. Once the category is available, you can make it visible to complete the report element.

Glossary

aggregate function

a function that summarizes data and produces a statistic such as a sum, an average, a minimum, or a maximum.

aggregation

the act or process of grouping data, using an operation that produces a statistic such as a sum, average, minimum, or maximum. The term aggregation can also refer to the grouped data that results from such an operation. See also aggregate function.

alphanumeric character

any of the following types of characters: alphabetic letters, numerals, and special characters or blanks. Most computer systems store strictly numeric data differently from alphanumeric or textual data.

authentication domain

a SAS internal category that pairs logins with the servers for which they are valid. For example, an Oracle server and the SAS copies of Oracle credentials might all be classified as belonging to an OracleAuth authentication domain.

bar chart

a chart that consists of a grid and some vertical or horizontal columns (bars). Each column represents quantitative data.

bar-line chart

a bar chart with an overlaid line graph. See also bar chart and line graph.

category

a classification of data items. Category data items are used to group measure data items, using an applied aggregate function. For example, a category data item that contains the names of countries could be used to group a measure data item that contains population values.

child

within a dimension hierarchy, a descendant in level n-1 of a member that is at level n. For example, if a Geography dimension includes the levels Country and City, then Bangkok would be a child of Thailand, and Hamburg would be a child of Germany.

crosstabulation table

a two-dimensional table that shows frequency distributions or other aggregate statistics for the intersections of two or more categories. In a crosstabulation table, categories

are displayed on both the columns and rows, and each cell value represents the data result from the intersection of the categories on the specific row and column.

cube

a set of data that is organized and structured in a hierarchical, multidimensional arrangement. A cube includes measures, and it can have numerous dimensions and levels of data.

data item

an item in a data source that is either a logical view of a data field or a calculation. The author of a report decides which data items to use in a particular section of a report. There are three types of data items: hierarchies, categories, and measures.

data source

a collection of data items and filters that provides a user-friendly view of data. Users of query and reporting applications such as SAS Web Report Studio can easily build business reports by using data sources as the building blocks for their reports.

detail data

(1) for multidimensional data sources, nonaggregated data. (2) for relational data sources, every record in a selected data source. Duplicate records can be either excluded or included. See also multidimensional data source and relational data source.

dimension

a group of closely related hierarchies. Hierarchies within a dimension typically represent different groupings of information that pertains to a single concept. For example, a Time dimension might consist of two hierarchies: (1) Year, Month, Date, and (2) Year, Week, Day. See also hierarchy.

equivalent interval

one group in a range of data that has been divided into equal groups.

filter

criteria that restrict either the data that is returned from a query to a data source or the data that is displayed in a table, graph, or map.

geographic information system

a software application for organizing and analyzing data that can be referenced spatially - that is, data that can be associated with physical locations. Many types of data, such as data from marketing surveys and epidemiological studies, have a spatial aspect. Short form: GIS.

GIS

See geographic information system.

group break

a way to divide report sections by distinct category or hierarchy level values when you are using a relational or multidimensional data source.

hierarchy

an arrangement of members of a dimension into levels that are based on parent-child relationships. Members of a hierarchy are arranged from more general to more specific. For example, in a Time dimension, a hierarchy might consist of the members Year, Quarter, Month, and Day. In a Geography dimension, a hierarchy might consist of the members Country, State or Province, and City. More than one hierarchy can be defined

for a dimension. Each hierarchy provides a navigational path that enables users to drill down to increasing levels of detail. See also member and level.

histogram

a bar chart that displays the observed frequencies of data that have been binned (divided into contiguous, equally spaced intervals). The heights of the bars indicate the relative frequency of observations in each bin.

information map

See data source.

level

in a multidimensional database (or cube), an element of a dimension hierarchy. Levels describe the dimension from the highest (most summarized) level to the lowest (most detailed) level. For example, possible levels for a Geography dimension are Country, Region, State or Province, and City.

line graph

a graph that shows the relationship of one variable to another, often as movements or trends in the data over a period of time. Line graphs summarize source data and typically are used to chart response values against discrete categorical values.

list table

a two-dimensional representation of data, in which the data values are arranged in rows and columns.

locale

a setting that reflects the language, local conventions, and culture for a geographic region. Local conventions can include specific formatting rules for dates, times, and numbers, and a currency symbol for the country or region. Some examples of locale values are French_Canada, Portuguese_Brazil, and Chinese_Singapore.

mean

the arithmetic average, which is calculated by adding the values of a sample variable and dividing this sum by the number of observations.

measure

a classification of data items. The values of measure data items are aggregated (unless otherwise specified) and can be used in computations or analytical expressions. For example, a measure data item could contain age values that are grouped by gender and then averaged.

member

in a multidimensional database (or cube), a name that represents a particular data element within a dimension. For example, September 1996 might be a member of the Time dimension. A member can be either unique or non-unique. For example, 1997 and 1998 represent unique members in the Year level of a Time dimension. January represents non-unique members in the Month level, because there can be more than one January in the Time dimension if the Time dimension contains data for more than one year.

multidimensional data source

a collection of data items and filters that describes and provides a view of a cube. See also cube, data item, and data source.

natural break

a boundary in a range of data as determined by a histogram of data distribution. See also histogram.

operator

in a SAS expression, any of several symbols that request a comparison, a logical operation, or an arithmetic calculation.

parent

within a dimension hierarchy, the ancestor in level *n* of a member in level *n*-1. For example, if a Geography dimension includes the levels Country and City, then Thailand would be the parent of Bangkok, and Germany would be the parent of Hamburg. The parent value is usually a consolidation of all of its children's values.

pie chart

a circular chart that is divided into slices by radial lines. Each slice represents the relative contribution of each part to the whole.

progressive bar chart

a type of bar chart that shows how the initial value of a measure data item increases or decreases during a series of operations or transactions. See also bar chart.

prompted filter

a type of filter that enables a report viewer to select the criteria that will be used to restrict the data that appears in a report.

publication channel

an information repository that has been established using the SAS Publishing Framework and that can be used to publish information to users and applications.

quantile

any of the points or values that divide data into groups that contain equal numbers of observations, or any of those groups.

query

a set of instructions that requests particular information from one or more data sources.

ranking

the process of ordering observations according to values of particular measure data items. The observations that are ordered depend on the object that contains the data. For list tables, observations correspond to rows. For crosstabulation tables, if the measures are on the columns, then the ordered observations can be on the individual rows or on the row that contains the outermost category data item. For graphs, observations generally correspond to data points along a particular axis. See also category, crosstabulation table, data item, list table, and measure.

relational data source

a collection of data items and filters that describes and provides a view of two-dimensional physical data, in which the data values are arranged in rows and columns. See also data item and data source.

SAS report

a report that has been stored in the SAS Report Model format. A SAS report might be available for viewing in the portal if your organization has installed SAS Web Report Studio.

scatter plot

a two-dimensional plot that shows the joint variation of two data items.

standard deviation

a statistical measure of the variability of a group of data values. This measure, which is the most widely used measure of the dispersion of a frequency distribution, is equal to the square root of the variance.

stored process

a SAS program that is stored on a server and that can be executed as requested by client applications such as SAS Web Report Studio. The embedded SAS code can contain instructions for rendering report elements as part of a larger report or for rendering a complete report that includes queries, prompted filters, titles, images, and statistical analyses.

tile chart

a graph that represents the relative values of data by using rectangular areas. The color of each area represents the value of one measure in the query. The size of each area represents the value of the another measure in the query. The academic term for a tile chart is 'treemap.'

Time dimension

a dimension that divides time into levels such as Year, Quarter, Month, and Day.

timestamp

a data type or value that represents both a date and a time.

tooltip

descriptive text that appears when a cursor is placed over certain elements of a graphical user interface, such as the tool icons in a toolbar.

Index

A

access denied [314](#)
 Actions menu [19](#)
 aggregated data, using detail data instead of [97](#)
 aggregation, modifying for measures [96](#)
 alphanumeric categories [86](#)
 prompted section filters for [104](#)
 section filters for [100](#)
 analysis [3](#)
 conditional highlighting and [215](#)
 drilling and expanding and [195](#)
 filtering and ranking and [175](#)
 sorting and [201](#)
 totals, subtotals, percent of total
 calculations and [209](#)
 archiving reports [231](#)
 deleting archived reports [233](#)
 viewing archived reports [232](#)
 axes, scale type and style [156](#)

B

background color
 graphs [156](#)
 legends [160](#)
 banner [64](#)
 banners [25](#)
 bar charts [138](#)
 assigning data items to [145](#)
 progressive [140](#), [150](#), [164](#)
 properties specific to [162](#)
 bar-line charts [139](#)
 assigning data items to [146](#)
 properties specific to [162](#)
 border color
 graphs [156](#)
 tables [130](#)
 borders for graphs [156](#)
 browsers, limitations [305](#)
 browsing [189](#)

 for filter values [189](#)
 for multidimensional data items [192](#)
 for relational data items [190](#)
 bubble plots [141](#)
 assigning data items to [147](#)
 properties specific to [163](#)

C

calculations [213](#)
 capabilities, access to [7](#)
 cascading prompted filters [99](#)
 creating [110](#)
 supplying values for [112](#)
 category data items [86](#)
 category filters
 for crosstabulation tables [180](#)
 for graphs [185](#)
 cells
 adding to layout grid [78](#)
 aligning cell content in layout grid [78](#)
 in tables [132](#)
 merging in layout grid [79](#)
 charts
 See also [bar charts](#)
 bar-line charts [139](#), [146](#), [162](#)
 pie charts [140](#), [149](#), [163](#)
 tile charts [142](#), [153](#), [165](#)
 closing dialog boxes [296](#)
 colors
 background color of graphs [156](#)
 background color of legends [160](#)
 border color of graphs [156](#)
 border color of tables [130](#)
 columns
 adding to layout grid [78](#)
 aligning values in tables [137](#)
 deleting empty columns from layout grid
 [79](#)
 moving in tables [136](#)
 number to display in tables [129](#)

- resizing in tables 137
- comments
 - adding or responding to 245
 - printing 291
- conditional highlighting 215
 - analysis and 215
 - applying 298
 - effects on drilling and expanding in tables
 - and graphs 199
 - for graph values 220
 - for multidimensional data 299
 - for table values 216
- copying
 - report sections 251
 - reports 234
- credentials
 - access denied 314
 - entering 311
 - removing 313
 - request for 311
- crosstabulation tables 125
 - assigning data items to 127
 - category or hierarchy filters for 180
 - drilling or expanding hierarchies in 195
 - exporting detail data from 288
 - filtering and ranking 180, 182
 - finding data items in 173
 - measure filters for 181
 - member property filters for 183
 - removing filter or ranking from 184
 - showing or hiding totals and subtotals 211
 - sorting data in 203
 - viewing detail data 289
 - viewing detail data behind values 224
- cube, opening directly 38
- custom data items 86, 90
 - based on relative time 90, 92
 - creating with expressions 90
 - in queries 90
 - measures in 90
 - modifying 94
 - modifying default format 96
 - removing 94
- custom section filters
 - deselecting 115
 - removing 116
- D**
- data items
 - See also* custom data items
 - See also* standard data items
 - assigning to bar charts 145
 - assigning to bar-line charts 146
 - assigning to bubble plots 147
 - assigning to crosstabulation tables 127
 - assigning to line graphs 148
 - assigning to list tables 127
 - assigning to pie charts 149
 - assigning to progressive bar charts 150
 - assigning to scatter plots 151
 - assigning to tile charts 153
 - category data items 86
 - detail data for table or graphs 223
 - dragging and dropping 44
 - from data sources 47
 - hiding 127, 145, 296
 - hyperlink data items 137
 - in graphs 145
 - in tables 127
 - missing from report 315
 - modifying default format 94
 - multidimensional 192, 193
 - queries based on 85
 - relational 190, 191
 - standard data items in queries 86
- data refresh
 - in viewed reports 43
 - manual versus automatic 307
- data security 7
- Data Source Details dialog box 43, 223
- data source reports 38
- data sources
 - data items from 47
 - default 24
 - detail data for tables or graphs 223
 - invalid 315
 - modifying measure aggregation 96
 - moved or renamed 315
 - opening directly 38
 - relational versus multidimensional 309
 - selecting 87
- date categories 86
 - prompted section filters for 108
 - section filters for 102
- detail data
 - exporting from crosstabulation tables 288
 - for regions in geographical maps 225
 - for tables or graphs 223
 - instead of grouped and aggregated data 97
 - viewing behind crosstabulation table values 224
 - viewing in crosstabulation tables 289
- dialog boxes, closing 296
- display filter information 238
- Distribute Report wizard 257
- distributed reports
 - adding distribution plans 257
 - editing or deleting distribution plans 264

- updating distribution plans 264
 - viewing a list of 262
- distributing reports 256
- dragging and dropping
 - data items 14, 44
 - graph objects 16, 57
 - report objects 16, 57, 79
- drilling and expanding 195
 - analysis and 195
 - effects on conditional highlighting in tables and graphs 199
 - effects on filtering and ranking 199
 - effects on panning and zooming in geographical maps 200
 - effects on percent of total calculations in tables 200
 - effects on totals and subtotals in tables 200
 - hierarchies in crosstabulation tables 195
 - hierarchies in graphs 196
 - hierarchy in geographical maps 197
 - synchronized 81
- dynamic text
 - in headers and footers 63

E

- e-mail
 - sending a URL for a report 253
- Edit mode 15
 - layout grid 77
- empty columns or rows
 - removing from layout grid 79
- expanding
 - See* [drilling and expanding](#)
- exporting 285
 - data from geographical maps 287
 - detail data from crosstabulation tables 288
 - entire report contents 285
 - geographical map data 287
 - graph data 286
 - list table data 287
 - query results 98
 - reports and report data 285
 - viewing detail data in crosstabulation tables 289
- expressions
 - creating custom data items with 90
 - modifying 94
- externally created reports 39

F

- File Management window 230
 - searching for files with 32

- files, searching for 17, 32
- filters
 - consequences of moving data items in a crosstabulation table 128
- filters and filtering
 - See also* [prompted filters](#)
 - See also* [section filters](#)
 - analysis and 175
 - applying without prompting 99
 - browsing and searching for filter values 189
 - cascading prompted filters 99, 110, 112
 - category filters 180, 185
 - combining section filters 114
 - creating 100
 - custom section filters 115, 116
 - detail data for tables or graphs 223
 - effects of drilling and expanding on 199
 - for alphanumeric categories 100
 - for crosstabulation tables 180, 184
 - for date, time, or timestamp categories 102
 - for geographical maps 188, 189, 300
 - for graphs 185, 187, 300
 - for list tables 178
 - for tables 300
 - hierarchy filters 180, 185
 - measure filters 181, 185, 188
 - member property filters 183
 - predefined filters 115
 - prompted section filters 104
 - section filters 297
 - synchronized filtering 81
 - viewing a summary of applied filters 43
- Find option 173
- finding data items
 - in multidimensional crosstabulation tables 173
- Firefox 306
- folders 241
 - creating 242
 - deleting 243
 - in Open dialog box 19
 - naming 295
 - renaming 242
 - scheduling 278
- footers
 - creating 63, 64
 - default 24
 - dynamic text in 63
 - removing 66
 - working with 302
- formats
 - modifying for custom data items 96
 - modifying for data items 94
 - modifying for standard data items 94

formatting text 70

G

geographical maps 166
 detail information for regions 225
 displaying query results 166
 drilling or expanding geographic hierarchy 197
 effects of drilling and expanding on panning and zooming 200
 exporting data from 287
 filtering and ranking 188, 300
 inserting into report layout 166
 measure filters for 188
 measures for 167, 168
 panning 168, 200
 properties 169
 removing 170
 removing filters or rankings 189
 unsynchronized 82
 zooming 168, 200
 graph skins 238
 graph types 138
 changing current type 162
 properties specific to 162
 graphs
 See also bar charts
 axis scale type and style 156
 background color 156
 bar-line charts 139, 146, 162
 border color 156
 borders of 156
 bubble plots 141, 147, 163
 category or hierarchy filters for 185
 conditional highlighting for values 220
 copying the formatting of 161
 data items in 145
 displaying detail data 223
 displaying query results 138
 drilling or expanding hierarchies in 196
 effects of drilling and expanding on conditional highlighting 199
 exporting data from 286
 filtering and ranking 185, 300
 grid lines 156
 incomplete 317
 inserting into report layout 143
 legends 160
 line graphs 139, 148, 163
 measure filters for 185
 modifying skin 238
 pie charts 140, 149, 163
 progressive bar charts 140, 150, 164
 ranking 186
 reference lines 158

removing 170
 removing all sorting 206
 removing filter or ranking from 187
 scatter plots 141, 151, 165
 size of 155
 sorting ascending or descending values 204
 sorting by measure values 204
 tile charts 142, 153, 165
 titles 154
 unsynchronized 82
 grid lines on graphs 156
 group breaks 117
 adding 117
 removing 120
 removing measure values 120
 grouped data
 detail data instead of 97
 grouping query results
 adding group breaks 117
 group breaks 117
 removing group breaks 120
 removing measure values from group breaks 120

H

headers
 creating 63, 64
 default 24
 dynamic text in 63
 removing 66
 working with 302
 headings in tables 132
 Help 5
 hiding
 data items 296
 totals and subtotals 211, 212
 hierarchies
 drilling or expanding in crosstabulation tables 195
 drilling or expanding in geographical maps 197
 drilling or expanding in graphs 196
 hierarchy data items 87
 hierarchy filters
 for crosstabulation tables 180
 for graphs 185
 highlighting
 See conditional highlighting
 hyperlink data items
 displaying query results 137

I

images 67

- placing in report sections 67
- removing 71
- incomplete tables and graphs 317
- information maps 3
 - opening directly 38
- interactive filters 99
- interface 11
- invalid data sources 315

K

- keywords 58, 296

L

- labels for legends 160
- layout grid
 - adding cells 78
 - adding columns 78
 - adding rows 78
 - aligning cell content 78
 - deleting empty columns or rows 79
 - deleting objects 79
 - merging cells 79
 - placing objects in 79
 - positioning report objects 77
 - repositioning objects 80
- legends on graphs 160
- line graphs 139
 - assigning data items 148
 - properties specific to 163
- linking
 - hyperlink data items 137
 - prompts in report linking 299
 - reports 267
 - to another SAS application 268
 - to reports, Web pages, or another SAS application 268
- list tables 124
 - adding row numbers 131
 - assigning data items to 127
 - exporting table data from 287
 - filtering and ranking 178
 - showing or hiding totals and subtotals 211
 - sort values 201
 - sorting data 201
 - sorting priority for values 202
- logging off 9
- logging on 8

M

- maps
 - See [geographical maps](#)
 - See [information maps](#)

- measure data items 86
- measure filters
 - for crosstabulation tables 181
 - for geographical maps 188
 - for graphs 185
- measures
 - for geographical maps 167, 168
 - in custom data items 90
 - modifying aggregation of 96
 - removing values from group breaks 120
 - sorting by measure values in graphs 204
- member property filters
 - for crosstabulation tables 183
- menus 13
- merging cells in layout grid 79
- missing data item 315
- multidimensional data
 - conditional highlighting for 299
- multidimensional data items
 - browsing for 192
 - searching for 193
- multidimensional data sources
 - versus relational 309
- multidimensional tables
 - showing or hiding totals and subtotals 212
- multiple
 - distribution plans 256
 - schedules 277

N

- naming guidelines
 - for reports, folders, templates 295
- navigation
 - viewed reports 40
 - with Open dialog box 18
- navigation pane 40

O

- objects
 - deleting in layout grid 79
 - placing in layout grid 79
 - repositioning in layout grid 80
 - synchronized 81
 - unsynchronized 82
- Open dialog box 17
 - accessing 22
 - Actions menu 19
 - folders in 19
 - navigating locations with 18
 - searching for files with 17
- opening data sources directly 38
- organizing reports 241

P

- panning
 - effects of drilling and expanding on 200
 - geographical maps 168
- passing hidden data items 269
- passwords 9
- percent of total calculations
 - adding to tables 213
 - analysis and 209
 - effects of drilling and expanding 200
 - in tables 213
 - relationship with totals and subtotals 209
 - removing from tables 214
- pie charts 140
 - assigning data items to 149
 - properties specific to 163
 - “other” slice 163
- plots
 - bubble plots 141, 147, 163
 - scatter plots 141, 151, 165
- predefined filters
 - deselecting 115
- preferences
 - default data source, report style, header, and footer 24
 - default time zone 25
 - defaults for opening and saving reports 23
- previewing query results 98
- printing 285
 - comments 291
 - preferences 290
 - reports 290
- progressive bar charts 140
 - assigning data items to 150
 - properties specific to 164
- prompted filters 99
 - cascading 99, 110, 112
 - defining and applying 110
 - defining dependencies between 111
 - ordering 111
- prompted section filters 104
 - for alphanumeric categories 104
 - for date categories 108
- prompts
 - defining in report linking 299
- properties
 - display filter information 238
 - modifying for reports 238
- publication channels
 - publishing reports to 255
- publishing reports 255

Q

- queries 3

- based on data items 85
- custom data items in 90
- standard data items in 86

- query results
 - displaying 124
 - displaying in geographical maps 166
 - displaying in graphs 138
 - displaying in hyperlink data items 137
 - displaying in tables 124
 - grouping 117
 - previewing or exporting 98
 - subsetting 99

R

- ranking
 - analysis and 175
 - crosstabulation tables 180, 182
 - effects of drilling and expanding 199
 - geographical maps 188, 300
 - graphs 185, 186, 300
 - list tables 178
 - removing from crosstabulation tables 184
 - removing from geographical maps 189
 - removing from graphs 187
 - tables 300
- reference lines 158
- refreshing data
 - in viewed reports 43
 - manual versus automatic 307
- relational data items
 - browsing for 190
 - searching for 191
- relational data sources
 - versus multidimensional 309
- relative time
 - custom data items based on 90, 92
- renamed data sources 315
- renaming
 - folders 242
 - report sections 250
 - reports 243
 - standard data items 89
- report layout
 - inserting geographical maps 166
 - inserting graphs 143
 - inserting tables 125
- report schedules
 - creating 278
 - editing or deleting 282
 - updating 282
 - viewing a list of 280
- report sections 249
 - adding 249
 - copying 251

- creating headers and footers for 63
 - deleting 252
 - including text objects 69
 - placing images in 67
 - renaming 250
 - reordering 251
 - synchronized objects 81
 - unsynchronized objects 82
 - report styles
 - default 24
 - modifying 238
 - report templates 53, 236
 - deleting 237
 - saving 236
 - report wizard 49
 - reporting elements 47
 - reporting resources 7
 - reports 230
 - adding sections 249
 - archiving 231
 - comments 245
 - copying 234
 - created with previous version of Web Report Studio 303
 - data source 38
 - defaults for opening and saving 23
 - deleting 237
 - deleting sections 252
 - description 57, 255
 - descriptions 238
 - design 3
 - distributing 256
 - e-mailing URL for 253
 - editing or deleting distribution plans 264
 - exporting entire report 285
 - exporting reports and report data 285
 - externally created 39
 - inserting stored processes 73
 - keywords 57, 238, 255
 - linking 267, 268
 - menus 13
 - modifying data in viewed reports 44
 - modifying properties 238
 - moving 240
 - naming 57, 255, 295
 - navigating viewed reports 40
 - organizing 241
 - positioning report objects 77
 - printing 290, 291
 - prompts in links 299
 - publishing to publication channels 255
 - refreshing data in viewed reports 43
 - renaming 243
 - saving 57
 - scheduling 277, 278
 - searching for 296
 - shared locations 253
 - stored process reports 35
 - updating resources 244
 - viewing 31
 - viewing a list of distributed reports 262
 - viewing a list of scheduled reports 280
 - viewing saved reports 32
 - roles 7
 - row numbers in list tables 131
 - rows
 - adding to layout grid 78
 - aligning values in tables 137
 - deleting empty rows from layout grid 79
 - moving in tables 136
 - number to display in tables 129
- ## S
- SAS applications, linking to 268
 - SAS Comment Manager 245
 - SAS Intelligence Platform
 - SAS Web Report Studio and 5
 - SAS Web Report Studio 3
 - access to capabilities 7
 - benefits of 4
 - Firefox with 306
 - how it works 4
 - logging off 9
 - logging on 8
 - previous versions 303
 - roles 7
 - SAS Intelligence Platform and 5
 - saved reports 32
 - saving reports 23, 57
 - scatter plots 141
 - assigning data items to 151
 - properties specific to 165
 - Schedule Report wizard 278
 - Scheduled and Distributed Reports dialog
 - box 262, 280
 - scheduled reports
 - updating 282
 - viewing a list of 280
 - scheduling 277, 282
 - folders 278
 - reports 277, 278
 - stored processes 278
 - searching 189
 - for descriptions 17, 32
 - for files 17, 32
 - for filter values 189
 - for keywords 17, 32, 238
 - for multidimensional data items 193
 - for relational data items 191
 - for report names 17, 32
 - for reports and stored processes 296

- section filters 99
 - applying 113
 - creating 297
 - custom 115, 116
 - prompted 104
 - security 7
 - select data source 87
 - shared locations 253
 - sharing
 - reports 253
 - sorting
 - and analysis 201
 - ascending or descending values in graphs 204
 - by measure values in graphs 204
 - data in crosstabulation tables 203
 - data in list tables 201
 - list table values 201
 - removing all sorting 206
 - sorting priority for list table values 202
 - synchronized 81
 - standard data items 86
 - category data items 86
 - detail data versus grouped and aggregated data 97
 - hierarchy data items 87
 - measure data items 86
 - modifying default format 94
 - removing 89
 - renaming 89
 - selecting 87
 - stored process reports 35
 - stored processes 47, 73
 - inserting in reports 73
 - removing 75
 - running 53
 - scheduling 278
 - searching for 296
 - viewing 35
 - style properties
 - for headings, subheadings, and cells 132
 - for total and subtotal values 134
 - subheadings in tables 132
 - subsetting query results 99
 - applying section filters 113
 - combining section filters 114
 - creating cascading prompted filters 110
 - creating prompted section filters 104
 - creating section filters 100
 - deselecting predefined or custom section filters 115
 - removing filters 116
 - section filters 99
 - subtotals 134, 210
 - analysis and 209
 - effects of drilling and expanding 200
 - relationship with totals and percent of totals 209
 - showing or hiding for crosstabulation tables 211
 - showing or hiding for list tables 211
 - showing or hiding for multidimensional tables 212
 - synchronized
 - drilling and expanding 81
 - filtering 81
 - objects 81
 - sorting 81
- ## T
- table, data source
 - opening directly 38
 - table types 124
 - changing currently selected type 135
 - tables
 - See also* crosstabulation tables
 - aligning values in columns or rows 137
 - border color 130
 - cells 132
 - changing current table type 135
 - conditional highlighting 199, 299
 - conditional highlighting for values 216
 - copying the formatting of 135
 - data items in 127
 - displaying detail data 223
 - displaying query results in 124
 - filtering and ranking 300
 - general properties 128
 - headings 132
 - incomplete 317
 - inserting into report layout 125
 - list tables 124
 - moving columns and rows 136
 - number of columns and rows to display 129
 - percent of total calculations 200, 213, 214
 - removing 170
 - removing all sorting 206
 - resizing columns 137
 - subheadings 132
 - titles 128
 - totals and subtotals 134, 200, 210
 - unsynchronized 82
 - templates
 - naming 295
 - report templates 53, 236, 237
 - text
 - in headers and footers 70
 - in reports 70
 - text, dynamic

- in headers and footers 63
- text, formatting
 - in headers and footers 302
 - in reports 302
- text objects 67
 - including in report sections 69
 - removing 71
 - working with 302
- tile charts 142
 - assigning data items to 153
 - properties specific to 165
- time categories 86
 - section filters for 102
- time zone, default 25
- timestamp categories 86
 - section filters for 102
- titles
 - in graphs 154
 - in tables 128
- totals 134, 210
 - analysis and 209
 - effects of drilling and expanding 200
 - in tables 210
 - relationship with subtotals and percent of totals 209
 - showing or hiding for crosstabulation tables 211
 - showing or hiding for list tables 211
 - showing or hiding for multidimensional tables 212

U

- unsynchronized objects 82
- updating resources in reports 244
- URLs, e-mailing for reports 253

- user interface 11

V

- values in table columns or rows, aligning 137
- View mode 13
 - moving columns and rows in tables 136
- viewed reports
 - dragging and dropping data items 44
 - modifying data in 44
 - navigating 40
 - refreshing data in 43
- viewing
 - archived reports 232
 - data sources 38
 - detail data in crosstabulation tables 289
 - externally created reports 39
 - list of distributed reports 262
 - list of scheduled reports 280
 - reports 31
 - saved reports 32
 - stored process reports 35
 - summary of applied filters 43

W

- Web pages, linking to 268
- Welcome window 11

Z

- zooming
 - effects of drilling and expanding on 200
 - geographical maps 168

Your Turn

We welcome your feedback.

- If you have comments about this book, please send them to **`yourturn@sas.com`**. Include the full title and page numbers (if applicable).
- If you have comments about the software, please send them to **`suggest@sas.com`**.

SAS® Publishing Delivers!



SAS Publishing provides you with a wide range of resources to help you develop your SAS software expertise. Visit us online at support.sas.com/bookstore.

SAS® PRESS

SAS Press titles deliver expert advice from SAS® users worldwide. Written by experienced SAS professionals, SAS Press books deliver real-world insights on a broad range of topics for all skill levels.

support.sas.com/saspress

SAS® DOCUMENTATION

We produce a full range of primary documentation:

- Online help built into the software
- Tutorials integrated into the product
- Reference documentation delivered in HTML and PDF formats—free on the Web
- Hard-copy books

support.sas.com/documentation

SAS® PUBLISHING NEWS

Subscribe to SAS Publishing News to receive up-to-date information via e-mail about all new SAS titles, product news, special offers and promotions, and Web site features.

support.sas.com/spn

SOCIAL MEDIA: JOIN THE CONVERSATION!

Connect with SAS Publishing through social media. Visit our Web site for links to our pages on Facebook, Twitter, and LinkedIn. Learn about our blogs, author podcasts, and RSS feeds, too.

support.sas.com/socialmedia



